CALL NO. 200

CONTRACT ID. 241111

HOPKINS COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 054GR24D011

DESCRIPTION I-69

WORK TYPE ASPHALT PAVEMENT & ROADWAY REHAB

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 11/15/2025

LETTING DATE: October 24,2024

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME October 24,2024. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

NO PLANS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 8%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 02

CONTRACT ID - 241111

054GR24D011

COUNTY - HOPKINS

PCN - DE05400692406
NHPPIM 0691 (013)

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION, A DISTANCE OF 04.34 MILES.ASPHALT PAVEMENT & ROADWAY REHAB SYP NO. 02-20029.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:21:01.00 LONGITUDE 87:29:07.00

ADT 32,000

PCN - MB05400692401
FE02 054 0069 B00066N

PENNYRILE PARKWAY (I-69) BRIDGE 054B00016N OVER I-69 AT MP 117.04BRIDGE REPAIRS

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:21:54.00 LONGITUDE 87:29:27.00

ADT

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 11/15/2025	APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT
30 CALENDAR Days	054B00016N I-69 NB RAMP (SEE SPECIAL NOTE)

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The state agency certifies that it is in compliance with the provisions of KRS 45A.150, "Access to contractor's books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence directly pertinent to the contract." The Contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030, agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this agreement for

the purpose of financial audit or program review. The Contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the agreement and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c).

BOYCOTT PROVISIONS

If applicable, the contractor represents that, pursuant to KRS 45A.607, they are not currently engaged in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with which Kentucky can enjoy open trade. **Note:** The term Boycott does not include actions taken for bona fide business or economic reasons, or actions specifically required by federal or state law.

If applicable, the contractor verifies that, pursuant to KRS 41.480, they do not engage in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, in energy company boycotts as defined by KRS 41.472.

LOBBYING PROHIBITIONS

The contractor represents that they, and any subcontractor performing work under the contract, have not violated the agency restrictions contained in KRS 11A.236 during the previous ten (10) years, and pledges to abide by the restrictions set forth in such statute for the duration of the contract awarded.

The contractor further represents that, pursuant to KRS 45A.328, they have not procured an original, subsequent, or similar contract while employing an executive agency lobbyist who was convicted of a crime related to the original, subsequent, or similar contract within five (5) years of the conviction of the lobbyist.

SPECIAL NOTE – BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS AND BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (BABA) ACT 10/26/2023

1.0 BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENT.

Follow the "Buy America" provisions as required by 23 U.S.C. § 313 and 23 C.F.R. § 635.410. Except as expressly provided herein all manufacturing processes of steel or iron materials including but not limited to structural steel, guardrail materials, corrugated steel, culvert pipe, structural plate, prestressing strands, and steel reinforcing bars shall occur in the United States of America, including the application of:

- Coating,
- Galvanizing,
- Painting, and
- Other coating that protects or enhances the value of steel or iron products.

The following are exempt, unless processed or refined to include substantial amounts of steel or iron material, and may be used regardless of source in the domestic manufacturing process for steel or iron material:

- Pig iron,
- Processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore material, or
- Processed alloys.

The Contractor shall submit a certification stating that all manufacturing processes involved with the production of steel or iron materials occurred in the United States.

Produce, mill, fabricate, and manufacture in the United States of America all aluminum components of bridges, tunnels, and large sign support systems, for which either shop fabrication, shop inspection, or certified mill test reports are required as the basis of acceptance by the Department.

Use foreign materials only under the following conditions:

1) When the materials are not permanently incorporated into the project; or
2) When the delivered cost of such materials used does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract amount or $2,500.00, whichever is greater.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the origin and value of any foreign material used.

2.0 – BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (BABA)

Contractor shall comply with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Buy America Requirement in 23 C.F.R. § 635.410 and all relevant provisions of the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA), contained within the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, Pub. L. No. 117-58, §§ 70901-52 enacted November 15, 2021. The BABA requires iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials used in infrastructure projects funded by federal financial assistance to be produced in the United States. Comply with 2 C.F.R § 184.

BABA permits FHWA participation in the Contract only if domestic steel and iron will be used on the Project. To be considered domestic, all steel and iron used, and all products manufactured from steel and iron must be produced in the United States and all manufacturing processes, including application of a coating, for these materials must occur in the United States. Coating includes all processes that protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied. This requirement does not preclude a minimal use of foreign steel and iron materials, provided the cost of such materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total contract amount under the Contract or $2,500.00 whichever is greater.

BABA permits FHWA participation in the Contract only if all "construction materials" as defined in the Act are made in the United States. The Buy America preference applies to the following construction materials

incorporated into infrastructure projects: non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables); glass (including optic glass); Fiber optic cable; optical fiber; lumber; engineered wood; and drywall. Contractor will be required to use construction materials produced in the United States on this Project. The Contractor shall submit a certification stating that all construction materials are certified to be BABA compliant.

Finally, BABA permits the continuation of FHWA's current general applicability waivers for manufactured products, raw materials, and ferryboat parts, but these waivers are subject to reevaluation, specifically the general applicability waiver for manufactured products.

The Contractor has completed and submitted, or shall complete and submit, to the Cabinet a Buy America/ Build America, Buy America Certificate prior to the Cabinet issuing the notice to proceed, in the format below. After submittal, the Contractor is bound by its original certification.

A false certification is a criminal act in violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001. The Contractor has the burden of proof to establish that it is in compliance.

At the Contractor's request, the Cabinet may, but is not obligated to, seek a waiver of Buy America requirements if grounds for the waiver exist under 23 C.F.R. § 635.410(c) or will comply with the applicable Buy America requirements if a waiver of those requirements is not available or not pursued by the Cabinet.

Please refer to the Federal Highway Administration's Buy America webpage for more information.

Buy America - Construction Program Guide - Contract Administration - Construction - Federal Highway Administration (dot.gov)

BUY AMERICA / BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA (ACT) MATERIALS CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

The Contractor hereby certifies that it will comply with all relevant provisions of the Build America, Buy America Act, contained within the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, Pub. L. NO. 117-58, §§ 70901-52, the requirements of 23 U.S.C. § 313, 23 C.F.R. § 635.410 and 2 C.F.R § 184.

Date Submitted:_____

Contractor:_____

Signature:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

NOTE: THIS CERTIFICATION IS IN ADDITION TO ANY AND ALL REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION AND/OR SPECIAL NOTES CONTAINED IN THE PROJECT PROPOSAL.

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Rating
102.13 Irregular Bid Proposals
102.09 Proposal Guaranty
102.08 Preparation and Delivery of Proposals
102.14 Disqualification of Bidders

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age (over 40), religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, veteran status, disability, income- level, or Limited English Proficiency (LEP)in consideration for an award.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second tier subcontracts are acceptable per Section 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. S u b - Contractors fulfilling a disadvantaged business enterprise goal on a project may enter into a 2nd tier subcontract with a Non-DBE Subcontractor. However, in this instance, none of the work subcontracted to the Non-DBE Contractor will count toward fulfilling the established Disadvantaged Goal for the project.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of_____percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1. Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2. Description of the work each is to perform including the work item, unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Proposal Line Number, Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3. The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows;
   a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
      - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
      - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
      - The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.
   b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;

c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;
4. Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

AFTER PROJECT AWARD AND BEFORE NOTICE TO PROCEED/WORK ORDER IS ISSUED (SEE SECTION 103.06, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

Prime Contractors awarded a federally funded project with a DBE Goal greater than zero will be required to submit a fully executed DBE Subcontract, along with the attached FHWA 1273 and Certificate of Liability Insurance for each DBE Firm submitted as part of the previously approved DBE Utilization Plan (TC 14-35). A signed quote or purchase order shall be attached when the DBE subcontractor is a material supplier or broker.

The Certificate of Liability Insurance submitted must meet the requirements outlined in Section 107.18 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Changes to ***APPROVED*** DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Office for Civil Rights & Small Business Development. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set (hard copy along with an electronic copy) of this information must be received in the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3. Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the Disadvantaged Enterprise Business Liaison Officer (DEBLO) in the Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8. Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9. Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10. Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11. Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Suspension of Prequalification;
- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE and Non-DBE Subcontractors within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a ***signed and notarized*** Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be completed and signed within 7 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

******* IMPORTANT *******

Please mail the original, signed and completed TC (18-7) Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment form and all copies of checks for payments listed above to the following address:

Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office for Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact in this office is Mr. Tony Youssefi. Mr. Youssefi's current contact information is email address – tyousseffi@ky.gov and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

PROHIBITION ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES

In accordance with the FY 2019 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), 2 CFR 200.216, and 2 CFR 200.471, Federal agencies are prohibited, after August 13, 2020, from obligating or expending financial assistance to obtain certain telecommunications and video surveillance services and equipment from specific producers. As a result of these regulations, contractors and subcontractors are prohibited, on projects with federal funding participation, from providing telecommunication or video surveillance equipment, services, or systems produced by:

- Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)
- Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY

Be advised this project is on the NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

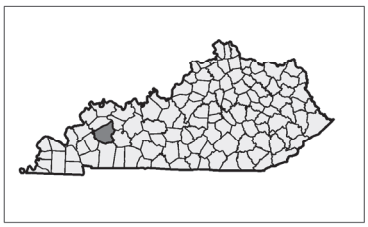
The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of $1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

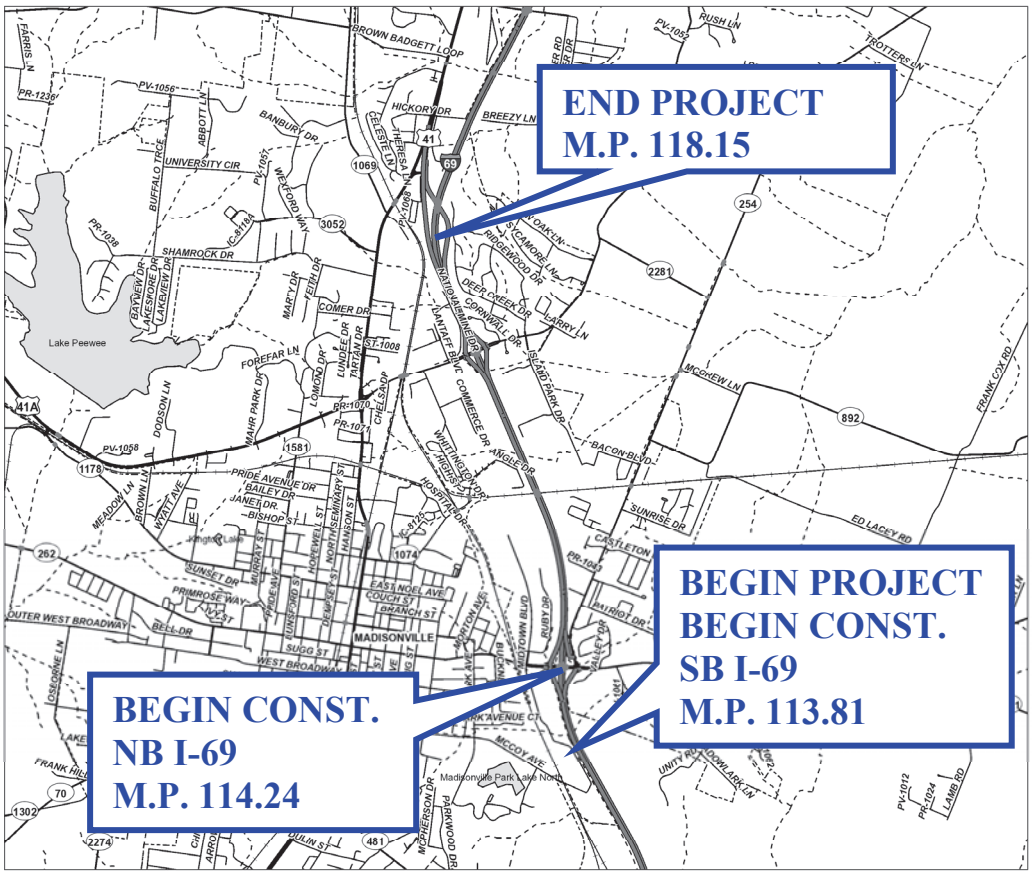
ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CATEGORY A

The Department will apply Pavement Rideability Requirements on this project in accordance with Section 410, Category A.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.





COUNTY: HOPKINS

ITEM NUMBERS: 2-20029.00

PROJECT NUMBER: FD52 054 0069 (113-119)

CONSTRUCTION NUMBER: NHPPIM 0691 (013)

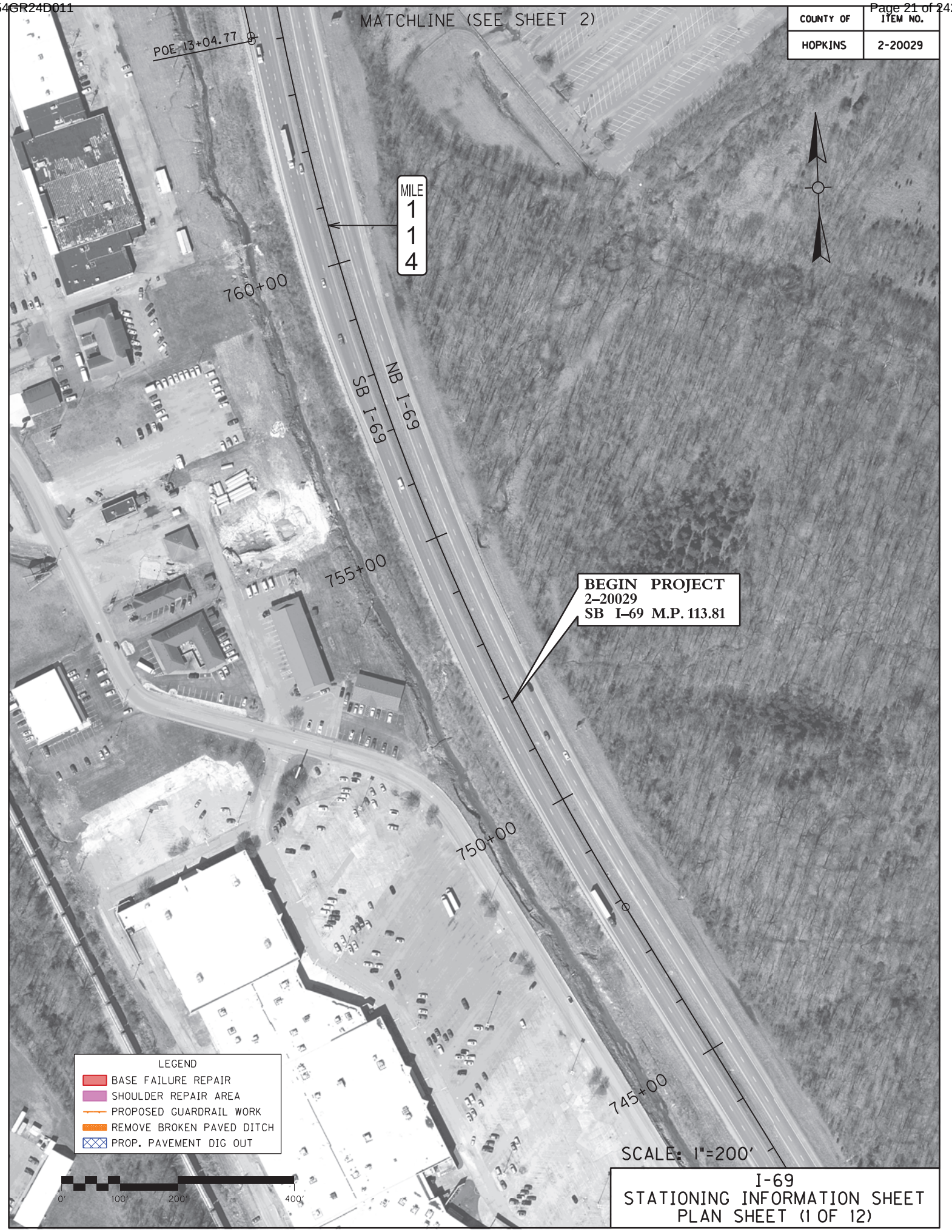
LETTING DATE: OCTOBER 24, 2024

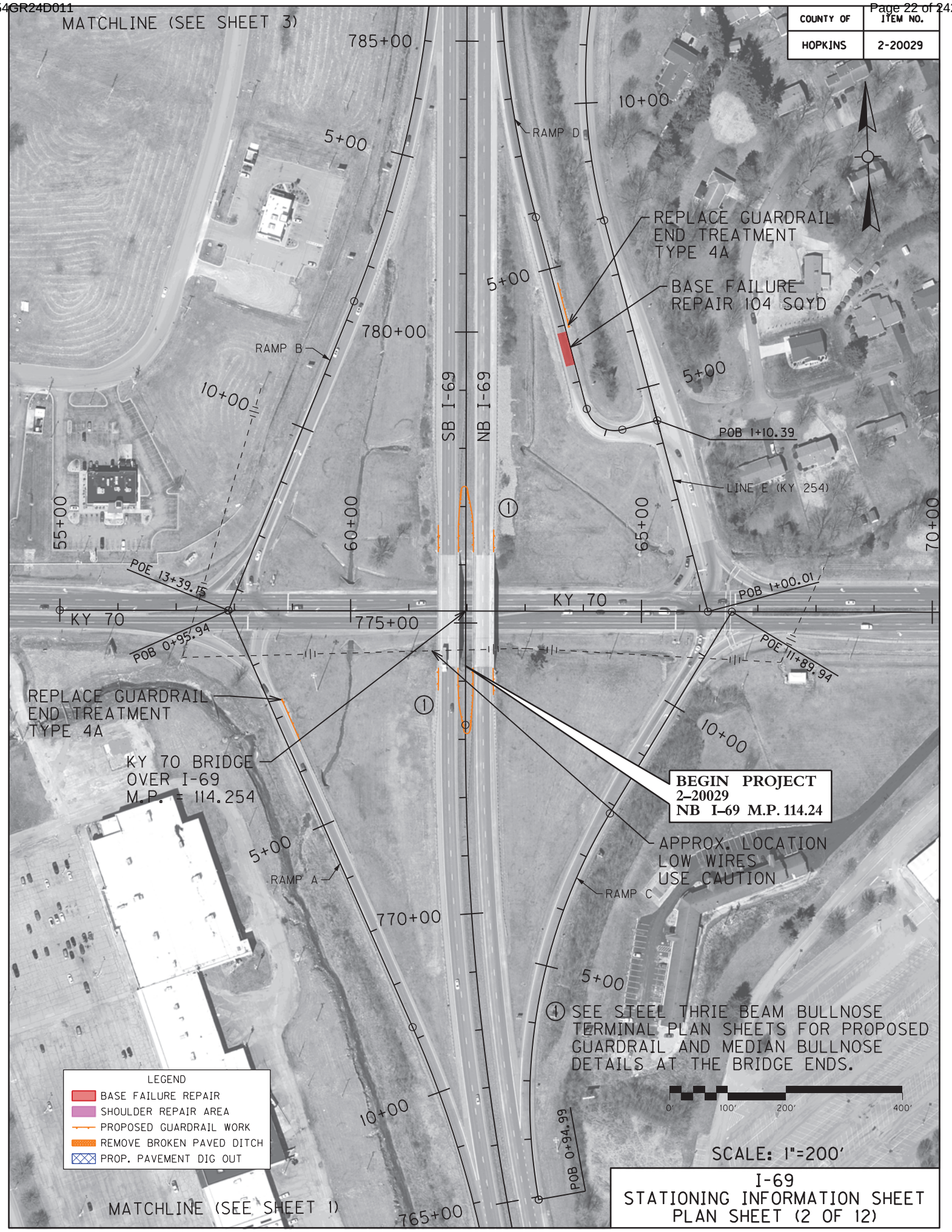
ADT (2022) – 30,484

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ DATE: _____
Project Manager

PLAN APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____
State Highway Engineer

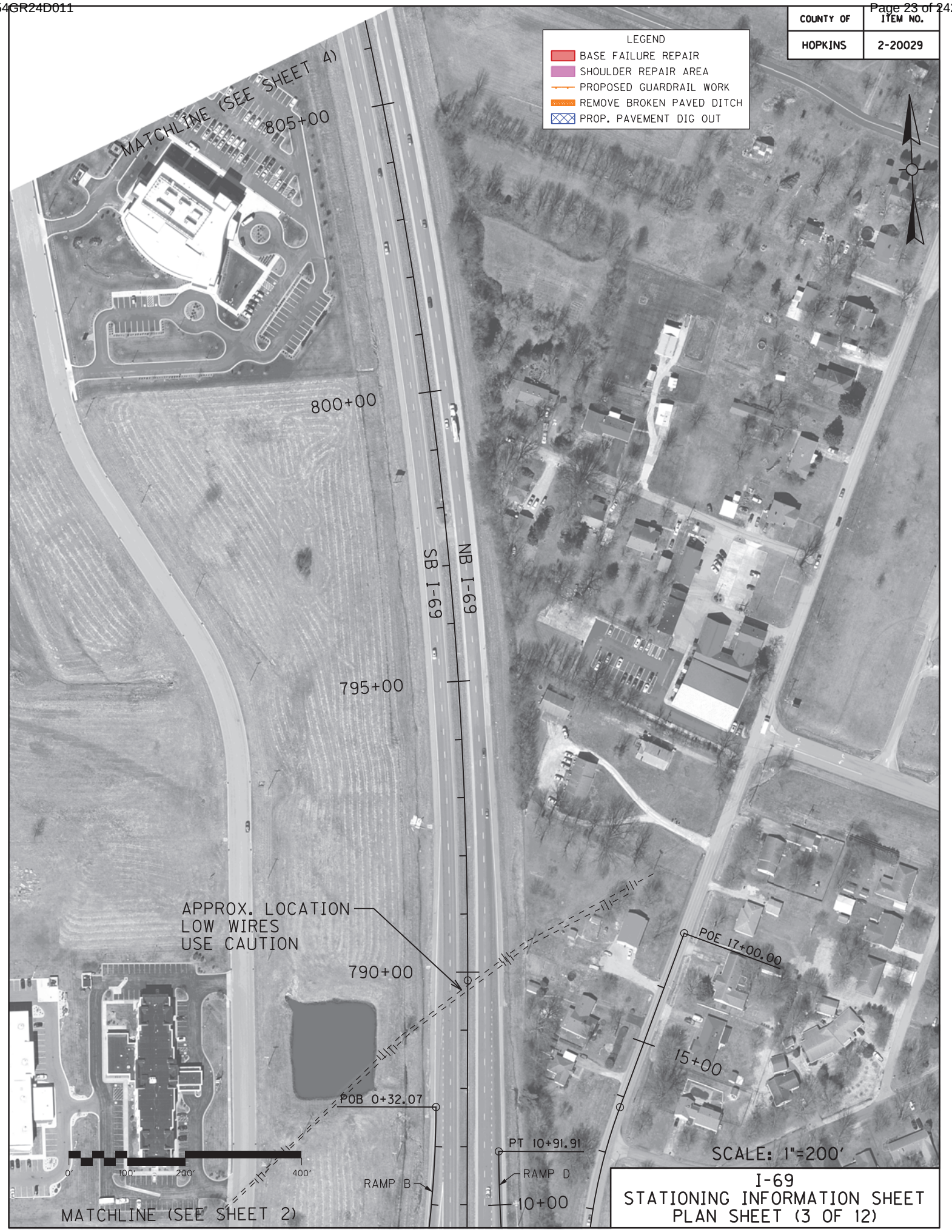
FHWA APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____

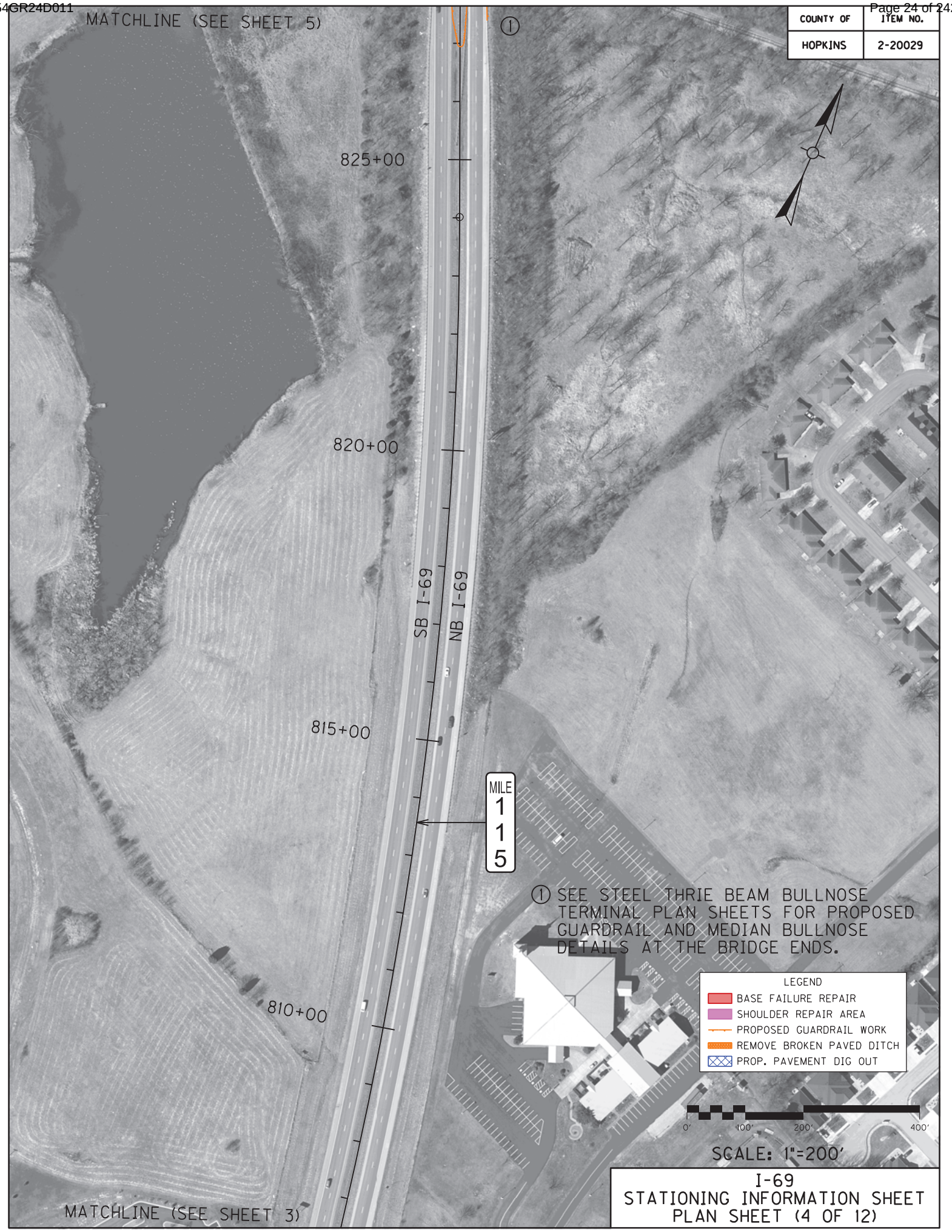

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 2)
COUNTY OF
HOPKINS
ITEM NO.
2-20029
POE 13+04.77
MILE
114
760+00
SB I-69
NB I-69
755+00
BEGIN PROJECT
2-20029
SB I-69 M.P. 113.81
750+00
745+00
LEGEND
BASE FAILURE REPAIR
SHOULDER REPAIR AREA
PROPOSED GUARDRAIL WORK
REMOVE BROKEN PAVED DITCH
PROP. PAVEMENT DIG OUT
0'
100'
200'
400'
SCALE: 1"=200'
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (1 OF 12)



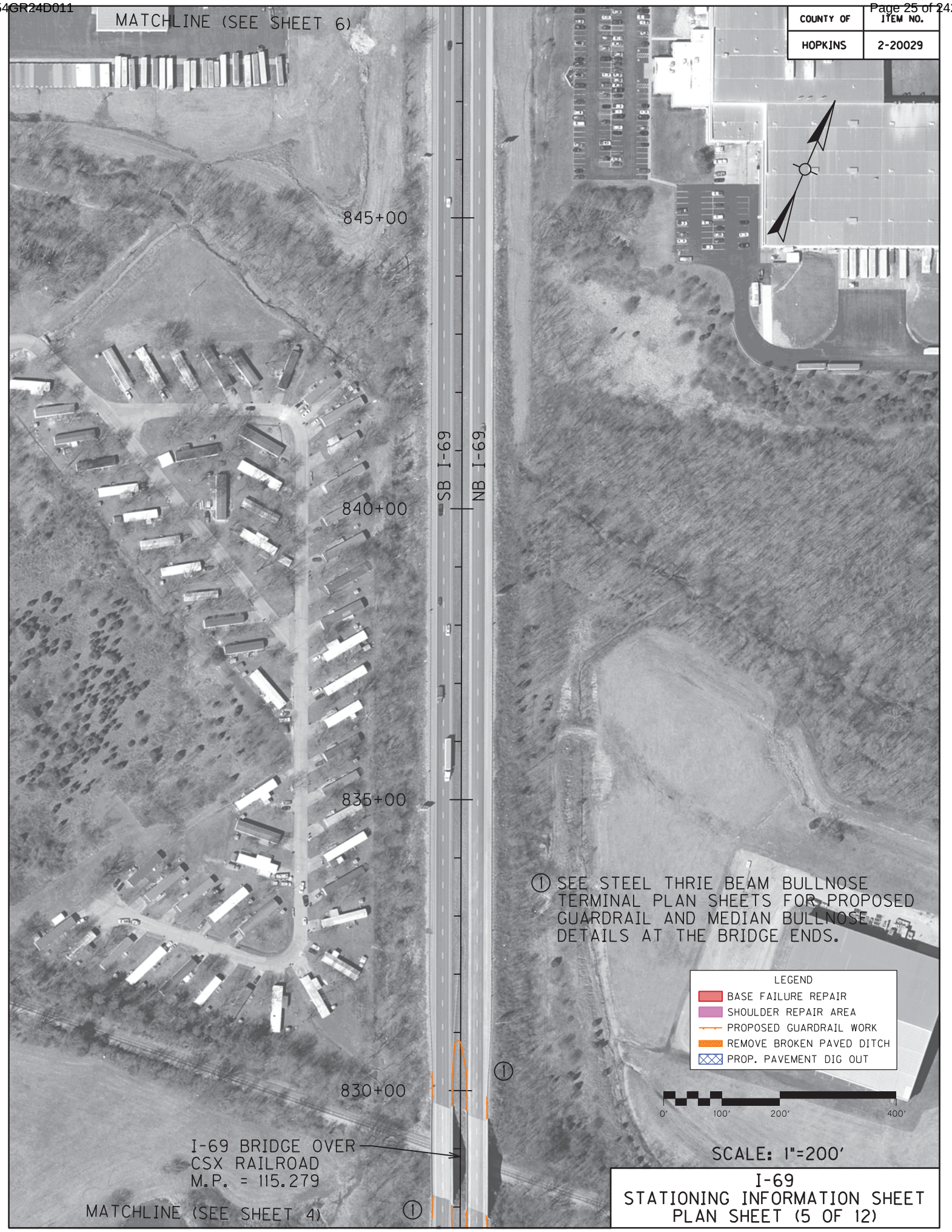
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

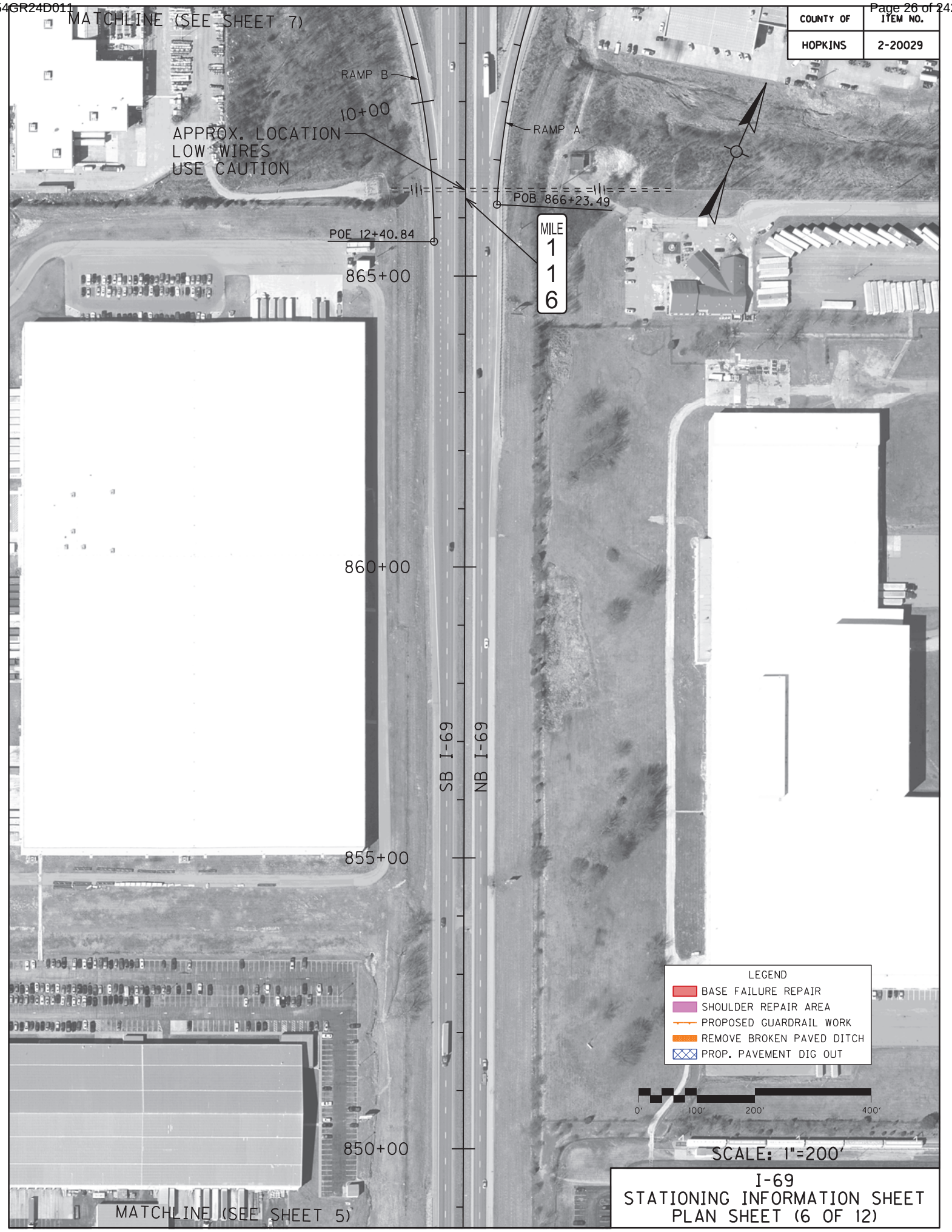
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (2 OF 12)


COUNTY OF
HOPKINS
ITEM NO.
2-20029
LEGEND
BASE FAILURE REPAIR
SHOULDER REPAIR AREA
PROPOSED GUARDRAIL WORK
REMOVE BROKEN PAVED DITCH
PROP. PAVEMENT DIG OUT
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 4)
805+00
800+00
795+00
790+00
SB I-69
NB I-69
APPROX. LOCATION
LOW WIRES
USE CAUTION
POE 17+00.00
15+00
POB 0+32.07
PT 10+91.91
RAMP D
RAMP B
10+00
0'
100'
200'
400'
SCALE: 1"=200'
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 2)
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (3 OF 12)

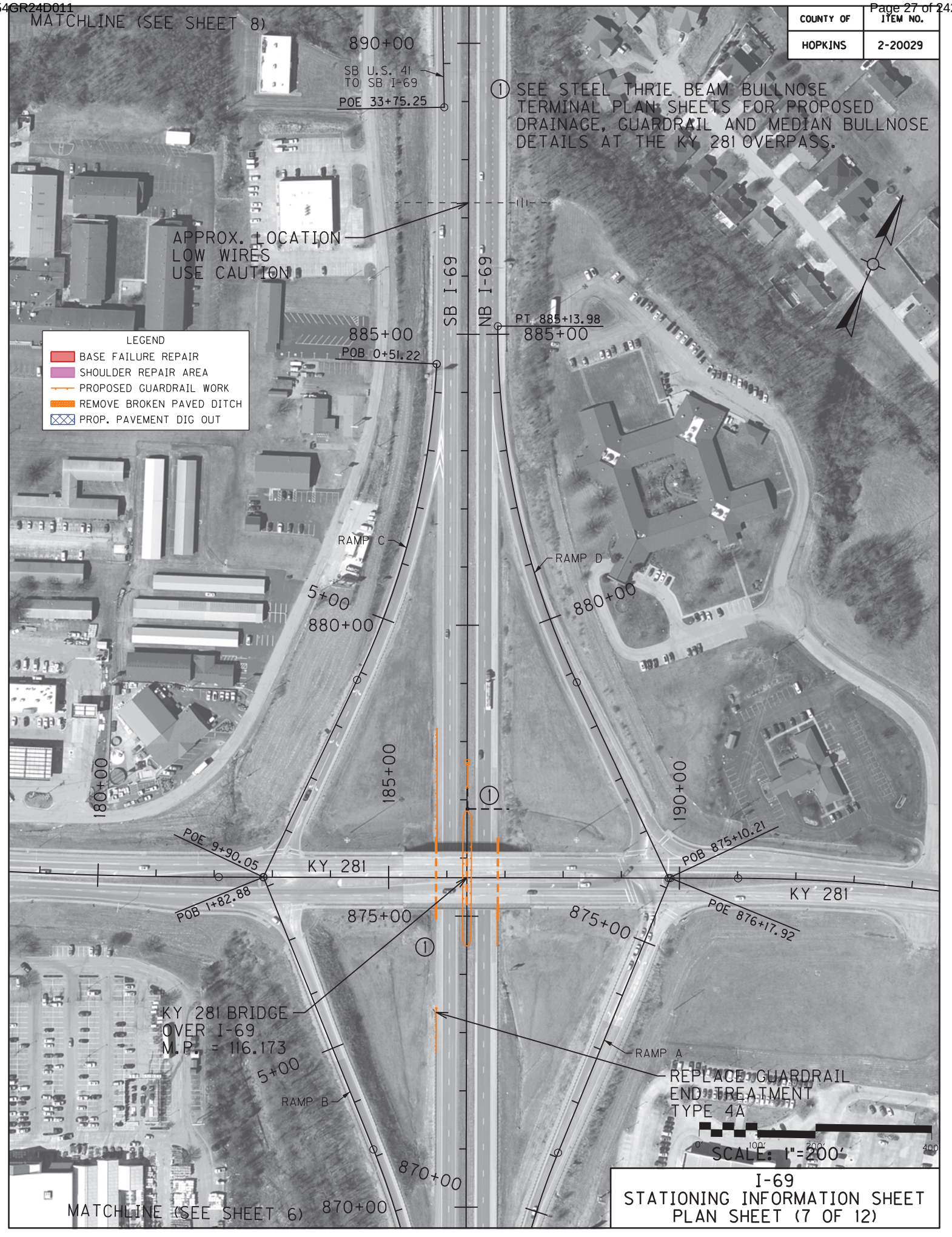


I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (4 OF 12)

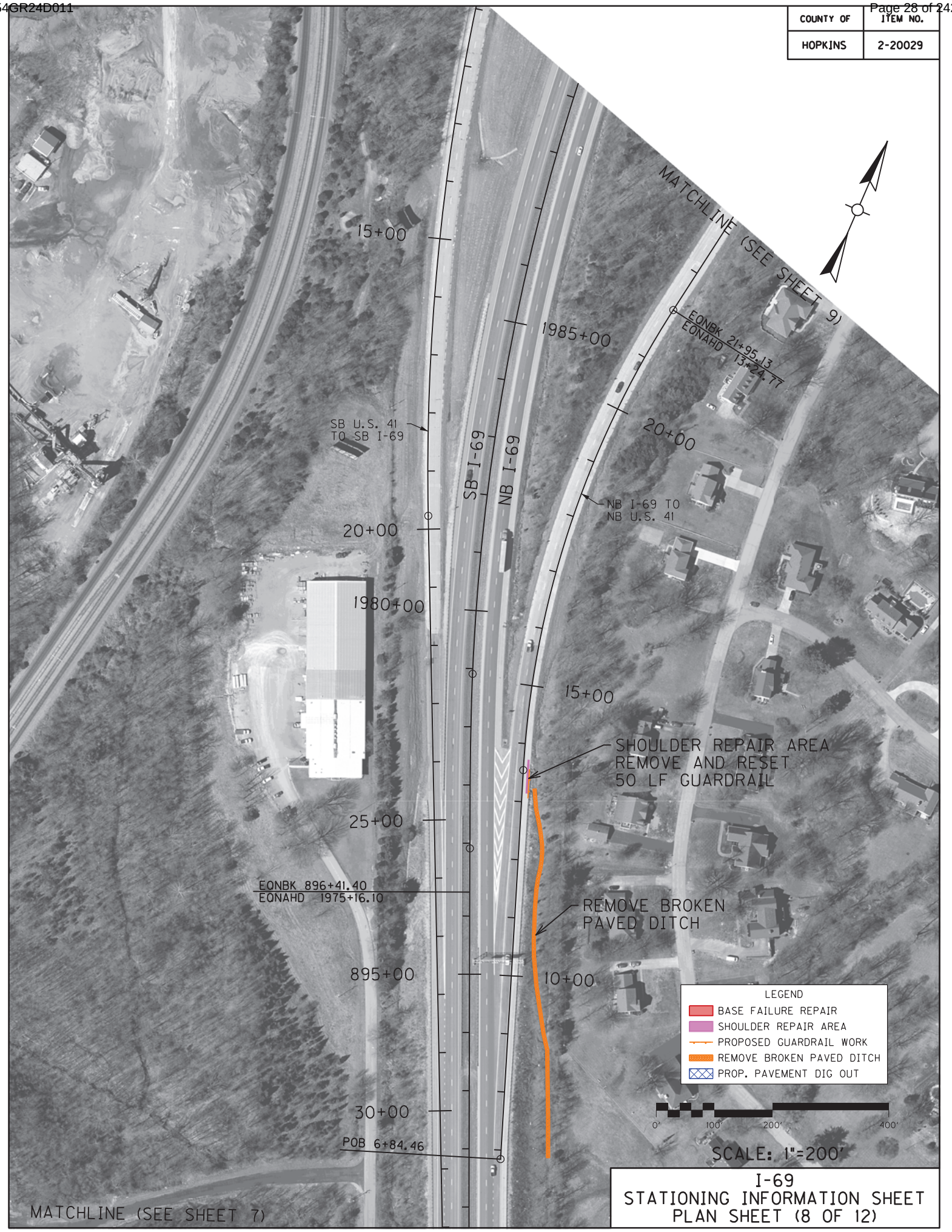

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 6)
COUNTY OF
HOPKINS
ITEM NO.
2-20029
845+00
840+00
835+00
830+00
SB I-69
NB I-69
① SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL PLAN SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GUARDRAIL AND MEDIAN BULLNOSE DETAILS AT THE BRIDGE ENDS.
LEGEND
BASE FAILURE REPAIR
SHOULDER REPAIR AREA
PROPOSED GUARDRAIL WORK
REMOVE BROKEN PAVED DITCH
PROP. PAVEMENT DIG OUT
0'
100'
200'
400'
I-69 BRIDGE OVER
CSX RAILROAD
M.P. = 115.279
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 4)
SCALE: 1"=200'
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (5 OF 12)



I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (6 OF 12)

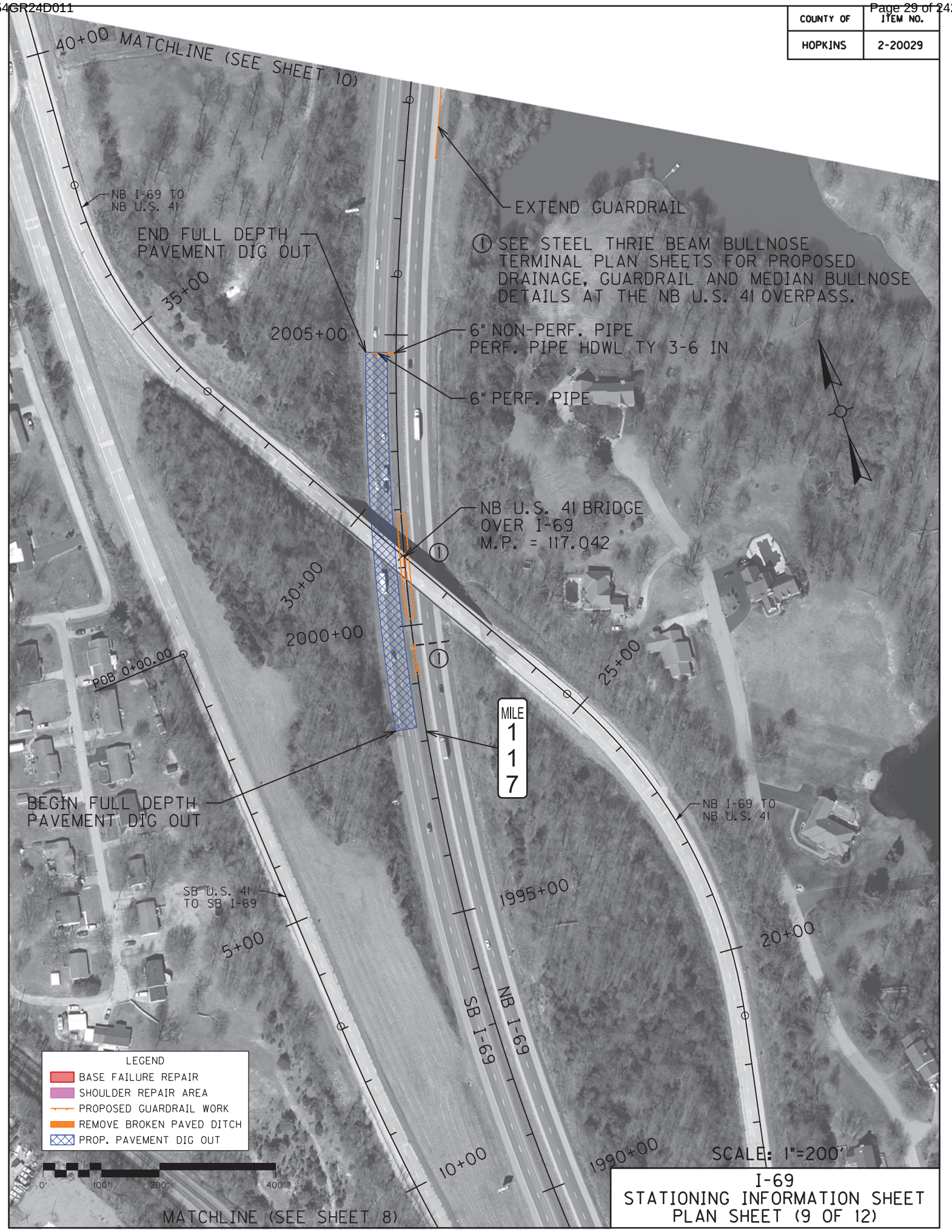

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 8)
COUNTY OF
HOPKINS
ITEM NO.
2-20029
890+00
SB U.S. 41
TO SB I-69
POE 33+75.25
1 SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL PLAN SHEETS FOR PROPOSED DRAINAGE, GUARDRAIL AND MEDIAN BULLNOSE DETAILS AT THE KY 281 OVERPASS.
APPROX. LOCATION
LOW WIRES
USE CAUTION
SB I-69
NB I-69
PT. 885+13.98
885+00
885+00
POB 0+51.22
LEGEND
BASE FAILURE REPAIR
SHOULDER REPAIR AREA
PROPOSED GUARDRAIL WORK
REMOVE BROKEN PAVED DITCH
PROP. PAVEMENT DIG OUT
RAMP C
RAMP D
5+00
880+00
880+00
180+00
185+00
190+00
1
POE 9+90.05
POB 1+82.88
KY 281
POB 875+10.21
KY 281
POE 876+17.92
875+00
875+00
KY 281 BRIDGE
OVER I-69
M.P. = 116.173
5+00
RAMP B
RAMP A
REPLACE GUARDRAIL
END TREATMENT
TYPE 4A
0'
100'
200'
400
SCALE: 1"=200'
870+00
870+00
MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 6)
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (7 OF 12)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (8 OF 12)

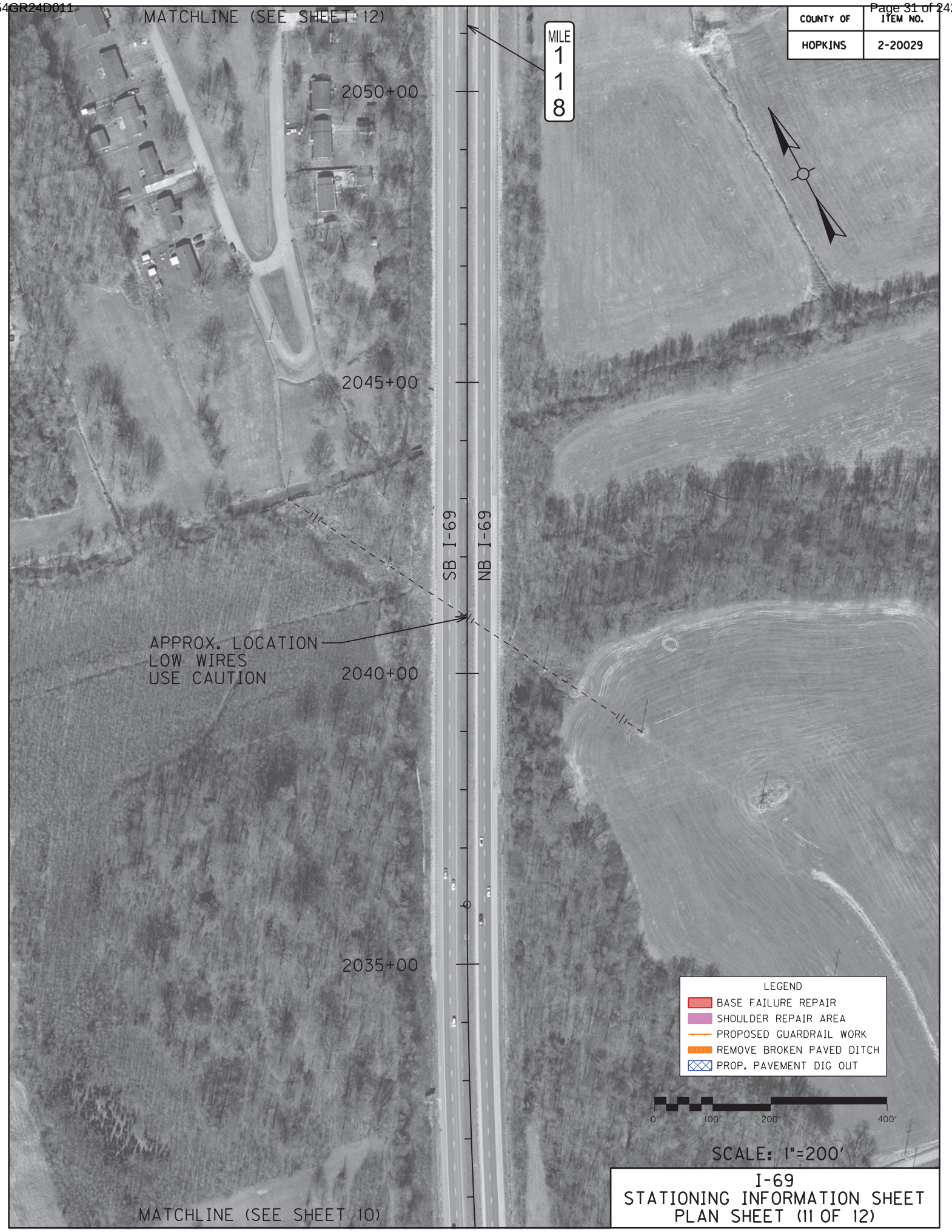
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (9 OF 12)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

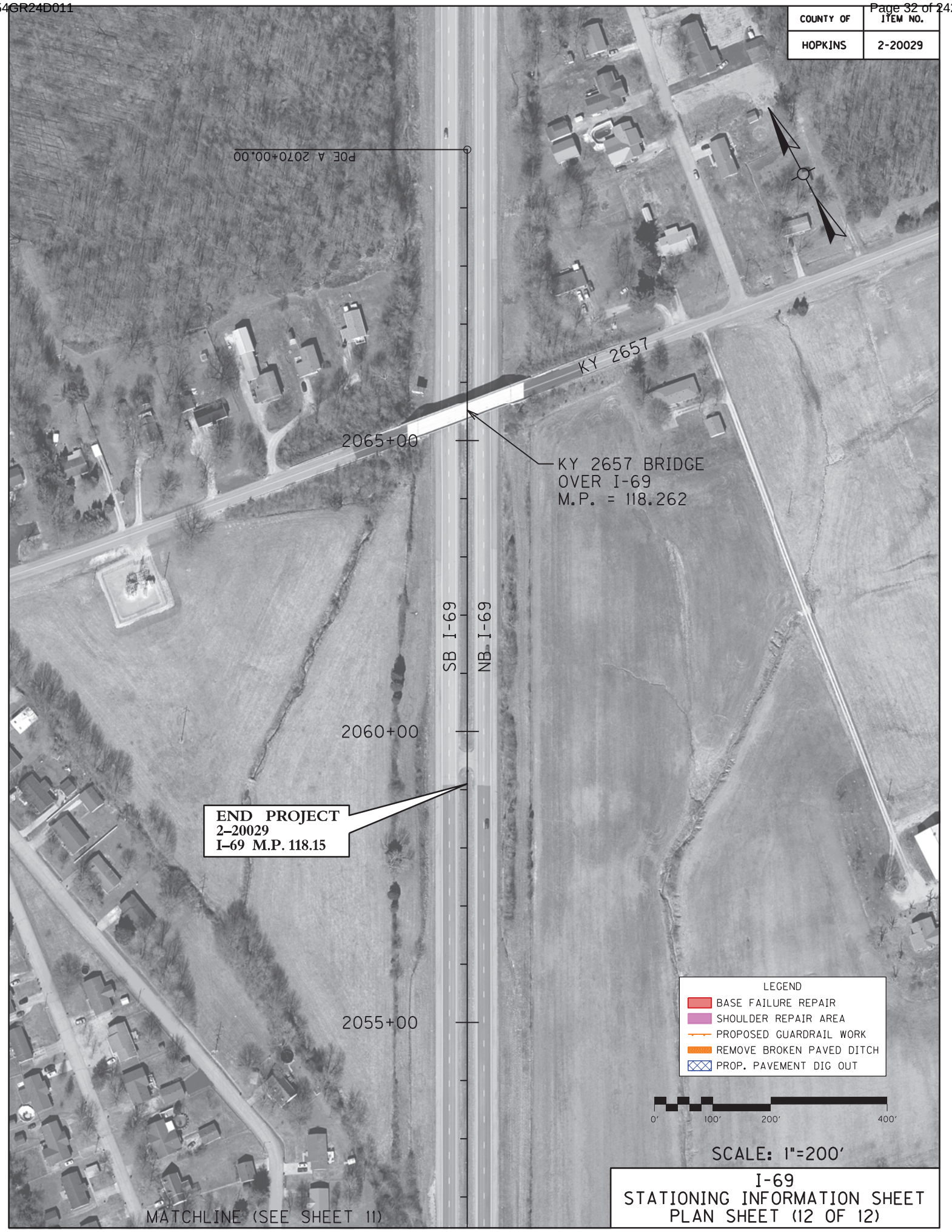
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (10 OF 12)



COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (11 OF 12)

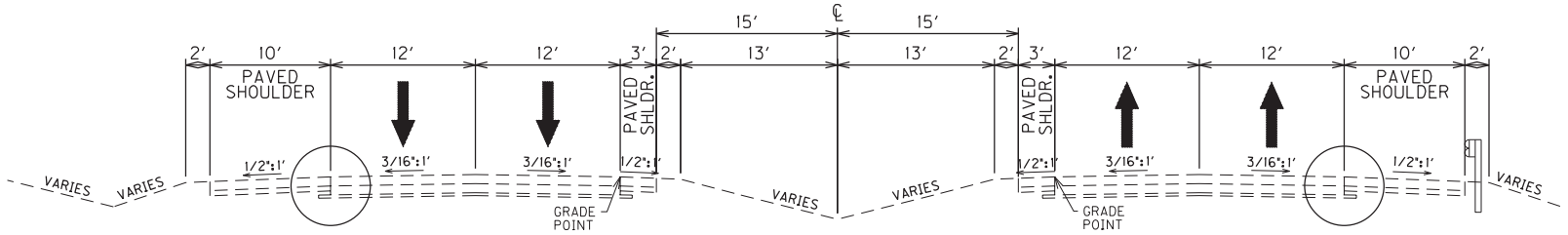
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



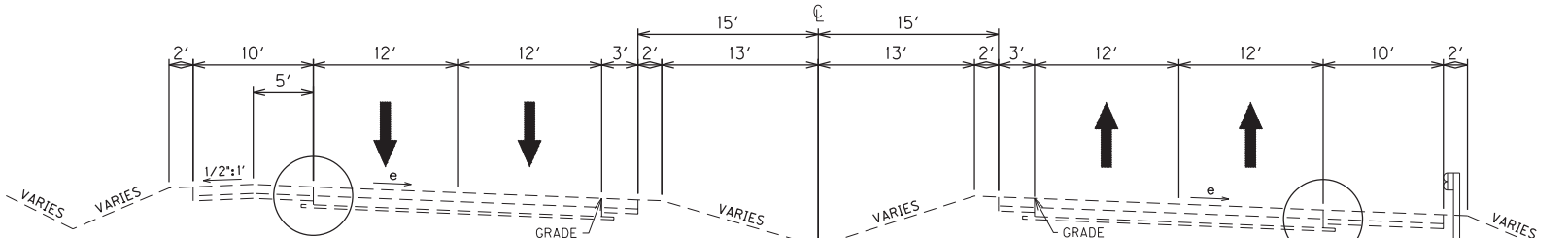
I-69
STATIONING INFORMATION SHEET
PLAN SHEET (12 OF 12)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

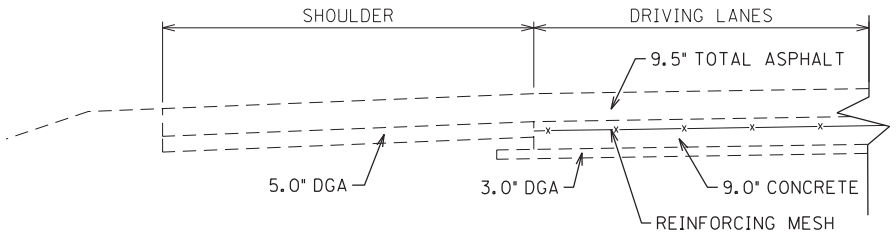
I–69
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS



DETAIL 'A' **NORMAL SECTION** **DETAIL 'A'**



DETAIL 'A' **SUPERELEVATED SECTION** **DETAIL 'A'**



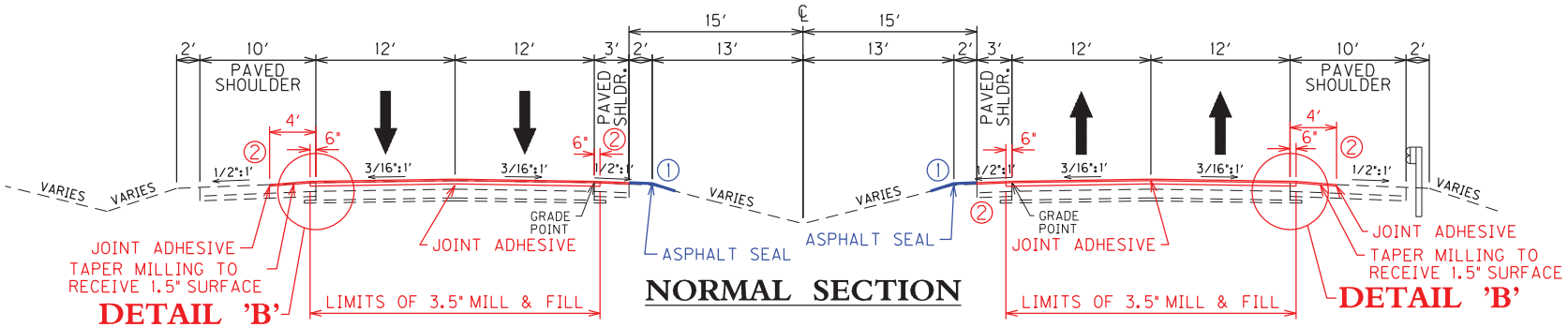
DETAIL 'A'

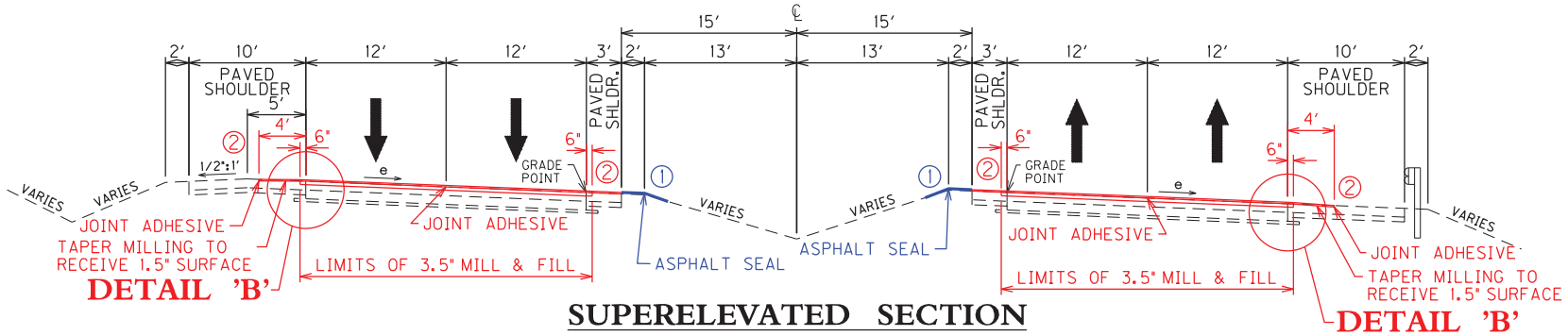
NOT TO SCALE

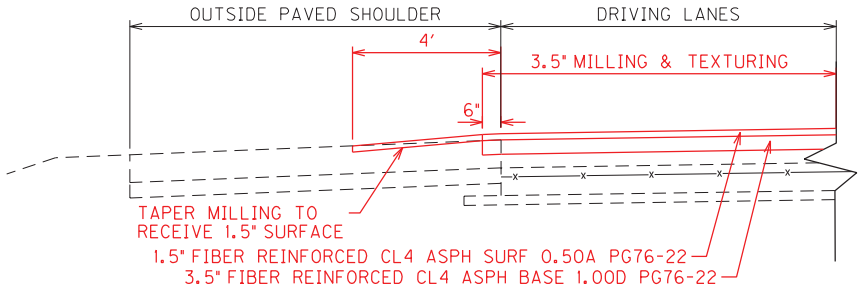
I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

I–69
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029







I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

I-69 DRIVING LANES & 6 INCHES OF THE SHOULDERS

1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT SURFACE 0.50A PG76-22
3.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT BASE 1.00D PG76-22
3.5" ASPHALT MILLING AND TEXTURING

ADDITIONAL 3.5' OF OUTSIDE SHOULDERS

1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT SURFACE 0.50A PG76-22
VARIABLE ASPHALT MILLING AND TEXTURING

ADDITIONAL 2.5' OF INSIDE SHOULDERS

1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT SURFACE 0.50A PG76-22

① ASPHALT SEAL IS REQUIRED FROM THE EDGE OF THE INSIDE PAVED SHOULDER TO A POINT 2' DOWN THE DITCH OR FILL SLOPE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ASPHALT SEAL IS TO CONSIST OF TWO APPLICATIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:

ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE (*8 OR *9M) - 20 LB/SY
ASPHALT SEAL COAT - 2.4 LB/SY

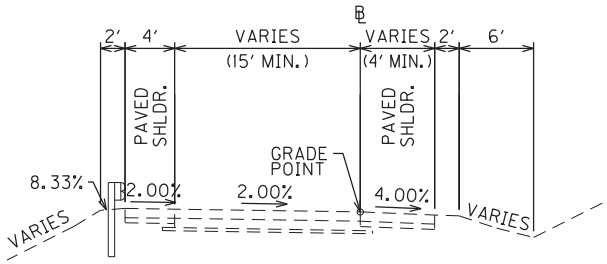
② THE FULL WIDTH OF THE DRIVING LANES AND 6 INCHES OF THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS SHALL BE MILLED 3.5 INCHES. AN ADDITIONAL 3.5 FEET OF THE OUTSIDE SHOULDERS SHALL BE MILLED TO RECEIVE THE 1.5 INCH ASPHALT SURFACE TAPER. AN ADDITIONAL 2.5' OF THE INSIDE SHOULDER WILL BE OVERLAYED WITH 1.5 INCHES OF ASPHALT SURFACE. LONGITUDINAL EDGE KEY WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY AND WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING.

NOT TO SCALE

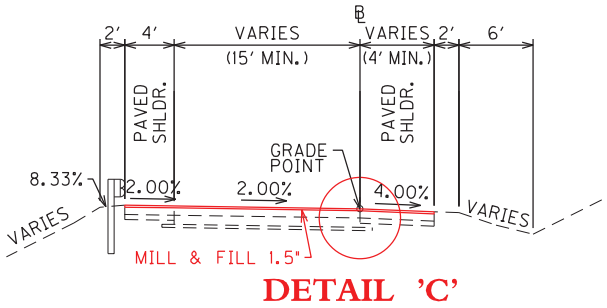
I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69
RAMP TYPICAL SECTIONS



EXISTING RAMP SECTION



DETAIL 'C'

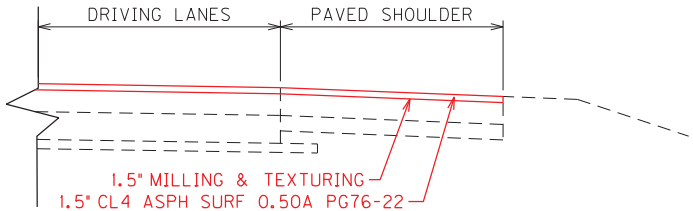
PROPOSED RAMP SECTION

KY 70 TO SB I-69 RAMP
SB I-69 TO KY 70 RAMP
KY 70 TO NB I-69 RAMP
KY 281 TO SB I-69 RAMP
SB I-69 TO KY 281 RAMP
NB I-69 TO KY 281 RAMP
KY 281 TO NB I-69 RAMP

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

RAMP DRIVING LANES & SHOULDERS

1.5" CL4 ASPHALT SURFACE 0.50A PG76-22
1.5" ASPHALT MILLING AND TEXTURING

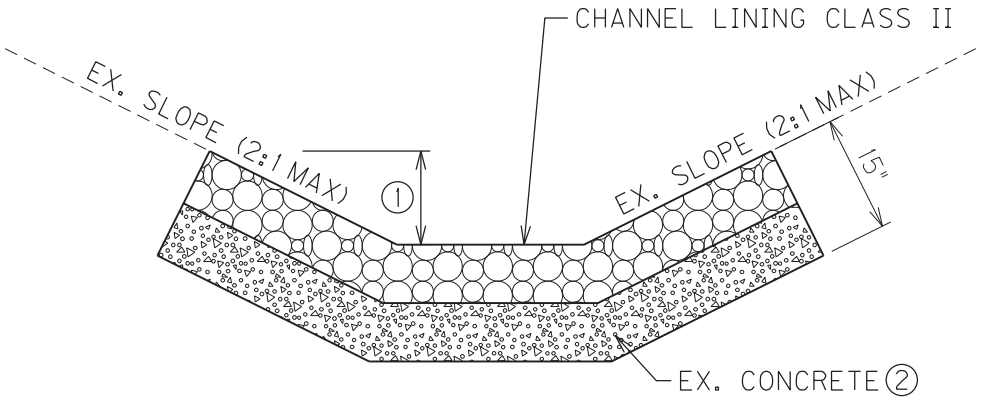


DETAIL 'C'

NOT TO SCALE

I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



PAVED DITCH REPAIR

NOT TO SCALE

PAVED DITCH REPAIR NOTES

① MATCH EXISTING DEPTH OR 1.0' MIN. WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

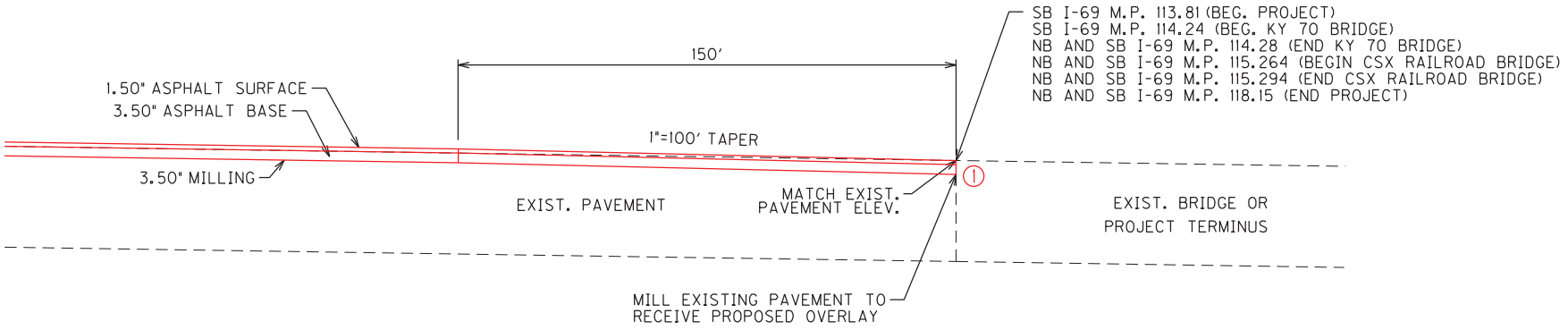
② EXISTING CONCRETE TO BE BROKEN INTO PIECES THE SIZE OF THE SPECIFIED CHANNEL LINING AND RESHAPED TO THAT OF THE NEW DITCH. SHALL BE PAID FOR BY "REMOVE PAVED DITCH" BID ITEM.

NOT TO SCALE

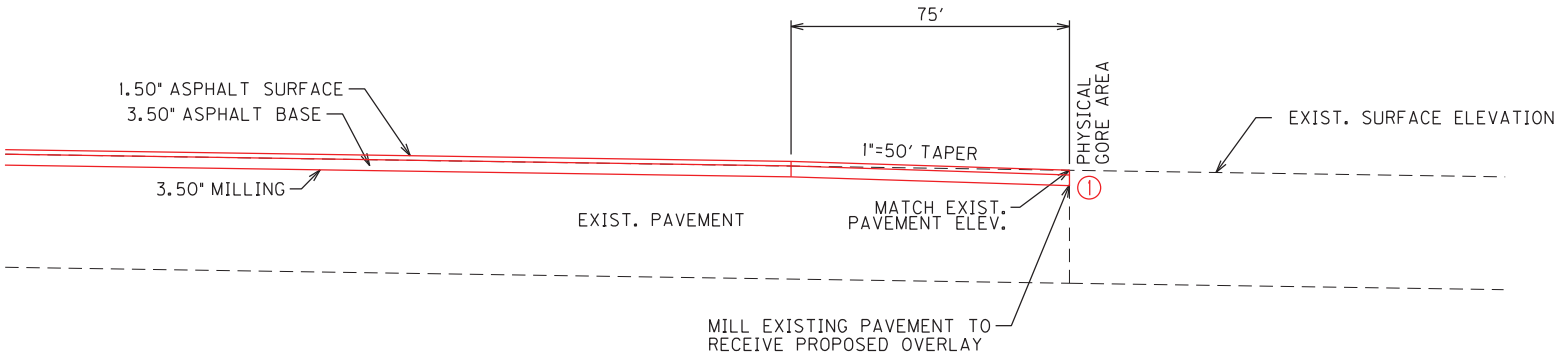
DETAIL SHEET

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69
TYPICAL SECTIONS



TAPERING OF OVERLAY
AT BRIDGE ENDS
AND PROJECT TERMINI



TAPERING OF OVERLAY
AT RAMPS

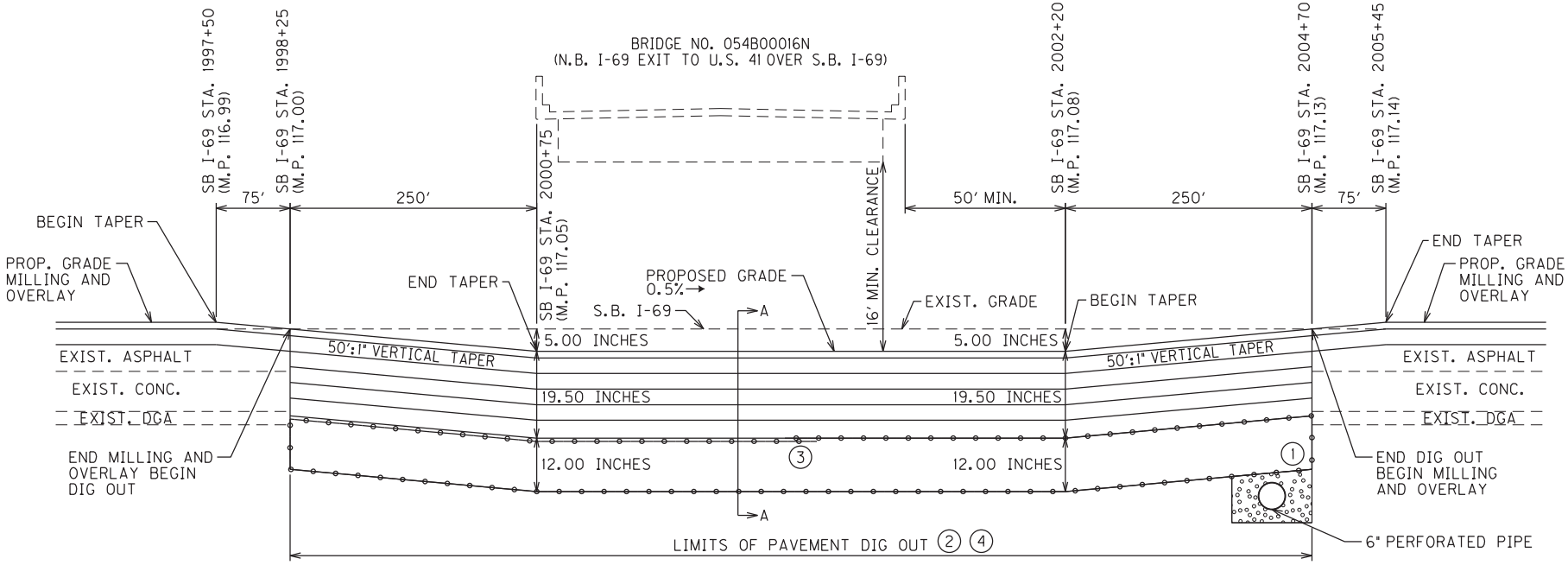
① EDGE KEY WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY AND WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING.

NOT TO SCALE

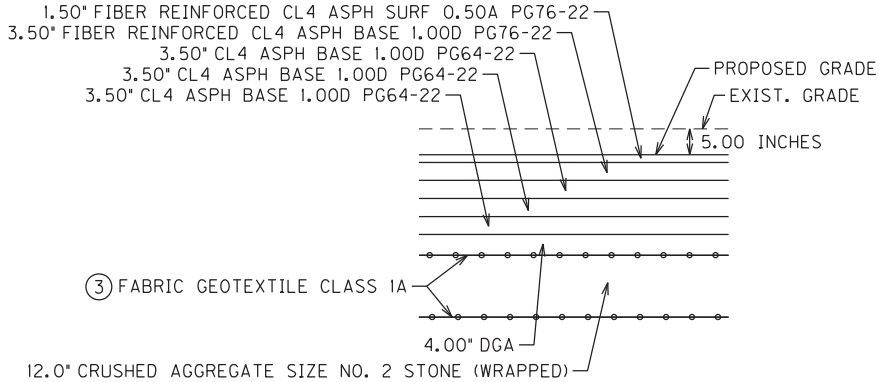
I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69 SOUTHBOUND
PAVEMENT DIG OUT AT N.B. I–69 TO U.S. 41 BRIDGE



I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION (THROUGH DIG OUT LIMITS)
I-69 DRIVING LANES & SHOULDERS
1.50" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT SURFACE 0.50A PG76-22
3.50" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPHALT BASE 1.00D PG76-22
3.50" CL4 ASPHALT BASE 1.00D PG64-22
3.50" CL4 ASPHALT BASE 1.00D PG64-22
3.50" CL4 ASPHALT BASE 1.00D PG64-22
4.00" DGA
12.00" CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO. 2 (WRAPPED)



SECTION A–A

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

ANY GRADING WORK REQUIRED FOR THE DGA SHOULDERS OR TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE FROM THE SHOULDERS WILL BE "ROADWAY EXCAVATION". QUANTITIES FOR DGA AND CHIP & SEAL HAVE BEEN INCLUDED ON THE PAVEMENT SUMMARY.

(1) INSTALL 6" PERFORATED PIPE AT THE LOW END OF THE DIGOUT. SELECT AN APPROPRIATE OUTLET SOURCE WHICH MAY INCLUDE A PERF PIPE HEADWALL OR CORED HOLE IN AN EXISTING DROP BOX INLET. NON-PERF OUTLET PIPE MAY REQUIRE INSTALLATION AT SIGNIFICANT LENGTH OR ADJUSTED ALIGNMENT TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE. PERFORATED PIPE, NON-PERFORATED PIPE, CRUSHED AGGREGATE #57s, CORED HOLE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND PERFORATED PIPE HEADWALLS WILL BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT.

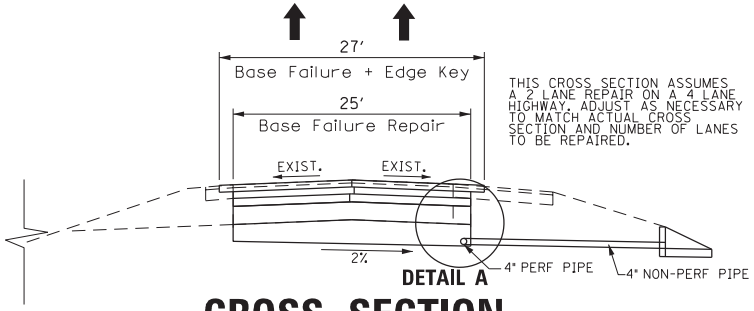
(2) ALL EXCAVATION BETWEEN THE PAVED SHOULDERS WILL BE "ROADWAY EXVACATION".

(3) FABRIC GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A SHALL HAVE A MIN. 1' OVERLAP

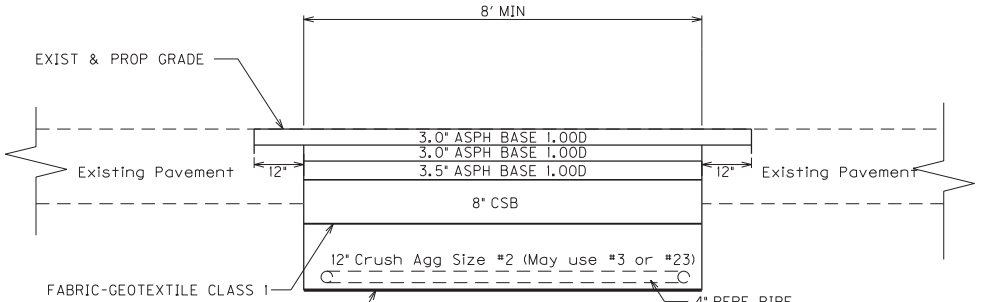
(4) DIGOUT WIDTH WILL BE MAINLINE DRIVING LANES AND INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS. TOTAL WIDTH = 37' AND VARIES.

I-69
PAVEMENT DIG OUT DETAIL

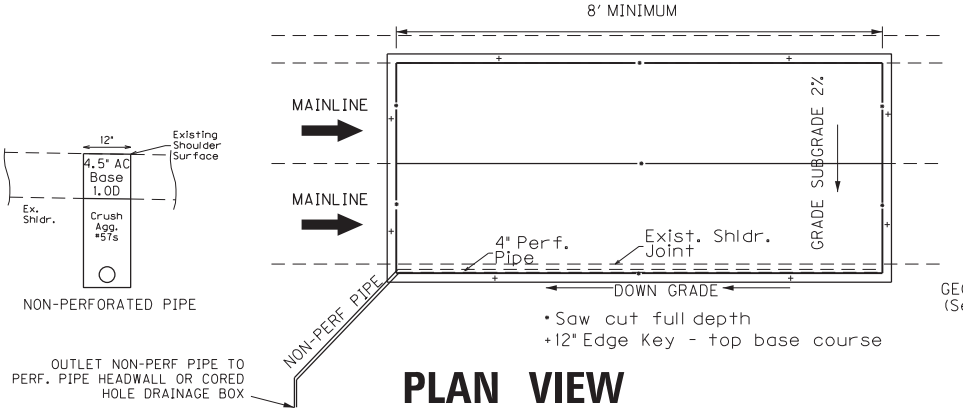
BASE FAILURE REPAIR DETAIL



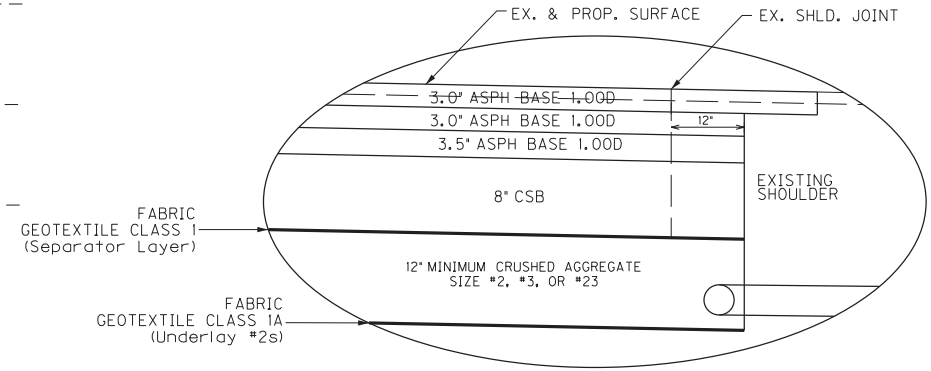
CROSS SECTION



PROFILE



PLAN VIEW



DETAIL A

NOTES

1. Caution: Existing concrete pavement may exist below the asphalt pavement.
2. Full depth base failure repairs shall be performed at locations selected by and as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer will assess, select, and mark areas for treatment. The full lane width will be removed and replaced. The Engineer may elect to perform repairs on one lane or multiple lanes. An edge key 12" into existing pavement is required for the top course of base. If only one lane is being repaired, carry top base course 12" into adjacent lane when MOT allows.
3. When replacing the outside lane, perforated pipe should be placed under the shoulder by extending the repair area 12 inches into the existing shoulder.
4. Select an appropriate outlet source which may include a perf pipe headwall or cored hole in an existing drop box inlet. Non-perf outlet pipe may require installation at significant length or adjusted alignment to provide positive drainage. Grade subgrade to the outlet side of the excavation at 2%, install a longitudinal perforated pipe on the low side of subgrade connecting to the down grade outlet.
5. Complete base failure operations in one continuous operation or protect with barrier wall. Do not leave an unprotected hole with no workers present. If barrier wall must be used for base failure repairs, it will be considered incidental to other items of work and not be considered for payment.
6. After completing base failure repair operations, open to traffic for a minimum of 14 days before resurfacing. Monitor pavement for settlement during this 14+ days and repair by leveling and wedging, as approved by the Engineer, until placement of final surface course.
7. All items required to perform the Base Failure repair including Crushed Stone Base, Crushed aggregate No. 2, Pavemement removal, Roadway Excavation, Fabric-Geotextile Class 1, Fabric-Geotextile Class 1a, Asphalt Base, and any other items of work required by the Engineer to perform the repair shall be incidental to the bid item "BASE FAILURE REPAIR", SQ. YD.
8. Perforated pipe, non-perforated pipe, crushed aggregate #57s, cored hole drainage structures, and perforated pipe headwalls will not be measured for payment and will be considered incidental to other items of work.
9. Perform typical mill and inlay operations with resurfacing items subject to payment as part of the resurfacing operation.

* QUANTITIES TO BID

3240	BASE FAILURE REPAIR	SQ. YD.

* Only items listed will be considered for payment and will considered full compensation for the work required. Any other items of work not listed for payment will be considered incidental to other items of work. Items carried to Paving Summary.

Asph base course class and binder grade to be chosen by designer based on current asphalt warrants and/or to remain consistent with mainline asphalt surface used on the project.

NOT TO SCALE

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.24 TO M.P. 114.25 CONST. ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.25 TO M.P. 114.26 CONST. 48.66 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

SB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 114.25 TO M.P. 114.26 CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.25 TO M.P. 114.26 CONST. 37.5 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

NB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 114.25 TO M.P. 114.26 CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

EB KY 70

4.08° DEFLECTION AT POST 13L

4.70° DEFLECTION AT POST 11L

60' MIN.

15'-10"

70.37'

26.9'

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

SB I-69

MATCHLINE (SEE SHEET 2 OF 2)

POST 5L

26:5

POST 12L

2.12° DEFLECTION

POST 12R

15:1

POST 5R

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

NB I-69

50.39'

46.87'

PROP. LIMITS OF MEDIAN GRADING

REMOVE EXIST. GUARDRAIL AND CRASH CUSHION. GRADE TO DRAIN.

MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

0' 30' 60'

SCALE: 1"=30'

I-69 BRIDGES OVER KY 70
STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL PLAN (1 OF 2)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

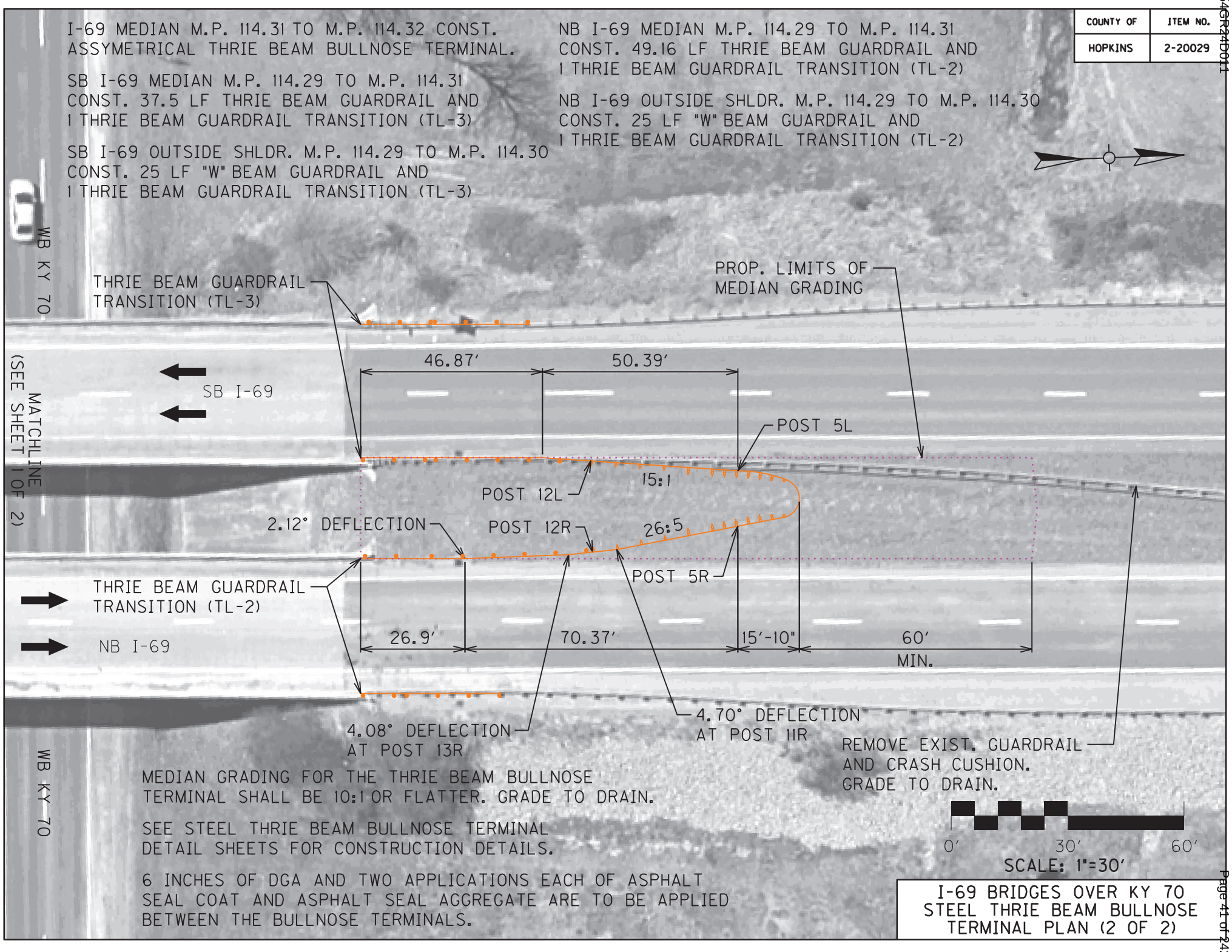
I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.31 TO M.P. 114.32 CONST.
ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.29 TO M.P. 114.31
CONST. 37.5 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

SB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 114.29 TO M.P. 114.30
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 114.29 TO M.P. 114.31
CONST. 49.16 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

NB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 114.29 TO M.P. 114.30
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)



MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

0' 30' 60'

SCALE: 1"=30'

I-69 BRIDGES OVER KY 70 STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL PLAN (2 OF 2)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 116.15 TO M.P. 116.16
CONST. THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

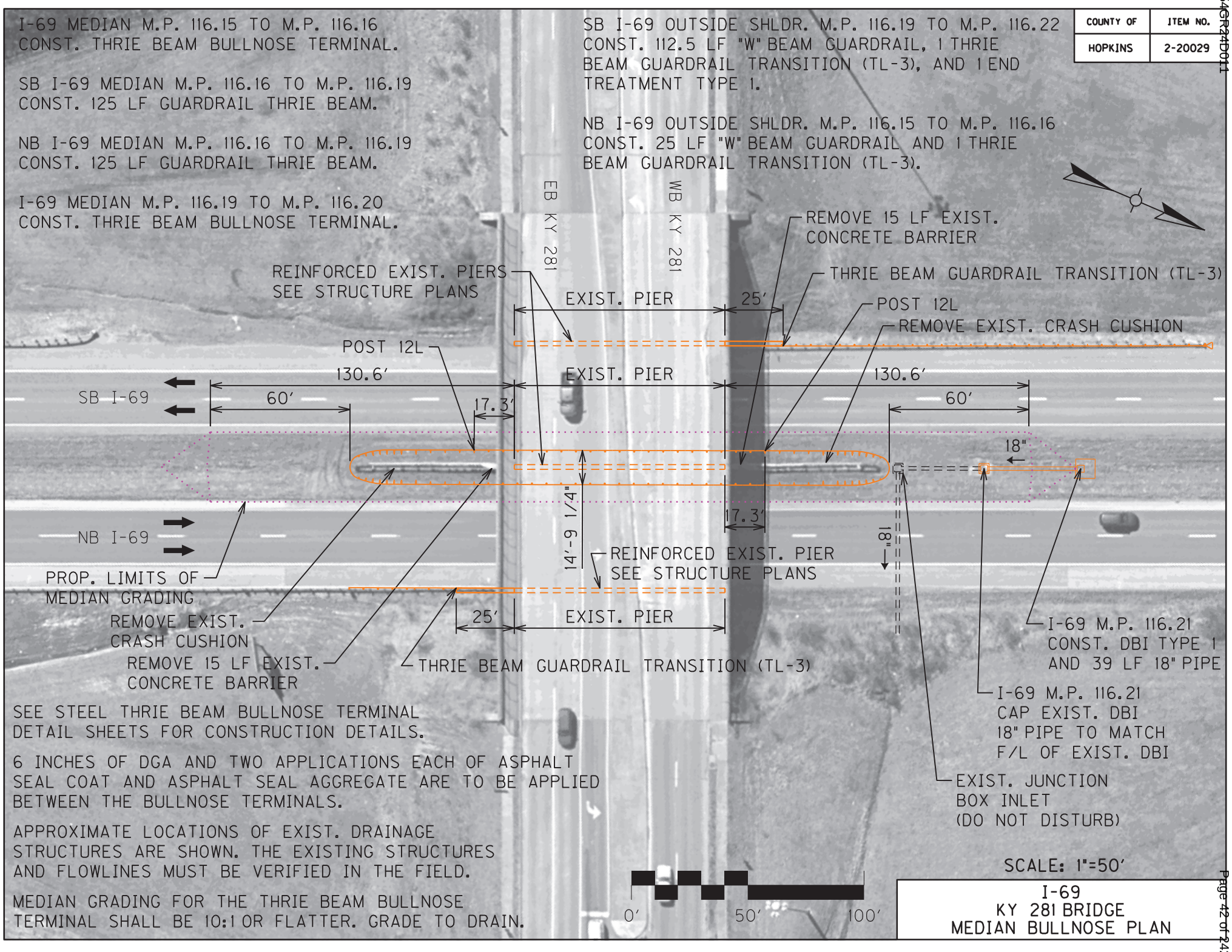
SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 116.16 TO M.P. 116.19
CONST. 125 LF GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM.

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 116.16 TO M.P. 116.19
CONST. 125 LF GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM.

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 116.19 TO M.P. 116.20
CONST. THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 116.19 TO M.P. 116.22
CONST. 112.5 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL, 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3), AND 1 END TREATMENT TYPE 1.

NB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 116.15 TO M.P. 116.16
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND 1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3).



SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EXIST. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE SHOWN. THE EXISTING STRUCTURES AND FLOWLINES MUST BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.

MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SCALE: 1"=50'

0' 50' 100'

I-69
KY 281 BRIDGE
MEDIAN BULLNOSE PLAN

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

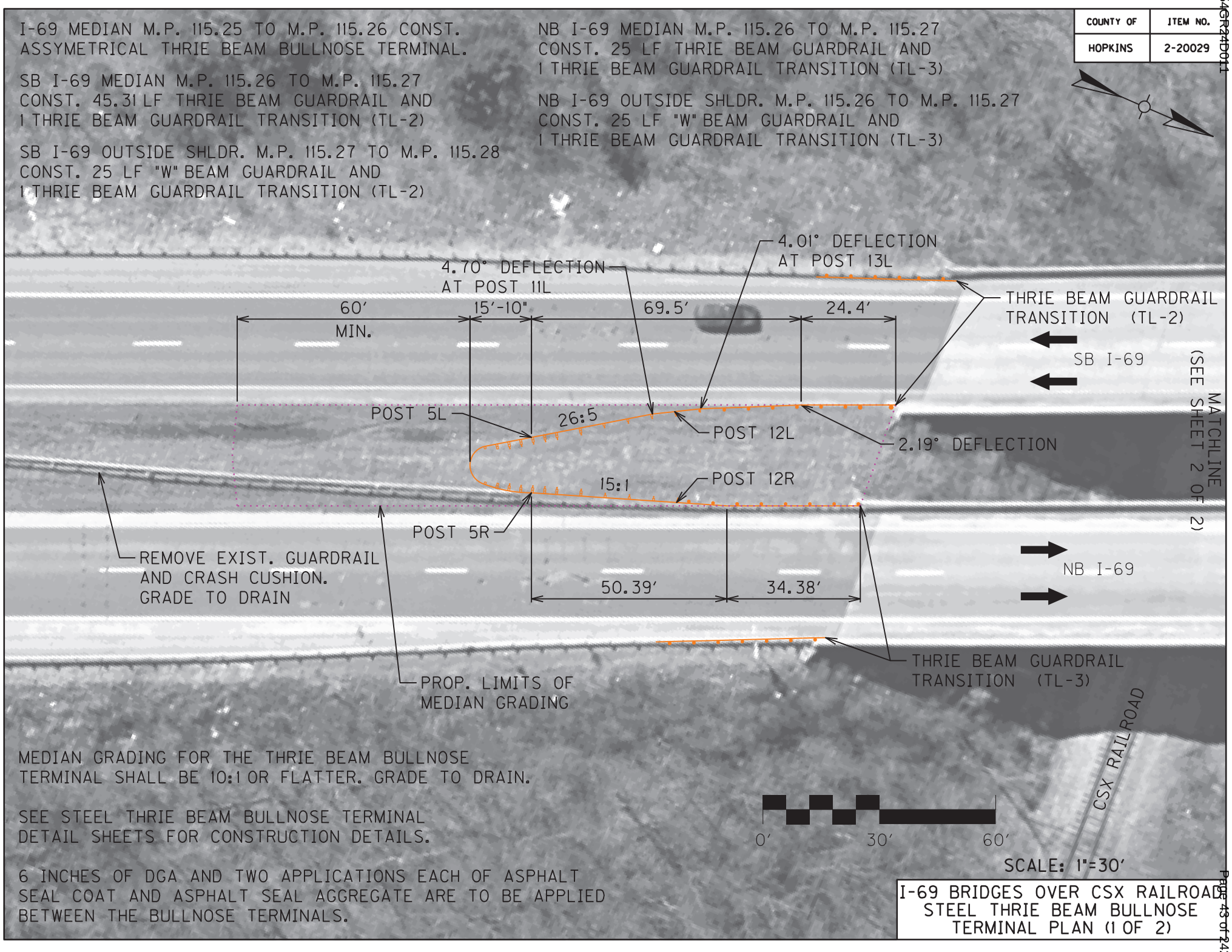
I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.25 TO M.P. 115.26 CONST.
ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.26 TO M.P. 115.27
CONST. 45.31 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

SB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 115.27 TO M.P. 115.28
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.26 TO M.P. 115.27
CONST. 25 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

NB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 115.26 TO M.P. 115.27
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)



MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

I-69 BRIDGES OVER CSX RAILROAD
STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL PLAN (1 OF 2)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.32 TO M.P. 115.33 CONST.
ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.31 TO M.P. 115.32
CONST. 37.5 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

SB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 115.31 TO M.P. 115.32
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 115.30 TO M.P. 115.32
CONST. 57.81 LF THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

NB I-69 OUTSIDE SHLDR. M.P. 115.30 TO M.P. 115.31
CONST. 25 LF "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL AND
1 THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)

CSX RAILROAD

REMOVE EXIST. GUARDRAIL
AND CRASH CUSHION.
GRADE TO DRAIN

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL
TRANSITION (TL-3)

46.87'

50.39'

PROP. LIMITS OF
MEDIAN GRADING

SB I-69

POST 5L

POST 12L

15:1

MATCHLINE
(SEE SHEET 1 OF 2)

2.42° DEFLECTION

POST 12R

26:5

POST 5R

THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL
TRANSITION (TL-2)

39.4'

72'

15'-10"

60'
MIN.

NB I-69

3.78° DEFLECTION
AT POST 13R

4.70° DEFLECTION
AT POST 11R

MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE
TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL
DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT
SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED
BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

0' 30' 60'

SCALE: 1"=30'

I-69 BRIDGES OVER CSX RAILROAD
STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE
TERMINAL PLAN (2 OF 2)

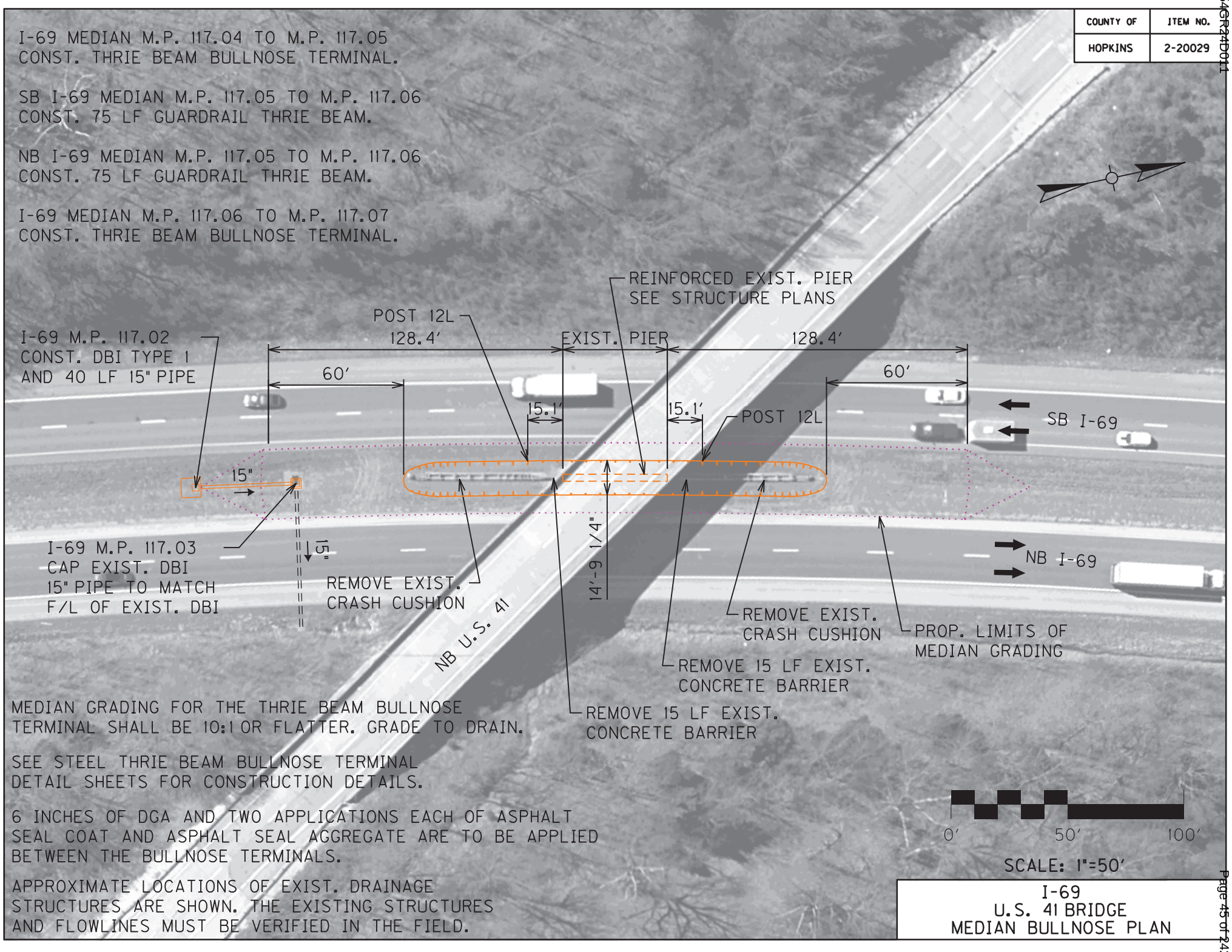
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 117.04 TO M.P. 117.05
CONST. THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.

SB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 117.05 TO M.P. 117.06
CONST. 75 LF GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM.

NB I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 117.05 TO M.P. 117.06
CONST. 75 LF GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM.

I-69 MEDIAN M.P. 117.06 TO M.P. 117.07
CONST. THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL.



MEDIAN GRADING FOR THE THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL SHALL BE 10:1 OR FLATTER. GRADE TO DRAIN.

SEE STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL DETAIL SHEETS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

6 INCHES OF DGA AND TWO APPLICATIONS EACH OF ASPHALT SEAL COAT AND ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ARE TO BE APPLIED BETWEEN THE BULLNOSE TERMINALS.

APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EXIST. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE SHOWN. THE EXISTING STRUCTURES AND FLOWLINES MUST BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.

0' 50' 100'

SCALE: 1"=50'

I-69
U.S. 41 BRIDGE
MEDIAN BULLNOSE PLAN

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
SB I-69 MILEPOST 113.81 TO 118.15
NB I-69 MILEPOST 114.24 TO 118.15
ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029
GENERAL SUMMARY

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM		QUANTITY	UNIT
1	DGA BASE	(1)	3,000	TON
71	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 57	(10)	4	TON
78	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	(11)	2,624	TON
100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	(2) (14)	434	TON
103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	(2) (15)	54	TON
194	LEVELING AND WEDGING PG76-22	(7)	1,000	TON
217	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22		1,604	TON
219	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22		25,640	TON
335	CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22		14,814	TON
521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN		40	LF
522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN		39	LF
1001	PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	(10)	37	LF
1011	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	(10)	8	LF
1029	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-6 IN	(10)	1	EACH
1490	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1		2	EACH
1584	CAP DROP BOX INLET		2	EACH
1982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE		18	EACH
1983	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL YELLOW		43	EACH
2003	RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER		1,035	LF
2165	REMOVE PAVED DITCH		425	SQYD
2200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	(9) (12)	3,729	CUYD
2230	EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	(16)	418	CUYD
2367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1		5	EACH
2381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL		1,825.0	LF
2383	REMOVE & RESET GUARDRAIL		50	LF
2483	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	(3)	253	TON
2562	TEMPORARY SIGNS		3,500	SF
2568	MOBILIZATION		1	LS
2569	DEMOBILIZATION		1	LS
2604	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A		8,887	SQYD
2650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC		1	LS
2654	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR		2	EACH
2671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN		6	EACH
2676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT		1	LS
2677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING		28,949	TON
2704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	(4)	10	EACH
2705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	(4)	5	EACH
2707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	(4)	10	EACH
2708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	(4)	5	EACH
2726	STAKING		1	LS
2898	RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION	(8)	1	EACH
3171	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T		1,035	LF
3240	BASE FAILURE REPAIR		130	SQYD
5950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	(4)	500	SQYD
6401	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/W		639	EACH
6404	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/Y		120	EACH
6511	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT - 6 IN		348,480	LF
6542	PAVE STRIPING THERMO - 6 IN W		61,828	LF
6543	PAVE STRIPING THERMO - 6 IN Y		48,938	LF
6546	PAVE STRIPING-THERMO - 12 IN W		3,642	LF
6549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	(13)	7,560	LF
6550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	(13)	6,720	LF
6551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	(13)	6,720	LF
6556	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN W	(5)	873	LF
6557	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN Y	(5)	698	LF
6565	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN		397	LF
6568	PAVE MARK THERMO STOP BAR-24 IN		48	LF
6574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW		16	EACH
6613	INLAID PAVEMENT MARKERS-B W/R		733	EACH

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
SB I-69 MILEPOST 113.81 TO 118.15
NB I-69 MILEPOST 114.24 TO 118.15
ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029
GENERAL SUMMARY

ITEM NUMBER	ITEM		QUANTITY	UNIT
6614	INLAID PAVEMENT MARKERS-B Y/R		76	EACH
8903	CRASH CUSHION TY VI CLASS BT TL3	(8)	1	EACH
10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT		66,160	DOLL
10030NS	ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT		166,174	DOLL
20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE		87,120	LF
20191ED	OBJECT MARKER TYPE 3	(6)	5	EACH
20362ES403	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS-SAWED		94,784	LF
20411ED	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER		250	HOUR
20432ES112	REMOVE CRASH CUSHION		8	EACH
20591EC	REMOVE BARRIER		60	LF
21380ES719	GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM		738.44	LF
21802EN	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE (7 FT POST)		537.50	LF
22664EN	WATER BLASTING EXISTING STRIPE		87,120	LF
24679ED	PAVE MARK THERMO CHEVRON		2,019	SF
24683ED	PAVE MARKING-THERMO DOTTED LANE EXTEN		923	LF
24785EC	FIBER REINFORCEMENT FOR HMA		38,971	TON
24880EC	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER		809	EACH
24891EC	PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT		2,889,801	SF
24970EC	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING		112	TON
25075EC	QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLE		960	HOUR
25078ED	THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)		10	EACH
25079ED	THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)		8	EACH
25117EC	FURNISH QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLES		4	MONTH
26136EC	PORTABLE QUEUE WARNING ALERT SYSTEM		7	MONTH
26137EC	QUEUE WARNING PCMS		42	MONTH
26138EC	QUEUE WARNING PORTABLE RADAR SENSORS		42	MONTH
26228EC	ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MGMT SYSTEM		1	LS
26236EC	THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL		8	EACH
26237EC	CONNECTED ARROW PANELS		28	MONTH

NOTE: Quantities from all roadway summary sheets have been carried over and included in this General Summary

(1) Includes 1548 tons from the Paving Summary, 931 tons from the Guardrail Summary, and 72 tons from the drainage summary with the remainder to be used as directed by the Engineer.

(2) Quantity is included for the inside shoulders, areas where guardrail is being constructed or removed and reset, the areas inside the thrie beam bullnose terminals, and the pavement dig out area.

(3) Any excavation and Fabric-Geotextile Class 2 required to place the channel lining is incidental to the lining.

(4) To be used as directed by the Engineer for slope and ditch repairs.

(5) For permanent striping on bridges

(6) For use on guardrail end treatment type 1.

(7) To be used as directed by the Engineer for cross slope corrections and pavement repairs during construction.

(8) For Concrete Barrier Wall Type 9T.

(9) Roadway Excavation will be paid for by plan quantity.

(10) To be used as directed by the Engineer in the pavement digout area.

(11) Includes 2623 tons from the paving summary and 1 ton for the perforated pipe headwall.

(12) Includes 3727 CUYD from the paving summary and 2 CUYD for the perforated pipe trench at the low end of the digout area.

(13) To be used for maintenance of traffic tapers on existing pavement outside the project limits.

(14) Includes 398 tons from the paving summary and 36 tons from the guardrail summary.

(15) Includes 48 tons from the paving summary and 6 tons from the guardrail summary.

(16) to be used as directed by the Engineer for grading the median in areas with steel thrie beam bullnose terminals.

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029
PAVEMENT SUMMARY

PAVING AREAS

ITEM	TOTAL
SB I-69 (M.P. 113.81 TO M.P. 117.00 AND M.P. 117.13 TO M.P. 118.15)	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND 6 INCHES OF INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	67533
3.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	67533
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	135066
OUTSIDE SHOULDER (REMAINING 3.50')	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	8615
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	8615
INSIDE SHOULDER (REMAINING 2.50')	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	6182
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	6182
NB I-69 (M.P. 114.24 TO M.P. 118.15)	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND 6 INCHES OF INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	62970
3.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	62970
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	125940
OUTSIDE SHOULDER (REMAINING 3.50')	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	7938
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	7938
INSIDE SHOULDER (REMAINING 2.50')	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	5677
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	5677
PAVEMENT DIG OUT SB I-69 AT U.S. 41 BRIDGE (M.P. 117.00 TO M.P. 117.13)	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND INSIDE AND OUTSIDE SHOULDERS	
1.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2675
3.5" FIBER REINFORCED CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	2693
3.5" CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	2735
3.5" CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	2777
3.5" CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	2820
4.0" DGA	2862
12.0" CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO. 2	4372
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	11025
	CUYD
DGA WEDGE	430
KY 70 TO SB I-69 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2812
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2812
SB I-69 TO KY 70 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2985
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2985
KY 70 TO NB I-69 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2167
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2167
KY 281 TO SB I-69 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2149
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2149
SB I-69 TO KY 281 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2344
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2344

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029
PAVEMENT SUMMARY

PAVING AREAS

ITEM	TOTAL
NB I-69 TO KY 281 RAMP	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2965
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2965
KY 281 TO NB I-69	**SQYD**
DRIVING LANES AND SHOULDERS	
1.5" CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	2549
ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	2549
ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	**SQYD**
MAINLINE TOTAL (3.50")	130503
MAINLINE SHOULDER TOTALS (1.50")	28412
RAMP TOTALS (1.50")	17971

PAVING SUMMARY

	CODE	ITEM	UNITS	TOTAL
(2)	1	DGA BASE	TON	1548
(6)	78	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	TON	2623
(3)	100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	TON	398
(4)	103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	TON	48
(1)	217	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	TON	1604
(1)	219	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	TON	25640
(1)	335	CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	TON	14814
	2200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	CUYD	3727
	2604	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A	SQYD	8887
(1)	2677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	TON	28949
	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	LF	87120
	24785EC	FIBER REINFORCEMENT FOR HMA	TON	38971
	24891EC	PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT	SQFT	2889801
(5)	24970EC	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	TON	112

(1)	ALL ASPHALT MIXTURES ESTIMATED AT 110 LBS. PER SQ. YD. PER INCH OF DEPTH
(2)	DGA ESTIMATED AT 115 LBS. PER SQ. YD. PER INCH OF DEPTH
(3)	TWO APPLICATIONS OF ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE ESTIMATED AT 20 LBS. PER SQ. YD. TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER ON THE INSIDE SHOULDERS.
(4)	TWO APPLICATIONS OF ASPHALT SEAL ESTIMATED AT 2.4 LBS. PER SQ. YD. TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER ON THE INSIDE SHOULDERS.
(5)	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING ESTIMATED AT 0.70 LBS. PER SQ. YD
(6)	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO. 2 IS ESTIMATED AT 100 LBS. PER SQ. YD. PER INCH OF DEPTH
	QUANTITIES HAVE BEEN CARRIED OVER AND INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL SUMMARY

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
ITEM NO: 2-20029
BASE FAILURE REPAIRS

BEGIN STA.	END STA.	DIRECTION	INSIDE SHOULDER	LANE #1	LANE #2	OUTSIDE SHOULDER	APPROX. SURF. AREA (SQ FT)	BASE FAILURE REPAIR (SQ YD)
KY 70 TO NB I-69 (RAMP D)								
3+30	3+90	NB			X		940	104
NB I-69 TO U.S. 41								
13+14	13+73					X	235	26
TOTAL							1175	130

Lane numbers begin with the left most driving lane (lane #1 and increase as you move right into the right most lane. Note that shoulders were noted directly. (Each Direction Separately)

Approximate base failure locations are listed in this proposal. The Engineer will determine the exact location and type of repair at the time of construction.

GUARDRAIL SUMMARY
HOPKINS COUNTY
I N : 2-20029

L	SIDE	BEGIN MP (2)	END MP (2)	DGA (1)	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE (4)	ASPHALT SEAL COAT (5)	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL HITE	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL YELLO	EMBANKMENT IN PLACE (3)	GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM	GUARDRAIL - STEEL BEAM S-FACE (7FT POST)	REMOVE GUARDRAIL ( )	END TREATMENT TYPE 1	REMOVE RESET GUARDRAIL	OB ECT MARKER TY 3	REMOVE CRASH CUSHION	REMOVE BARRIER	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-2)	STEEL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL	COMMENTS
U				TON	TON	TON	EACH	EACH	CUYD	LF	LF	LF	EACH	LF	EACH	EACH	LF	EACH	EACH	EACH	
I N				1	100	100	19 2	19 3	2230	213 0ES719	21 02EN	23 1	2367	23 3	20191ED	20432ES112	20591EC	2507 ED	25079ED		
NORTHBOUND I-69																					
NB & SB	MEDIAN	114.24	114.25	93	6	1		4	26											1	ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL
NB	MEDIAN	114.25	114.26					1		37.5		25						1			
NB	MEDIAN	114.20	114.26									237.5				1					REMOVE EXIST. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL AND CRASH CUSHION
NB	OUTSIDE	114.25	114.26				1				25							1			
NB	MEDIAN	114.29	114.31					1		49.16									1		
NB	OUTSIDE	114.29	114.30				1				25	37.5							1		
NB & SB	MEDIAN	115.25	115.26	85	4	1		4	25											1	ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL
NB	MEDIAN	115.22	115.27									237.5				1					REMOVE EXIST. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL AND CRASH CUSHION
NB	MEDIAN	115.26	115.27					1		25								1			
NB	OUTSIDE	115.26	115.27				1				25	37.5						1			
NB	OUTSIDE	115.30	115.31				1				25	37.5							1		
NB	MEDIAN	115.30	115.32					1		57.81									1		
NB & SB	MEDIAN	116.15	116.20	121	8	1		10	190	250						2	30			2	SYMMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINALS
NB	OUTSIDE	116.15	116.16				1				25	75						1			
NB & SB	MEDIAN	117.04	117.07	94	6	1		8	125	150						2	30			2	SYMMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINALS
NB	OUTSIDE	117.19	117.22	87			3				125	50	1		1						REMOVE EXIST. END TREATMENT AND EXTEND GUARDRAIL
SOUTHBOUND I-69																					
SB	MEDIAN	114.25	114.26					1		48.66		25							1		
SB	OUTSIDE	114.25	114.26				1				25	37.5							1		
SB	MEDIAN	114.29	114.35									237.5				1					REMOVE EXIST. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL AND CRASH CUSHION
SB	MEDIAN	114.29	114.31					1		37.5								1			
SB	OUTSIDE	114.29	114.30				1				25	37.5						1			
SB & NB	MEDIAN	114.31	114.32	93	6	1		4	26											1	ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL
SB	MEDIAN	115.26	115.27					1		45.31									1		
SB	OUTSIDE	115.27	115.28				1				25	37.5							1		
SB	MEDIAN	115.31	115.36									237.5				1					REMOVE EXIST. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL AND CRASH CUSHION
SB	MEDIAN	115.31	115.32					1		37.50								1			
SB	OUTSIDE	115.31	115.31				1				25	50						1			
SB & NB	MEDIAN	115.32	115.33	97	6	1		4	26											1	ASSYMETRICAL THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL
SB	OUTSIDE	116.19	116.22				4				112.5	200	1		1			1			
SB	OUTSIDE	116.12	116.13	87			1				25	75	1		1						REPLACE EXIST. END TREATMENT TYPE 4A
KY 70 TO SB I-69 (RAMP A)																					
RAMP A	LT	2+77	3+51	87				1			25	75	1		1						REPLACE EXIST. END TREATMENT TYPE 4A
KY 70 TO NB I-69 (RAMP D)																					
RAMP D	RT	3+98	4+74	87			1				25	75	1		1						REPLACE EXIST. END TREATMENT TYPE 4A
NB I-69 TO NB U.S. 41																					
NB US. 41	RT	13+06	13+56											50							SHOULDER REPAIR AREA. REMOVE & RESET GUARDRAIL
PRO ECT TOTAL				931	36	6	18	43	418	738.44	537.50	1825.00	5	50	5	8	60	10	8	8	

Note (*): Quantity includes removal of guardrail with end treatments

(1) For Shoulder Improvements at Guardrail End Treatments, shoulder drop offs and the areas inside the bullnose terminals.

(2) Begin and End locations for Ramp guardrail are shown using ramp stations instead of mileposts. See plan sheets for stationing.

(3) To be used as directed by the Engineer for grading the median areas near the bullnose terminals.

(4) Two applications of Asphalt Seal Aggregate estimated at 20 lbs per SQ.YD to be used as directed by the Engineer inside the bullnose terminals.

(5) Two applications of Asphalt Seal Coat estimated at 2.4 lbs per SQ.YD to be used as directed by the Engineer inside the bullnose terminals.

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
ITEM NO. 2-20029
DRAINAGE SUMMARY

LOCATION	BEGIN MILE POST (2)	END MILE POST (2)	DGA BASE	STORM SE ER PIPE-15 IN	STORM SE ER PIPE-1 IN	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	CAP DROP BOX INLET	REMOVE PAVED DITCH	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II (1)		COMMENTS
ITEM NUMBER			1	521	522	1490	15 4	2165	24 3		
UNIT			TON	LF	LF	EACH	EACH	SQYD	TON		
NORTHBOUND I-69											
MEDIAN	117.02	117.03		40		1	1				SEE U.S. 41 BRIDGE MEDIAN BULLNOSE PLAN
OUTSIDE	117.22	117.22	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.45	117.47	5								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.77	117.78	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
SOUTHBOUND I-69											
OUTSIDE	115.10	115.10	2								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	115.68	115.68	2								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
MEDIAN	116.21	116.21			39	1	1				SEE Y 281 BRIDGE MEDIAN BULLNOSE PLAN
OUTSIDE	116.60	116.60							7		REPAIR ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.33	117.33	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.82	117.82	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.86	117.86	3								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.89	117.89	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
OUTSIDE	117.94	117.94	2								REPAIR SHOULDER DROPOFF
OUTSIDE	118.01	118.01	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
NB I-69 TO KY 2 1 (RAMP A)											
RT	868+10	868+35	10								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
RT	870+42	870+51							20		REPAIR ASHOUT
RT	871+44	872+48	32								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
NB I-69 TO NB U.S. 41											
RT	6+91	13+23						425	195		REMOVE BRO EN CONCRETE DITCH
RT	12+36	12+55	6								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
RT	13+22	13+35							29		REPAIR ASHOUT
SB I-69 TO KY 2 1 (RAMP C)											
RT	7+24	7+24	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
RT	8+68	8+68	1								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
KY 2 1 TO SB I-69 (RAMP B)											
RT	9+36	9+36	2								REPAIR SHOULDER EDGE ASHOUT
RT	10+49	10+69							2		REPAIR ASHOUT
PRO ECT TOTAL			72	40	39	2	2	425	253		

(1) ANY EXCAVATION AND FABRIC GEOTEXTILE CLASS 2 IS INCIDENTAL TO THE CHANNEL LINING.

(2) BEGIN AND END LOCATIONS FOR RAMP DRAINAGE ITEMS ARE SHO N USING RAMP STATIONS INSTEAD OF MILEPOSTS. SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR STATIONING.

NOTE ALL QUANTITIES ARE CARRIED OVER AND INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL SUMMARY.

HOPKINS COUNTY
I-69
SOUTHBOUND I-69 MP 113.81 TO MP 118.15
NORTHBOUND I-69 MP 114.24 TO MP 118.15
FD52 054 0069 (113-119)
NHPPIM 0691 (013)
Item No. 2-20029

THIS PROJECT IS A FULLY CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition, Supplemental Specifications, any applicable Special Provisions, and applicable Standard and Sepia Drawings, except as hereafter specified. Article references are to the Standard Specifications. Furnish all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals for the following work:

(1) Maintain and Control Traffic; (2) Constructing embankment, ditches and shoulders; (3) Remove and replace Guardrail and Guardrail End treatments at the locations listed and/or as directed by the Engineer; (4) Inlaid pavement markers; (5) Asphalt Pavement Milling and Texturing; (6) Asphalt Surface and Asphalt Base at locations listed and/or as directed by the Engineer; and (7) All other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

Except as specified in these notes or on the drawings, all materials will be according to the Standard Specifications and applicable Special Provisions and Special Notes. The Department will sample and test all materials according to Department's Sampling Manual and the Contractor will have the materials available for sampling a sufficient time in advance of the use of the materials to allow for the necessary time for testing, unless otherwise specified in these notes.

A. **Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

B. **Dense Graded Aggregate.** Crushed Stone Base may not be furnished in lieu of DGA.

C. **Pavement Markings - 6 inch Thermoplastic.** Use 6-inch Thermoplastic markings for permanent striping on asphalt.

D. **Pavement Markings - 12 inch Thermoplastic.** Use 12-inch Thermoplastic markings

for permanent striping on asphalt ramp gores.

E. **Pavement Markings - 6 inch Durable Type-1.** Use 6-inch Durable Type 1 markings for permanent striping on bridge Decks.

F. **Channel Lining Class II**. Channel lining will be limestone and is to be placed in areas where existing concrete ditches are to be removed and in eroded areas as directed by the Engineer.

G. **Erosion Control Blanket.** Erosion control blanket is to be placed in all ditching areas when ditching is complete, on slope stabilization areas, or as directed by the Engineer. Use Seed Mixture No. 1

III. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. **Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

B. **Site Preparation.** Be responsible for all site preparation. Do not disturb existing signs. This item will include, but is not limited to, incidental excavation and backfilling; removal of all obstructions or any other items; disposal of materials; sweeping and removal of debris; shoulder preparation and restoration, temporary and permanent erosion and pollution control; and all incidentals. Site preparation will be only as approved or directed by the Engineer. Other than the bid items listed, no direct payment will be made for site preparation, but will be incidental to the other items of work.

C. **Channel Lining.** Place channel lining as directed by the engineer.

D. **Disposal of Waste.** Dispose of all cuttings, debris, and other waste off the right-of-way at approved sites obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. The contractor will be responsible for obtaining any necessary permits for this work. Temporary openings in the right of way fence for direct access to waste sites off the right of way or for access to other public roads will not be allowed. No separate payment will be made for the disposal of waste and debris from the project or obtaining the necessary permits, but will be incidental to the other items of the work.

E. **Final Dressing, Clean Up, and Seeding and Protection.** After all work is completed, completely remove all debris from the job site. Perform Class A Final Dressing on all disturbed areas. Sow disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mixture No. I. These items are incidental to other items in the contract.

F. **Guardrail.** Construct new guardrail and end treatments and remove and reset Guardrail and guardrail End Treatments listed in the Guardrail Summary or as directed by the Engineer. Guardrail, End Treatments and Terminal Sections are listed by mile points and quantities are approximate only. Actual locations will be determined by the Engineer at the time of construction. Grade and reshape shoulders to proper template

for new End Treatment. Utilize DGA for embankment when required for new end treatments. Remove any existing guardrail with a shoulder closure in place.

Do not leave the area unprotected. After the guardrail is removed, a shoulder closure shall remain in place until the guardrail is replaced in that area. To minimize safety hazards, guardrail removal is to be performed at the latest practical time prior to initiating the paving operation in an area and re-installation is to begin within 5 calendar days from the time that the final base course is completed and shall be pursued until completion. If guardrail installation is not started within 5 calendar days after paving operations ends, Liquated Damages will be charged as outlined in Section 108 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall deliver any existing salvaged guardrail system materials to the Central Sign Shop and Recycle Center in in Frankfort, KY (502-564-8187) between the hours of 8:00AM and 3:00PM, Monday through Friday and shall be neatly stacked in accordance with section 719.03.07 of the Standard Specifications. There is a guardrail delivery verification sheet which must be completed. The Contractor, Engineer, and Central Sign/Guardrail Center representative must all sign off on this sheet before payment may be made.

G. **Pavement Striping and Pavement Markers.** Temporary and permanent striping will be in accordance with Section 112, and Section 714, except that:

(1). Striping will be 6" in width on the driving lanes and 12” in width on the ramp gores;
(2). Temporary or permanent striping configuration will be in place before a lane is opened to traffic; and
(3). Permanent striping will be 6" Thermoplastic Markings on asphalt, 12” Thermoplastic Markings on asphalt ramp gores, and 6” Durable Type 1 Markings on Bridge Decks.

H. **On-Site Inspection.** Each Contractor submitting a bid for this work will make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting a bid and will thoroughly familiarize himself with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a contract is awarded. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence of this inspection having been made. Any claims resulting from site conditions will not be honored by the Department.

I. **Caution:** Information shown on the drawings and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusions as to the conditions encountered. The Department does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information above.

J. **Utility Clearance.** It is not anticipated that utility facilities will need to be relocated and/or adjusted; however, in the event that it is discovered that the work does require that utilities be relocated and/or adjusted, the utility companies will work concurrently with the Contractor while relocating their facilities.

IV. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. **Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

B. **Site Preparation.** Other than the bid items listed, site preparation will not be measured for payment, but will be incidental to the other items of work**.**

C. **Dense Graded Aggregate.** DGA will be used for guardrail end treatments and slope repair. DGA will be measured in tons.

D. **Inlaid Pavement Markers and Permanent Striping.** 6" Thermoplastic Striping, 12" Thermoplastic Striping, and 6" Durable Type 1 Striping is measured per linear foot. See Traffic Control Plan. Inlaid Pavement Markers are measured as each.

E. **Erosion Control Blanket.** Erosion Control Blanket is measured by square yard and is to be used in ditching areas and slope stabilization areas as directed by the Engineer.

V. BASIS OF PAYMENT

No direct payment will be made other than for the bid items listed in the contract. All other items required to complete the construction will be incidental to the bid items listed. Existing signs damaged by the Contractor will be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

A. **Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

B. **Site Preparation.** Other than the bid items listed, no direct payment will be allowed for site preparation, but will be incidental to the other items of work.

C. **Dense Graded Aggregate.** See Section 302 of the current Standard Specifications.

D. **Inlaid Pavement Markers and Permanent Striping.** See current Standard Drawings, Sepias, Traffic Control Plan, and Sections 712 & 714 of the Standard Specifications.

NOTES APPLICABLE TO PROJECT
PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
HOPKINS COUNTY
I-69
SOUTHBOUND I-69 MP 113.81 TO MP 118.15
NORTHBOUND I-69 MP 114.24 TO MP 118.15
FD52 054 0069 (113-119)
NHPPIM 0691 (013)
Item No. 2-20029

---

1. The dimensions shown on the typical section for pavement and shoulder widths and thickness are nominal or typical dimensions. The actual dimensions to be constructed may be varied to fit existing conditions as directed or approved by the Engineer. It is not intended that existing pavement or shoulders be widened except where specified in the Proposal.

2. The contractor is to be advised that low wires and underground utilities may exist. The following locations are approximate:

   I-69 MP 114.24 - Low Wires
   I-69 MP 114.55 - Low Wires
   I-69 MP 116.00 – Low Wires
   I-69 MP 116.40 – Low Wires
   I-69 MP 117.81 – Low Wires

   CAUTION: Other locations may exist. These and all utilities should be avoided on this project. If any utility is impacted, it will be the contractor's responsibility to contact the affected utility and cover any costs associated with the impact.

3. Guardrail, End Treatments, and Terminal Sections to be replaced, or removed and reset, are listed by mileposts. Exact placement to be approved by the Engineer on construction.

4. A quantity of Channel Lining Class II has been included to be applied to eroded areas around drainage outlets and eroded slopes. The actual limits of channel lining shall be as directed and/or approved by the Engineer. Fabric-Geotextile Class 2 will not be measured for payment and will be considered incidental to channel lining.

5. All mainline inside shoulders, shoulders in pavement dig-out locations, and shoulders where guardrail is being constructed or removed and reset are to receive two applications of asphalt seal coat. The width of the asphalt seal may vary throughout the project. The actual width shall be as directed by the Engineer. Quantities of asphalt seal coat and asphalt seal aggregate are included in the General Summary.

6. A quantity of “Leveling and Wedging PG 76-22” has been included to be used to regrade any low areas or other profile issues in the existing driving lanes and shoulders. These areas shall be re-graded as directed by the engineer.

7. The Northbound I-69 to KY 70 exit ramp will not be resurfaced with this project.

8. Any roadway signs that are damaged during construction are to be replaced at the contractor's expense.

9. Any light poles damaged during construction are to be replaced at the contractor’s expense.

10. Delineators shall meet the requirements of Section 830 and 838 of the Standard Specifications. Delineators shall be placed in accordance with Section 3F of the M.U.T.C.D.

11. Pavement rideability requirements in accordance with section 410 category A of the standard specifications shall apply on this project.

12. The Department will accept the compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for the driving lanes at one inch or greater on this project by Option A according to subsections 402 and 403 of the Standard Specifications, Current Edition. The Department will accept the compaction of all other mixtures by option B.

13. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any pavement in the travelled lanes that becomes detrimental or hazardous to the travelling public during construction. Areas needing repair will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

14. **CAUTION:** Underground utilities are present in areas where reconstruction will occur with this project. The contractor must call Kentucky One Call (1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811) before any construction activity begins. See Special Note for Before You Dig for more details.

15. This project is considered a Significant Project.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
HOPKINS COUNTY
I-69
FD52 054 0069 (113-119)
NHPPIM 0691 (013)
Item No. 2-20029

THIS PROJECT IS A FULLY
CONTROLLED ACCESS HIGHWAY

TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, maintain and control traffic in accordance with the Standard Specifications and the Standard Drawings, current editions. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic". All lane closures used on the Project will be in compliance with the appropriate Standard Drawings.

Individual bid items for maintenance of traffic are estimated based on the proposed Maintenance of Traffic phasing and shown in this proposal. If the Contractor requests and receives approval to alter the proposed phasing of Traffic Control Plan, all additional quantities required for the modified phasing/plan shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contrary to Section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in like new condition at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work. Traffic control devices will conform to the current MUTCD.

Reduce the speed limit in work areas to 55 miles per hour and establish double fines for work zone speeding violations. The extent of these areas within the project limits will be restricted to the proximity of actual work areas as determined by the Engineer. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 12 hours prior to using the double fine signs. At the beginning of the work zone, the “WARNING FINE DOUBLED IN WORK ZONE” signs will be dual mounted. At the end of the work zone, the “END DOUBLE FINE” signs will be dual mounted as well. Remove or cover the signs when the highway work zone does not have workers present for more than a two-hour period of time. Payment for the signs will be at the unit bid price for signs erected. Any relocation or covering of signs will be incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic.

Night work is required on this project. Obtain approval from the Engineer for the method of lighting prior to its use.

PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

From milepost 113.810 to milepost 116.173, The Contractor may reduce traffic to one lane in each direction of I-69 mainline on nights and weekends only. Pavement is to be back to existing grade, prior to opening lanes to traffic. All lanes must be striped and open at all other times and hours unless otherwise stated in this proposal or approved by the Engineer.

From milepost 116.173 to milepost 118.150, The Contractor shall maintain a minimum of one lane in each direction of I-69 mainline at all times unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

For the purposes of this project, nights and weekends are defined as below:

Nights from 9:00 PM until 6:00 AM Monday through Friday morning.
Weekends from 9:00 PM Friday night until 6:00 AM the following Monday morning.

Shoulder closures will not be permitted on the inside shoulder and on the outside shoulder at the same time.

No lane closures will be permitted during the winter shutdown period or on the following days:

November 27, 2024 - December 02, 2024	Thanksgiving
December 24, 2024 – January 01, 2025	Christmas and New Years Holidays
January 18, 2025 - January 20, 2025	Martin Luther King Jr. Weekend
April 18, 2025 - April 20, 2025	Easter Weekend
May 24, 2025 – May 26, 2025	Memorial Day Weekend
July 03, 2025 – July 06, 2025	Independence Day Weekend
August 29, 2025 – September 01, 2025	Labor Day Weekend

Additional dates with no work or no lane closures permitted may be specified by the Engineer.

NOTE: Other projects may be occurring in the area at the same time. Coordination with area projects shall be maintained to minimize disruption to the travelling public.

The minimum clear lane width will be 11 feet. The Contractor will make accommodations for wide loads. Use a lane closure all times when work is performed in the lane or adjacent shoulder. All removal of existing striping shall be by water blasting, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and this work shall be measured for payment per linear foot as “Water Blasting Existing Stripe.”

Access to all ramps at all interchanges shall be maintained always unless otherwise stated in this proposal or directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain positive drainage on the pavement at all times.

Joint adhesive is to be placed on any "cold joint" on the project as directed by the Engineer. Any deviation from this scheme shall be approved by the Engineer.

All pavement edge transitions must be smooth and level before opening both lanes up to traffic. A lane closure must be in place during all times that pavement edge drop-offs are present (see Pavement Edge Drop-off note).

A summary of pavement repair locations is included for this project. The Engineer will determine exact locations and types of pavement repair, if any, at the time of construction. Once removal of pavement at a repair location has begun, work continuously within the parameters outlined above to complete the work and eliminate the "hole". Place Type III Barricades immediately in front of pavement removal areas. Type III Barricades will not be measured for payment but will be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. Once pavement removal at a site has begun, full depth replacement must be completed within the time a lane closure is allowed. A quantity of "LEVELING & WEDGING PG76-22" has been included to allow for any pavement repairs that may be needed.

Note that lane shifts are required throughout the project. See the Exhibits for lane locations and widths. Stripe according to the MUTCD.

During the days and hours when a lane closure is allowed, implement the following procedures: Maintain traffic as specified in the phasing notes. Any other work not requiring traffic lane widths to be restricted due to barrels or equipment encroaching into the interior lanes can be done during the remaining hours when all lanes of traffic must be maintained. Please refer to the "Special Note for Fixed Completion Date and Liquidated Damages" for damage rates per hour associated with failure to maintain the required number of lanes during the specified time. Once pavement milling at a site has begun, pavement must be completed within the time a lane closure is allowed. Liquidated Damages, at the rate specified per hour in the "Special Note for Fixed Completion Date and Liquidated Damages", will be assessed for each hour the existing number of lanes is not maintained.

The contractor must notify the Engineer at least fourteen (14) days prior to beginning construction in either direction.

SHOULDER PREPARATION AND RESTORATION

Prior to placing any lane closure that requires shifting traffic onto existing shoulders, patch and remove any foreign debris on the shoulders as directed by the Engineer. Remove failed materials and perform additional patching as directed by the Engineer during the time the shoulder is used as a travel lane. All work required for shoulder preparation and restoration is incidental to Maintenance of Traffic, except for the asphalt patching, which will be paid at the contract unit bid price for "LEVELING & WEDGING PG76-22".

CONSTRUCTION PHASING

PHASE I – Inside Lane and shoulder Milling, Asphalt Base, and SB I-69 Dig Out

Shift traffic as shown or as directed by the Engineer to the outside driving lane and shoulder of I-69. Close the inside driving lane and shoulder to traffic. Mill the existing pavement and construct the asphalt base course on the inside lane and 6 inches of the inside shoulder of I-69 as shown, or as directed by the Engineer. Construct the Southbound I-69 pavement dig out on the inside lane and shoulder at the U.S. 41 bridge through the top lift of base.

PHASE II – Outside Lane and shoulder Milling, Asphalt Base, and SB I-69 Dig Out

Shift traffic as shown or as directed by the Engineer to the inside driving lane and shoulder of I-69. Close the outside driving lane and shoulder to traffic. Mill the existing pavement and construct the asphalt base course on the outside lane and 6 inches of the outside shoulder of I-69 as shown, or as directed by the Engineer. Construct the Southbound I-69 pavement dig out on the outside lane and shoulder at the U.S. 41 bridge through the top lift of base.

PHASE III – Inside Lane and shoulder surfacing

Shift traffic as shown, or as directed by the Engineer, to the outside driving lane and shoulder of I-69. Close the inside driving lane and shoulder to traffic. Construct the asphalt surface on the inside lane and shoulder of I-69 as shown, or as directed by the Engineer.

PHASE IV – Outside Lane and shoulder surfacing

Shift traffic as shown, or as directed by the Engineer, to the inside driving lane and shoulder of I-69. Close the outside driving lane and shoulder to traffic. Mill the outside shoulder to receive the asphalt surface, construct the asphalt surface on the outside lane and 4 feet of the outside shoulder of I-69 as shown, or as directed by the Engineer.

PHASE V – Permanent Striping

Place permanent striping and markers throughout the project utilizing temporary lane closures. Access to all entrance and exit ramps shall be maintained at all times unless otherwise stated in this proposal or as directed by the Engineer.

RAMP CLOSURES AND DETOURS

All ramp access is to be maintained except when the ramp is closed. The Contractor shall be allowed to close the ramps listed for one weekend each. The following ramps will need to be closed to complete the proposed repairs and resurfacing on the respective ramps.

KY 70 to Northbound I-69 entrance ramp (KY 70 Ramp D)
Southbound U.S. 41 to Southbound I-69 entrance ramp

Only one ramp closure will be allowed at any one time throughout the project with the Engineer's approval. Ramp closures shall be completed on weekends during times of adjacent lane closures on the mainline. Once pavement removal at a ramp site has begun, all pavement work, guardrail work, and repairing the DGA portion of the shoulders where specified for that particular ramp must be completed and restriped within the time a ramp closure is allowed. Liquidated Damages, at the rate specified per hour in the "Special Note for Fixed Completion Date and Liquidated Damages", will be assessed for each hour beyond the specified time a ramp closure is permitted. Detour signing plan exhibits are attached for each ramp closure. The sign locations shown on the exhibits are approximate. The location and type of sign used shall be as directed or approved by the Engineer prior to any ramp closure. All messages to be used on Portable Changeable Message Signs shall be approved by the Engineer prior to any ramp or lane closure.

Contrary to Section 112, lane closures will NOT be measured for payment, but are considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

RAMP CLOSURES, LANE CLOSURES AND LANE SHIFTS

All ramp closures, lane closures, lane shifts and tapers shall be in accordance with the standard drawings or the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (M.U.T.C.D.). Any ramp closure, lane closure or lane shift must be approved by the Engineer prior to the closure or lane shift. The Contractor must notify the Engineer as least two weeks prior to any proposed closure or traffic pattern shift and submit a plan to the Engineer for approval.

LANE/SHOULDER CLOSURES

Limit the lengths of lane and shoulder closures to only that needed for actual operations in accordance with the phasing specified herein, or as directed by the Engineer. Any deviation from this scheme shall be approved by the Engineer. Contrary to section 112, lane and shoulder closures will NOT be measured for payment, but are considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic," lump sum.

SIGNS

Additional traffic control signs in addition to normal lane closure signing detailed on the Standard Drawings may be required by the Engineer. Additional signs needed for lane closures may include, but are not limited to, dual mounted LEFT/RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1 MILE, LEFT/RIGHT LANE CLOSED 2 MILES, SLOWED/STOPPED TRAFFIC AHEAD. Signage for reduced speed limits and double fine work zones will be furnished, relocated, and maintained by the Contractor.

Contrary to section 112, Individual signs will be measured only once for payment, regardless of how many times they are set, reset, removed, and relocated during the duration of the project. Replacements for damaged signs or signs directed to be replaced by the Engineer due to poor legibility or reflectivity will not be measured for payment.

A quantity of signs has been included for lane shifts, “Roadwork Ahead” signs on entrance ramps, and extra Double Fine signs and Speed Limit signs between interchanges to be paid only once no matter how many times they are moved or relocated.

FLASHING ARROWS

Provide flashing arrow panels in advance of or on the project at locations to be determined by the Engineer. The arrow panels shall be in operation at all times. In the event of damage or mechanical failure, immediately repair or replace the arrow panels. The Department will measure for payment the maximum number of arrow panels in concurrent use at the same time on a single day on all sections of the contract. Individual arrow panels will be measured only once for payment, regardless of how many times they are set, reset, removed, and relocated during the duration of the project. Replacements for damaged arrow panels directed by the Engineer to be replaced due to poor condition will not be measured for payment. Arrow panels will remain the property of the Contractor after construction is complete.

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

Portable Changeable Message Signs being bid independently of the Queue Warning System shall be used as directed by the Engineer. The messages required to be provided will be designated by the Engineer. In the event of damage or mechanical/electrical failure, the Contractor will repair or replace the Portable Changeable Message Sign immediately. Portable Changeable Message Signs will be paid for once, no matter how many times they are moved or relocated. The Department WILL NOT take possession of the signs upon completion of the work.

BARRELS

Barrels are to be used for channelization or delineation and will be incidental to “MAINTAIN AND CONTROL TRAFFIC” according to Section 112.04.01. Replacements for damaged barrels directed by the Engineer to be replaced due to poor condition or reflectivity will not be measured for payment.

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

Furnish and install MUTCD approved truck mounted attenuators (TMA) in advance of work areas when workers are present less than 12 feet from traffic. If there is less than 500 feet between work sites, only a single TMA will be required at a location directed by the Engineer. Locate the TMAs at the individual work sites and move them as the work zone moves within the project limits. All details of the TMA installations shall be approved by the Engineer. TMA will be paid for once, no matter how many times they are moved or relocated. The Department WILL NOT take possession of the TMAs upon completion of the work.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

If lane closures are in place during nighttime hours, remove or cover the lenses of inlaid pavement markers that do not conform to the traffic control scheme in use, or as directed by the Engineer. Replace or uncover lenses before a closed lane is reopened to traffic. No direct payment will be made for removing and replacing or covering and uncovering the lenses, but will be incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

Place temporary and permanent striping in accordance with Section 112 and Section 714, except that:

1. Temporary and permanent striping will be 6" in width in the driving lanes and 12” in the ramp gores.
2. If the contractor's operations or phasing requires temporary markings which must be subsequently removed from the ultimate pavement, an approved removable lane tape will be used.
3. Edge lines will be required for temporary striping.
4. Existing, temporary, or permanent striping will be in place before a lane is opened to traffic.
5. Place permanent striping on pavement within the project limits.
6. Permanent striping will be Thermoplastic Striping on asphalt and Durable Type 1 markings on bridge decks.

Should the Contractor change the existing striping pattern, the Contractor is to restripe the roadway back to its original configuration within the time allotted for a lane closure.

PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFFS

Pavement edge drop-offs will be protected by a lane or shoulder closure. Lane closures will be protected with barrels, vertical panels, or barricades as shown on the Standard Drawings.

A pavement edge between opposing directions of traffic or lanes that traffic is expected to cross in a lane change situation shall not have an elevation difference greater than 2". Place warning signs (MUTCD W8-11 or W8-9A) in advance of and at 1500' intervals throughout the drop-off area. Dual posting on both sides of the traveled way shall be required. Pavement edges that traffic is not expected to cross, except accidentally, shall be treated as follows:

2" to 4" – Protect with a lane closure. Place barrels, vertical panels, or barricades every 50 feet. Construct a wedge with compacted cuttings from milling, trenching, or asphalt mixtures with a 3:1 or flatter slope, when work is not active in the drop-off area. Place Type III Barricades at the beginning of the lane closures, and place additional Type III Barricades spaced at 2,500 feet during the time the lane closure is in place.

Greater than 4" – Pavement Repair areas – In areas where pavement is to be removed, work should proceed continuously so that traffic is exposed to a drop-off for the minimum amount of time necessary to bring the pavement back up to existing grade. Barrell spacing should be 20 feet and appropriate lighting should be utilized to illuminate the area during nighttime operations.

Guardrail Installation – Guardrail will be removed at the last practical moment and replaced as soon as the placement of asphalt in an area requiring guardrail is complete. All areas from which guardrail is removed shall be protected by a shoulder closure or other method approved by the Engineer until the new guardrail is installed.

TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Designate an employee to be traffic coordinator. The designated Traffic Coordinator shall meet the requirements described in Section 112.03.12 of the Department's Standard Specifications. The Traffic Coordinator will report all incidents throughout the work zone to the Engineer on the project. The Contractor will furnish the name and a telephone number where the Traffic Coordinator can be contacted at all times.

COORDINATION OF WORK

The I-69 rehabilitation is classified as a Significant Project.

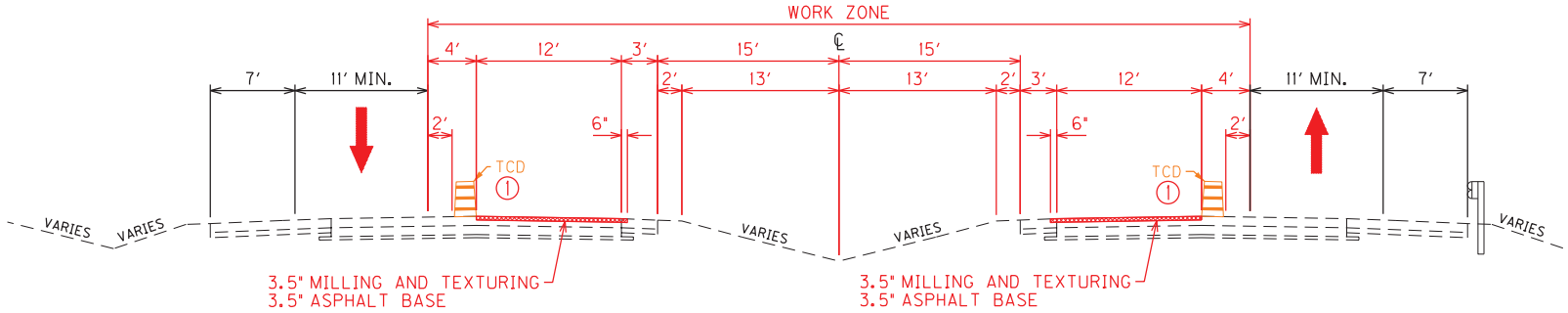
The Contractor is advised that other projects may be in progress within or in the near vicinity of this project. The traffic control of those projects may affect this project and the traffic control of this project may affect those projects. The Contractor will coordinate the work on this project with the work of the other contractors. In case of conflict, the Engineer will determine the relative priority to give to work phasing on the various projects.

CONTRACTOR'S AND CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES' VEHICLES

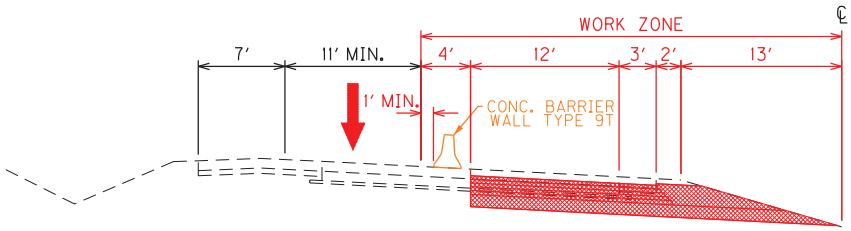
Do not use or allow employees to use median crossovers at any time. In all phases of construction, change vehicular direction of travel only at interchanges.

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC TYPICAL SECTIONS

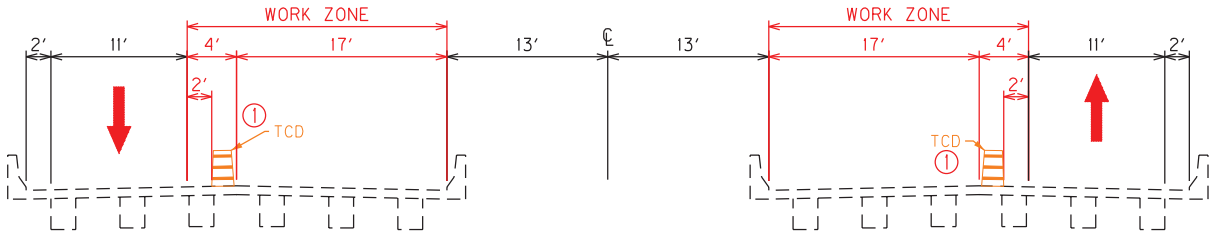


PHASE I
②



PHASE I

SOUTHBOUND I-69 PAVEMENT DIG OUT
AT NORTHBOUND I-69 TO U.S. 41 BRIDGE
SB I-69 M.P. 117.00 TO M.P. 117.13



PHASE I – BRIDGE SECTION
②

① TCDs SHALL BE SHIFTED TO ALLOW ADEQUATE SPACE TO PERFORM MILLING AND PAVING OPERATIONS.

② FROM MP 113.810 TO MP 116.173, LANE CLOSURES WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON NIGHTS AND WEEKENDS DURING HOURS SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSAL. PAVEMENT IS TO BE BACK TO EXISTING GRADE PRIOR TO OPENING THE LANE TO TRAFFIC.

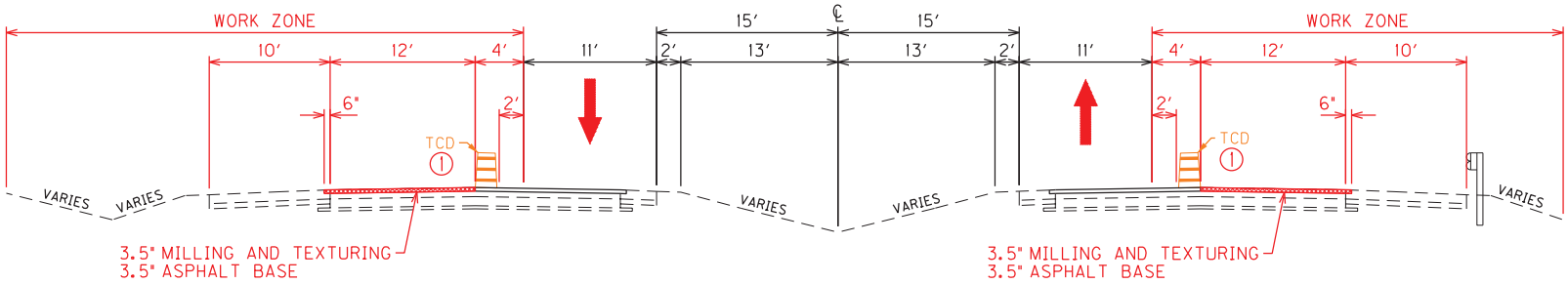
NOTE: ALLOW ACCESS TO RAMPS BETWEEN INTERCHANGES AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

NOT TO SCALE

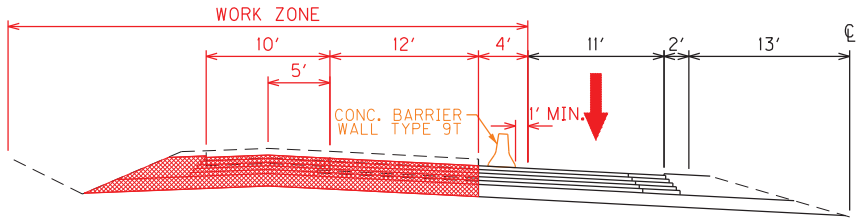
I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

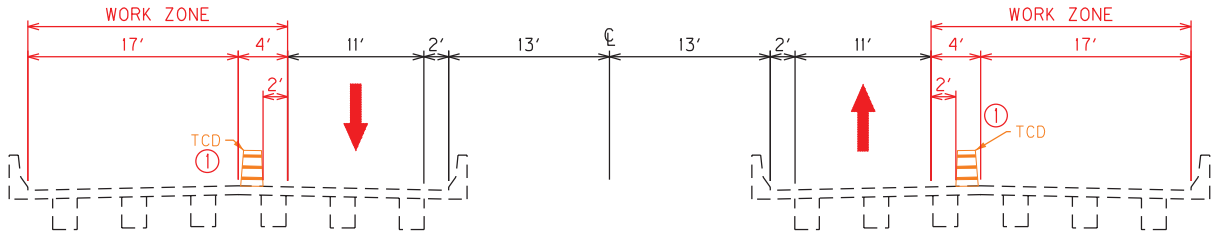
I–69
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC TYPICAL SECTIONS



PHASE II
②



PHASE II
SOUTHBOUND I-69 PAVEMENT DIG OUT
AT NORTHBOUND I-69 TO U.S. 41 BRIDGE
SB I-69 M.P. 117.00 TO M.P. 117.13



PHASE II – BRIDGE SECTION
②

① TCDs SHALL BE SHIFTED TO ALLOW ADEQUATE SPACE TO PERFORM MILLING AND PAVING OPERATIONS.

② FROM MP 113.810 TO MP 116.173, LANE CLOSURES WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON NIGHTS AND WEEKENDS DURING HOURS SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSAL. PAVEMENT IS TO BE BACK TO EXISTING GRADE PRIOR TO OPENING THE LANE TO TRAFFIC.

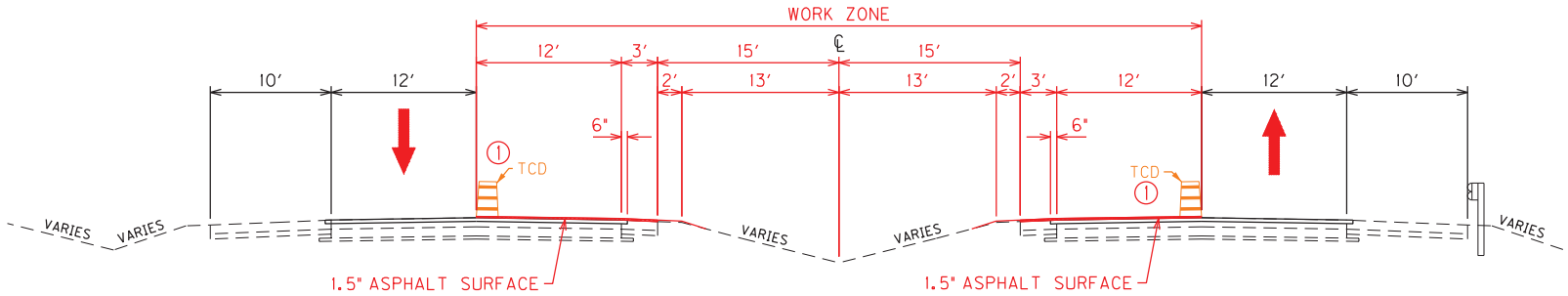
NOTE: ALLOW ACCESS TO RAMPS BETWEEN INTERCHANGES AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

NOT TO SCALE

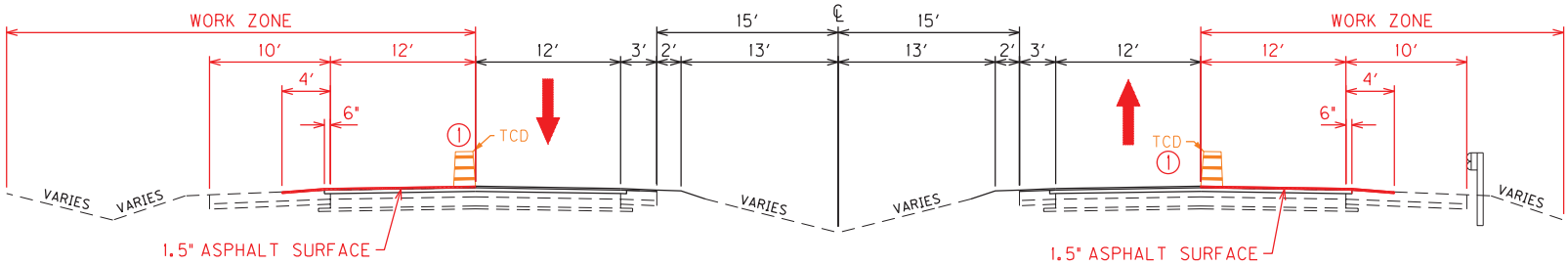
I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC TYPICAL SECTIONS



PHASE III
②



PHASE IV
②

① TCDs SHALL BE SHIFTED TO ALLOW ADEQUATE SPACE TO PERFORM MILLING AND PAVING OPERATIONS.

② FROM MP 113.810 TO MP 116.173, LANE CLOSURES WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED ON NIGHTS AND WEEKENDS DURING HOURS SPECIFIED IN THE PROPOSAL. PAVEMENT IS TO BE TO PROPOSED GRADE PRIOR TO OPENING THE LANE TO TRAFFIC.

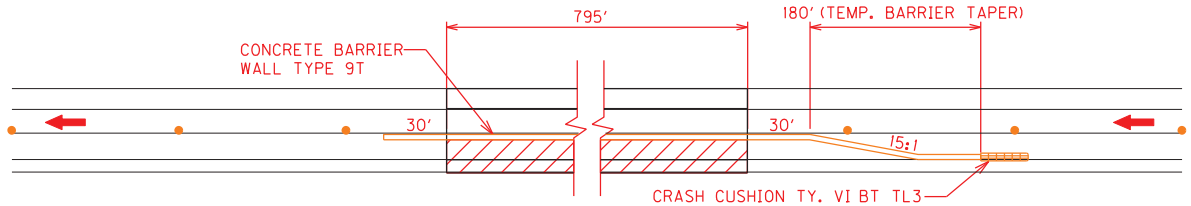
NOTE: ALLOW ACCESS TO RAMPS BETWEEN INTERCHANGES AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER

NOT TO SCALE

I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

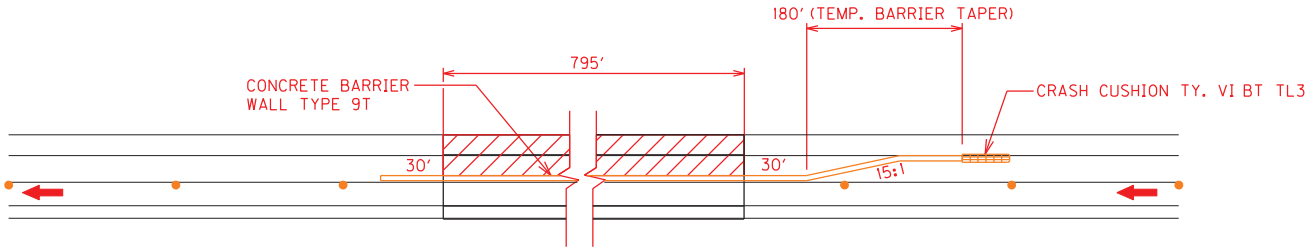
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

I–69
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC TYPICAL SECTIONS
SOUTHBOUND I–69 DIGOUT AT U.S. 41 BRIDGE
(DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUMS)



PHASE I

DIGOUT CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE



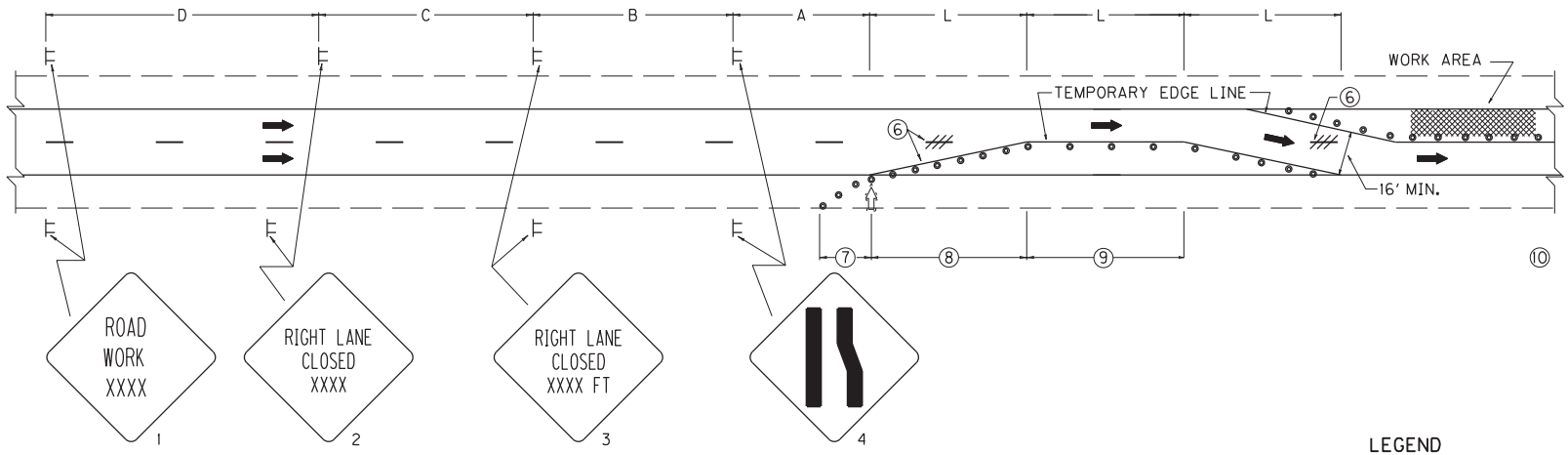
PHASE II

DIGOUT CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE

NOT TO SCALE

I-69
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



LEGEND

- ARROW PANEL
- SIGN
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
  - CONES
  - DRUMS
  - TYPE II BARRICADES
  - TUBULAR MARKERS

1. IF MEDIAN IS NOT WIDE ENOUGH TO MAINTAIN LATERAL CLEARANCES SHOWN ON TSC-260, SIGNS 1 THRU 5 SHALL NOT BE DUAL MOUNTED.
2. THE SIZE OF SIGNS 1 THRU 4 SHALL BE 48" X 48" IF THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 45 MPH OR GREATER. OTHERWISE, 36" X 36" SIGNS MAY BE USED.
3. AN ARROW PANEL SHALL BE REQUIRED WHEN THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 45 MPH OR GREATER. IT SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE SHOULDER AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MERGING TAPER OR LOCATED IN THE CLOSED LANE WHEN THE SHOULDER IS NARROW.
4. ALL VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS, AND THEIR ACTIVITIES SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO ONE SIDE OF THE PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY THE ENGINEER.

⑥ IF DURATION OF LANE CLOSURE EXCEEDS THREE DAYS, TEMPORARY EDGE LINE SHALL BE REQUIRED AND SKIP LINES SHALL BE OBLITERATED BY APPROVED METHOD THRU LENGTH OF TAPER. OTHER CONFLICTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE OBLITERATED.

⑦ IF AN ARROW PANEL IS INSTALLED ON THE SHOULDER, A SHOULDER TAPER SHALL BE REQUIRED. TAPER LENGTH SHALL BE 0.33 L. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES THRU THE SHOULDER TAPER SHALL NOT EXCEED A DISTANCE EQUAL TO THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT.

⑧ DRUMS OR TYPE II BARRICADES SHALL BE USED TO CHANNELIZE THE MERGING TAPER IF DURATION OF CLOSURE EXCEEDS 12 HOURS. OTHERWISE, CONES OR TUBULAR MARKERS MAY BE USED. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES THRU THE MERGING TAPER SHALL NOT EXCEED A DISTANCE EQUAL TO THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT.

⑨ DRUMS OR TYPE II BARRICADES SHALL BE USED TO CHANNELIZE THE BUFFER SPACE AND WORK AREA IF DURATION OF CLOSURE EXCEEDS THREE DAYS. OTHERWISE, CONES OR TUBULAR MARKERS MAY BE USED. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES THRU THE ACTIVITY AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED A DISTANCE EQUAL TO TWO TIMES THE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT.

⑩ SEE STANDARD DRAWING TTC-115 FOR DOWNSTREAM TAPER LENGTH AND "END ROAD WORK" SIGN LOCATIONS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

USE WITH CURRENT STD. DWGS.
TTD-100, TTD-105, TTD-110,
TTD-115, AND TTC-160

SIGNING AND SPACING TABLE					
ROAD TYPE	A	B	C	D	L
EXPRESSWAY/ FREEWAY	1000'	500'	1100'	2600'	900'
RURAL/URBAN SP. LT. ≥ 45 MPH*	500'	500'	500'	1100'	660'
URBAN SP. LT. ≤ 40 MPH*	250'	250'	500'	500'	440'

*NOTE: USE NORMAL POSTED SPEED LIMIT

APPLICATION

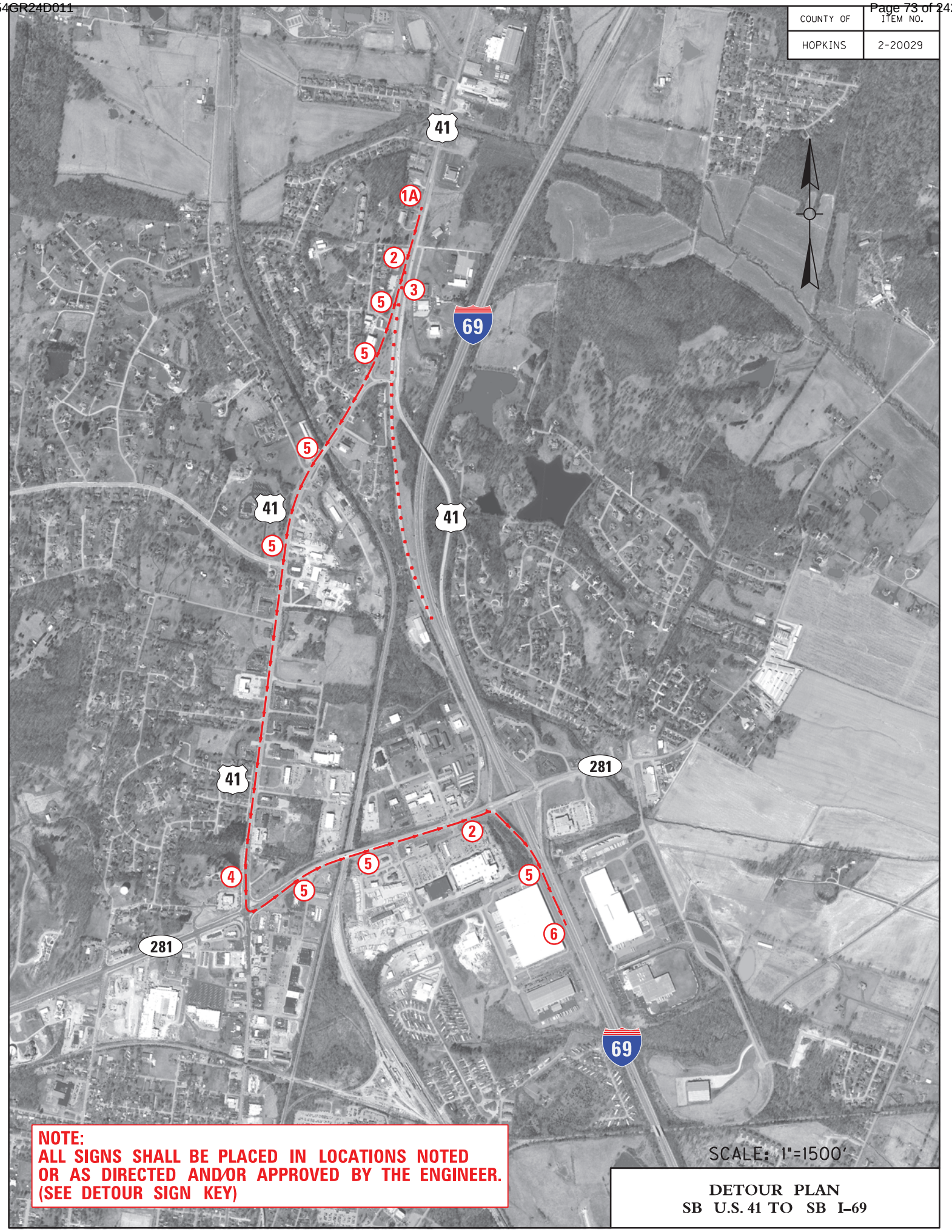
THIS DRAWING APPLIES TO LANE CLOSURES OF THE LEFT LANE. IF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC BARRIER IS USED, REFER TO CURRENT STANDARD DRAWING TTC-120.

NOT TO SCALE

RIGHT-HAND LANE DROP
FOR LEFT LANE CLOSURE
DETAIL

MicroStation v8.11.9.916 | E-SHEET NAME: | USER: dhawkins DATE PLOTTED: September 11, 2024 | FILE NAME= Us:\785790741\TRANSPORTATION\DESIGN\DRAWING\PLAN_SHEETS\RIGHT_LANE_DROP.DGN

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



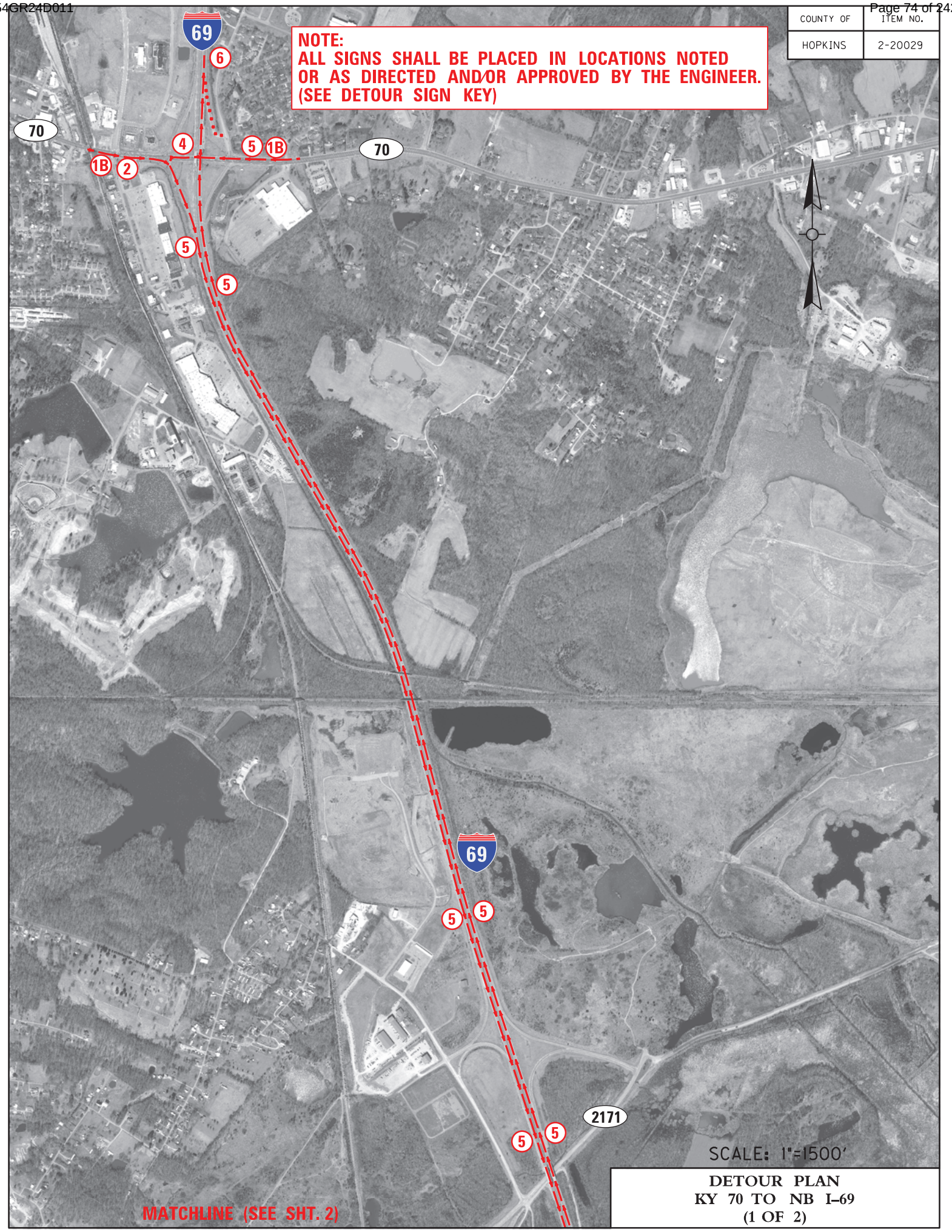
NOTE:
ALL SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED IN LOCATIONS NOTED OR AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE DETOUR SIGN KEY)

SCALE: 1"=1500'

DETOUR PLAN
SB U.S. 41 TO SB I–69

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

NOTE:
ALL SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED IN LOCATIONS NOTED OR AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE DETOUR SIGN KEY)

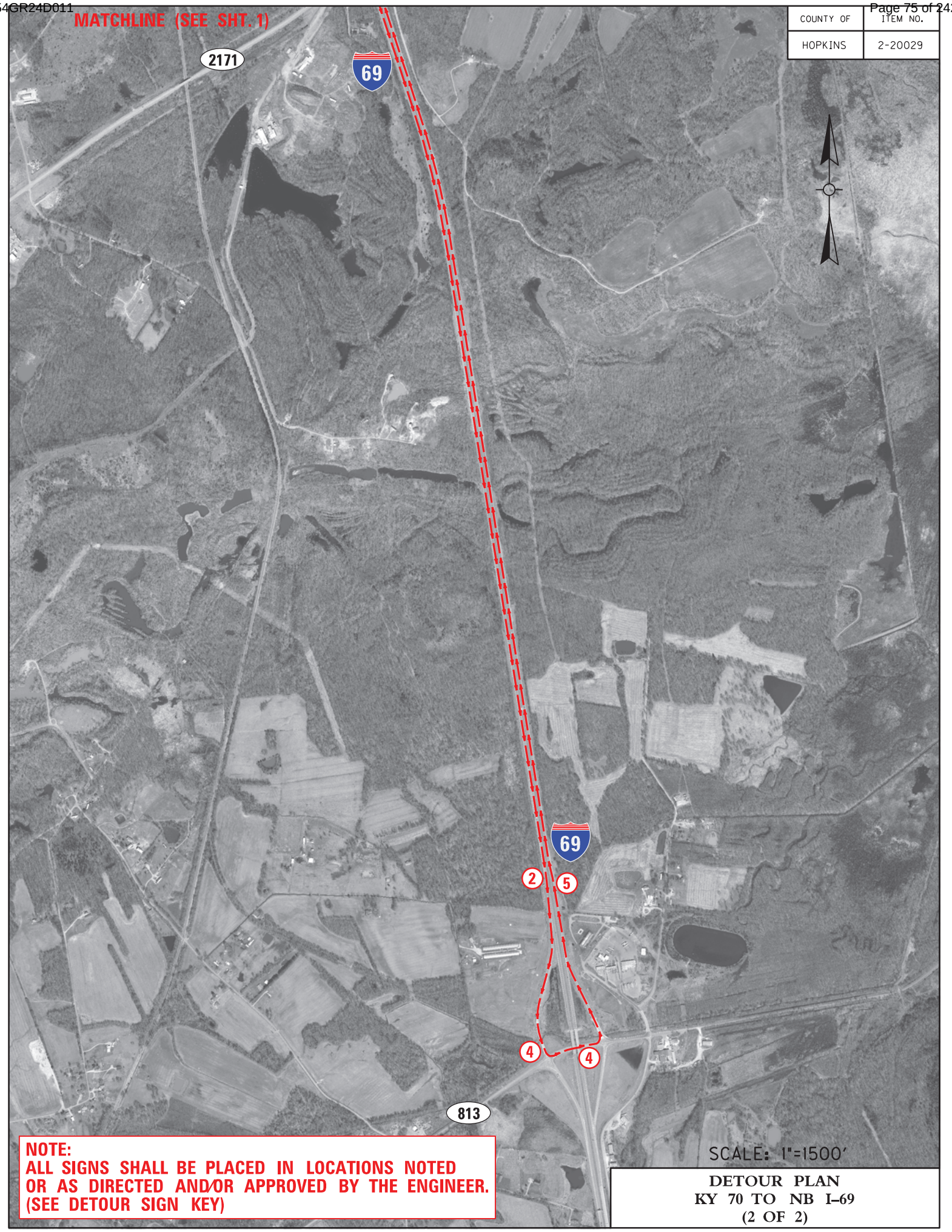


SCALE: 1"=1500'

DETOUR PLAN
KY 70 TO NB I-69
(1 OF 2)

MATCHLINE (SEE SHT. 2)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029



NOTE:
ALL SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED IN LOCATIONS NOTED OR AS DIRECTED AND/OR APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. (SEE DETOUR SIGN KEY)

SCALE: 1"=1500'

DETOUR PLAN
KY 70 TO NB I-69
(2 OF 2)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.
HOPKINS	2-20029

DETOUR SIGNS KEY

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1A
SB US 41
TO SB I-69
CLOSED
FOLLOW
DETOUR

1B
KY 70
TO NB I-69
CLOSED
FOLLOW
DETOUR

2

M4-9

4

M4-9

6

M4-8A

3

E5-2A

5

M4-9

DETOUR SIGNING
DETAIL SHEET

REFERENCES

1. Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition.

2. FHWA Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), latest edition.

3. Active Sepia List

Drawing No.	Drawing Name
006	Inlaid Pavement Marker Arrangements Multi-Lane Roadways
007	Inlaid Pavement Marker Arrangements Multi-Lane Roadways
011	Inlaid Pavement Marker Arrangement Exit Gore and Off Ramp
013	Inlaid Pavement Marker Arrangement On-Ramp With Tapered Acceleration Lane
014	Inlaid Pavement Marker Arrangement On-Ramp With Parallel Acceleration Lane
025	Silt Trap Type C
028	Edgeline Rumble Strip Placement Details

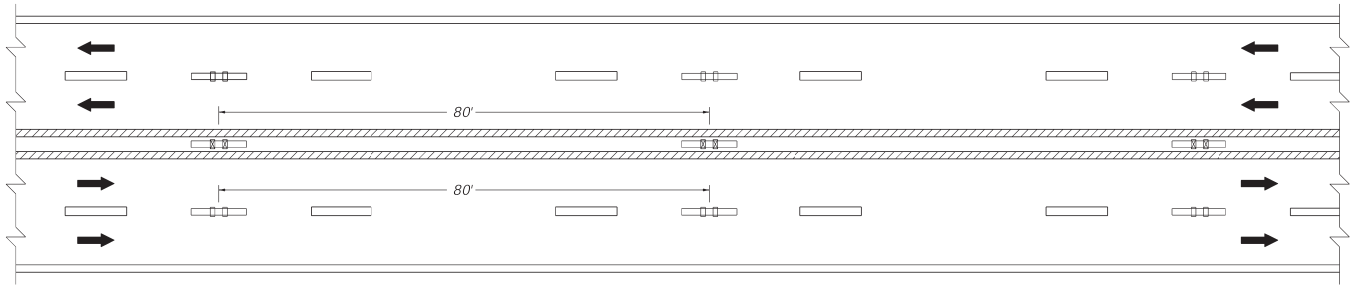
4. Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Drawings, current editions, as applicable:

RBB-002	Guardrail and Bridge End Drainage for Twin Structures
RBB-003	Layout of Guardrail at Twin Structures (Depressed Median)
RBB-010	Guardrail Transition from Normal Shoulder to Narrow Bridge
RBC-002	Guardrail Connector to Bridge End Type A Components
RBC-003	Guardrail Connector to Bridge End Type A and A-1 Components
RBC-005	Guardrail Connector to Bridge End Type A
RBC-005N	Guardrail Connector to Bridge End Type A Notes
RBC-006	Guardrail Connector to Bridge End Type A-1
RBI-001	Typical Guardrail Installations
RBI-002	Typical Guardrail Installations
RBI-003	Typical Installation for Guardrail End Treatment Type 2A
RBI-004	Installation of Guardrail End Treatment Type 1
RBR-001	Steel Beam Guardrail “W” Beam
RBR-005	Guardrail Components
RBR-015	Steel Guardrail Posts
RBR-016	Timber Guardrail Posts
RBR-018	Guardrail Transition System
RBR-020	Guardrail End Treatment Type 1
RBR-025	Guardrail End Treatment Type 2A
RBR-055	Delineators for Guardrail
RBR-060	Delineators at Narrow Shoulder Bridges
RDD-040	Channel Lining Class II and III
RDH-020	Sloped and Flared Headwalls for 12” to 27” pipe
RDI-001	Culvert and Storm Sewer Pipe Types and Cover Heights
RDI-011	Culvert, Entrance and Storm Sewer Pipe Types and Cover Heights
RDI-020	Pipe Bedding for Culverts, Entrance and Storm Sewer Pipe
RDI-021	Pipe Bedding for Culverts, Entrance and Storm Sewer Reinforced Conc. Pipe
RDI-025	Pipe Bedding Trench Condition

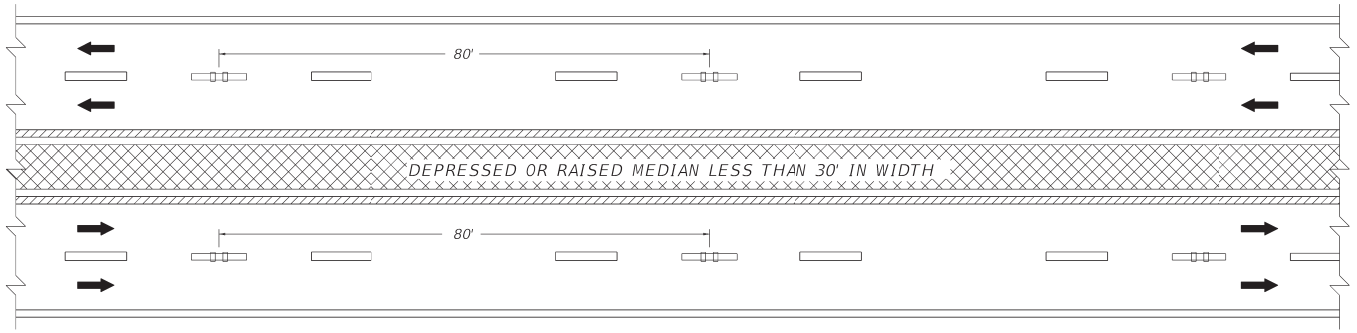
RDI-026	Pipe Bedding Trench Condition Reinforced Conc. Pipe
RDI-040	Erosion Control Blanket Slope Installation
RDI-041	Erosion Control Blanket Channel Installation
RDP-001	Perforated Pipe Types and Cover Heights
RDP-005	Perforated Pipe for Subgrade Drainage on Two-Lane (Class 2) and Multi-Lane Roads
RDP-010	Perforated Pipe Headwalls
RDX-225	Silt Trap Type B
RGS-001	Curve Widening and Superelevation Transitions
RGS-002	Superelevation for Multilane Pavement
RGX-001	Miscellaneous Standards
RGX-200	One Point Proctor Family of Curves
RPM-001	Permanent U-Turn Median Opening
TPM-100	Pavement Marker Arrangements Multi-Lane Roadways
TPM-105	Pavement Marker Arrangements Multi-Lane Roadways
TPM-170	Flexible Delineator Post Arrangements for Horizontal Curves
TPM-171	Flexible Delineator Post Arrangements for Interchange Ramps and Crossovers
TPM-200	Typical Entrance Ramp Markings for Interstates and Parkways
TPM-201	Typical Exit Ramp Markings for Interstates and Parkways
TPM-202	Typical Exit Ramp Markings for Interstates and Parkways
TPM-204	Typical Markings for Gore Areas
TPR-115	Shoulder and Edgeline Rumble Strip Placement Details
TPR-130	Rumble Strip Details Multi-Lane Roadways and Ramps
TTC-115	Lane Closure Multi-Lane Highway Case I
TTC-120	Lane Closure Multi-Lane Highway Case II
TTC-135	Shoulder Closure
TTC-160	Temporary Pavement Marker Arrangements for Lane Closures
TTD-120	Double Fines Zone Signs
TTD-125	Pavement Condition Warning Signs
TTD-130	Speed Zone Signing for Work Zones
TTS-110	Mobile Operation for Paint Striping Case III
TTS-115	Mobile Operation for Paint Striping Case IV
TTS-120	Mobile Operation for Durable Striping Case 1
BHS-013	Thrie-Beam Guardrail Transition (TL-2)
BHS-014	Thrie-Beam Guardrail Transition (TL-3)

5. Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Current Edition - Supplemental Specifications, as applicable:

Special Note	Portable Changeable Message Signs
Special Note	Longitudinal Joint Adhesive
Special Note	Guardrail Delivery Verification Sheet
Special Note	Non-Tracking Tack Coat
Special Note	Paver Mounted Temperature Profiles
Special Note	Experimental KYCT and Hamburg Testing
Special Note	Portable Queue Warning Alert System
Special Note	Typical Section Dimensions
Special Note	Before You Dig
Special Note	Fixed Completion Date and Liquidated Damages
Special Note	Asphalt Milling and Texturing
Special Note	Class 1A Geotextile Fabrics used in Structural Pavement Designs
Special Note	Fiber Reinforcement of Asphalt
Special Note	Electronic Delivery Management System (e-Ticketing)
Special Note	Crash Wall Structure Plans
Special Note	Concrete Sealing
Special Note	Connected Arrow Panels
Special Note	Materials, Installation, and Bid Items for Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations



ARRANGEMENT "A" (UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY)



ARRANGEMENT "B" (DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH DEPRESSED OR RAISED MEDIAN LESS THAN 30' IN WIDTH)

~ NOTES ~

1. MARKERS INSTALLED WITH DOUBLE YELLOW CENTERLINES SHOULD BE PLACED BETWEEN THE TWO LINES.
2. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG LANE LINES SHOULD BE PLACED BETWEEN AND IN LINE WITH THE SKIPS.
3. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT. OFFSET MARKERS A MINIMUM OF 2" FROM THE PAVEMENT JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED LINE OF MARKERS IS STRAIGHT WITH MINIMAL LATERAL DEVIATION. MARKERS MAY BE ELIMINATED OR PLACEMENT ADJUSTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.
4. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 40' SPACING ALONG SOLID WHITE AUXILIARY LANES. MARKER COLOR SHALL MATCH THE MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG THE WHITE LANE LINES.

BID ITEMS	UNIT TO BID
06610 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - MW	EACH
06612 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - BY	EACH

LEGEND

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (YELLOW)
- MONO-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE)
- MARKINGS (YELLOW)
- MARKINGS (WHITE)
- DEPRESSED OR RAISED MEDIAN

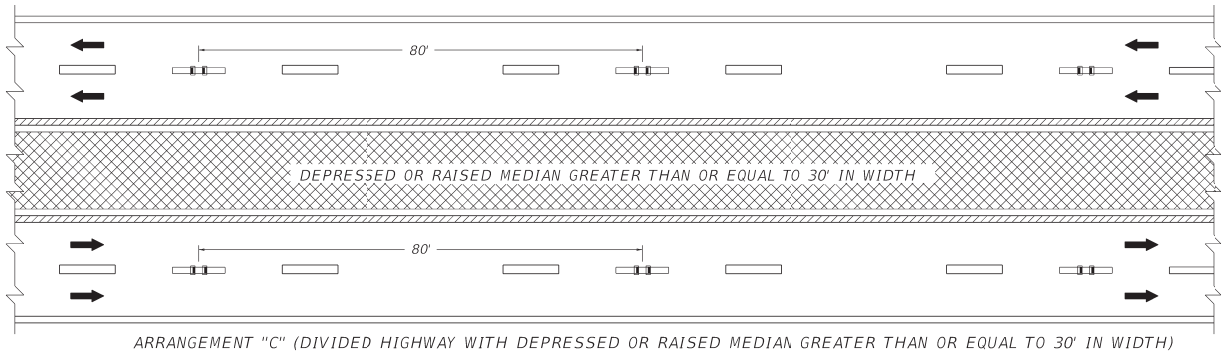
DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

SUBMITTED _____ DIVISION DIRECTOR 06-09-21 DATE

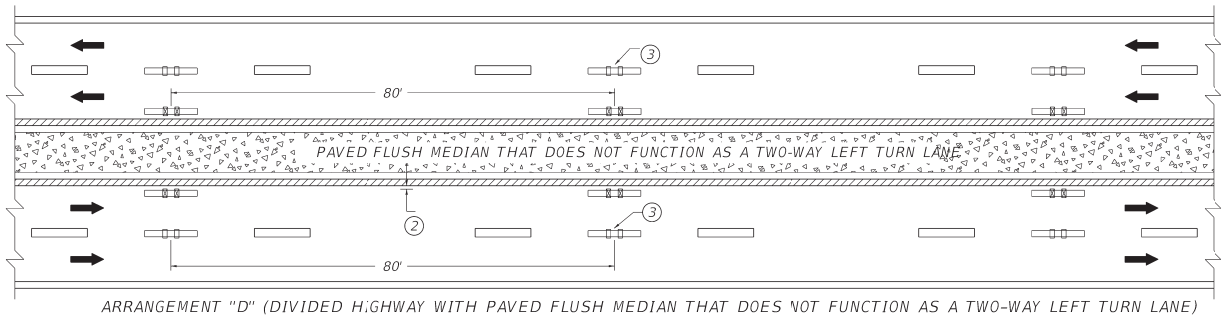
COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 006 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER ARRANGEMENTS MULTI-LANE ROADWAYS

ITEM NO. XX-XXXXX.XX COUNTY OF XXXXXXXXXX
SHEET NO. RXXX



ARRANGEMENT "C" (DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH DEPRESSED OR RAISED MEDIAN GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 30' IN WIDTH)



ARRANGEMENT "D" (DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH PAVED FLUSH MEDIAN THAT DOES NOT FUNCTION AS A TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE)

~ NOTES ~

1. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG LANE LINES SHOULD BE PLACED BETWEEN AND IN LINE WITH THE SKIPS.
2. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG EDGE LINES SHOULD BE PLACED SO THAT THE NEAR EDGE OF THE GROOVE IS NO MORE THAN 1" FROM THE NEAR EDGE OF THE LINE.
3. IF WIDTH OF PAVED FLUSH MEDIAN IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 30', BI-DIRECTIONAL (WHITE-RED) MARKERS SHALL BE USED ALONG THE LANE LINES IN LIEU OF MONO-DIRECTIONAL (WHITE) MARKERS.
4. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT. OFFSET MARKERS A MINIMUM OF 2" FROM THE PAVEMENT JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED LINE OF MARKERS IS STRAIGHT WITH MINIMAL LATERAL DEVIATION. MARKERS MAY BE ELIMINATED OR PLACEMENT ADJUSTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.
5. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT 40' SPACING ALONG SOLID WHITE AUXILIARY LANES. MARKER COLOR SHALL MATCH THE MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG THE WHITE LANE LINES.

BID ITEMS	UNIT TO BID
06610 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - MW	EACH
06612 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - BY	EACH
06613 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - B W/R	EACH

LEGEND

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (YELLOW)
- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE-RED)
- MONO-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE)
- MARKINGS (YELLOW)
- MARKINGS (WHITE)
- FLUSH MEDIAN
- DEPRESSED OR RAISED MEDIAN

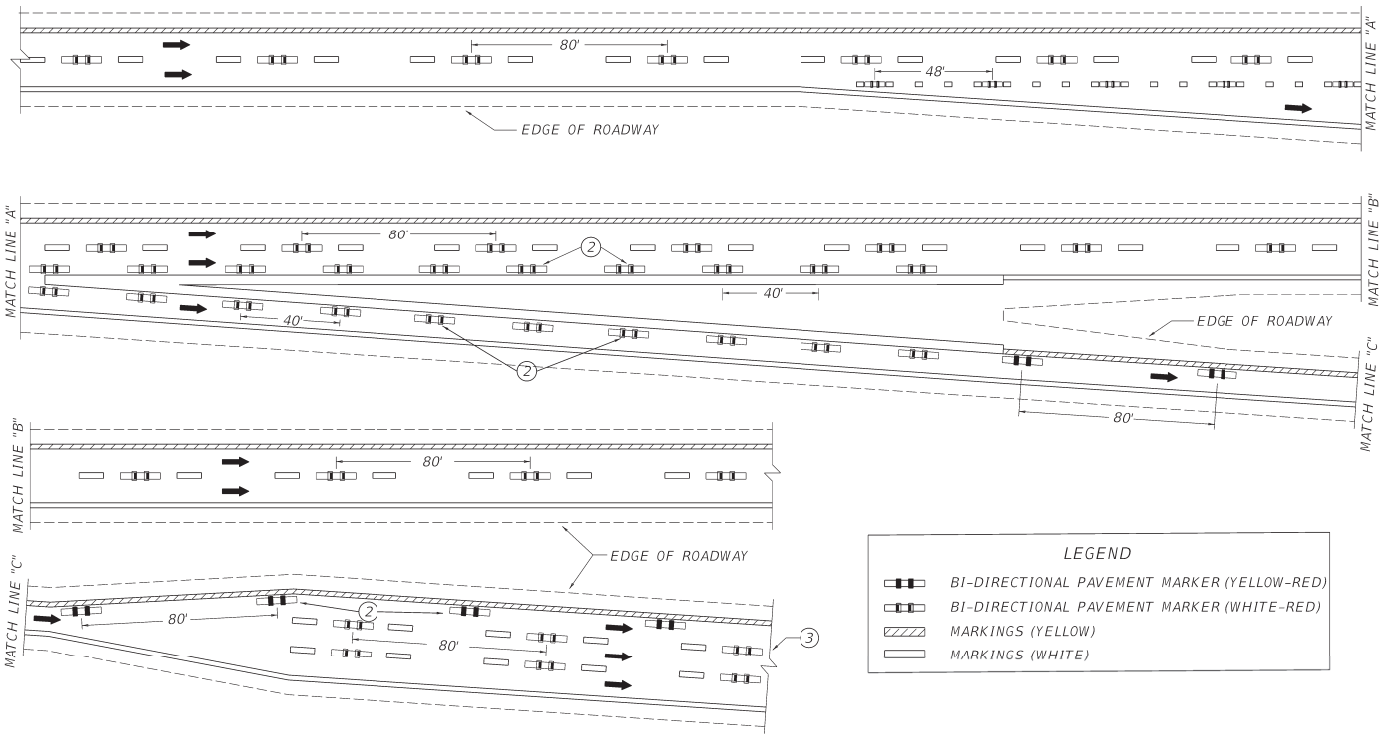
DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

SUBMITTED _____ DIVISION DIRECTOR 06-09-21 DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 007 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER ARRANGEMENTS MULTI-LANE ROADWAYS

ITEM NO. XX-XXXXX.XX COUNTY OF XXXXXXXXXXXX
SHEET NO. RXXX



LEGEND

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (YELLOW-RED)
- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE-RED)
- MARKINGS (YELLOW)
- MARKINGS (WHITE)

~ NOTES ~

1. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG LANE LINES SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN AND IN LINE WITH THE SKIPS.
2. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG EDGE LINES SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE NEAR EDGE OF THE GROOVE IS NO MORE THAN 1" FROM THE NEAR EDGE OF THE LINE.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE CONTINUED ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE RAMP UNTIL THE INTERSECTION WITH THE CROSS-STREET.
4. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT. OFFSET MARKERS A MINIMUM OF 2" FROM THE PAVEMENT JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED LINE OF MARKERS IS STRAIGHT WITH MINIMAL LATERAL DEVIATION. MARKERS MAY BE ELIMINATED OR PLACEMENT ADJUSTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.

BID ITEMS	UNIT TO BID
06613 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - B-W/R	EACH
06614 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - B-Y/R	EACH

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

USE WITH CUR. STD. DWG. TPM-201

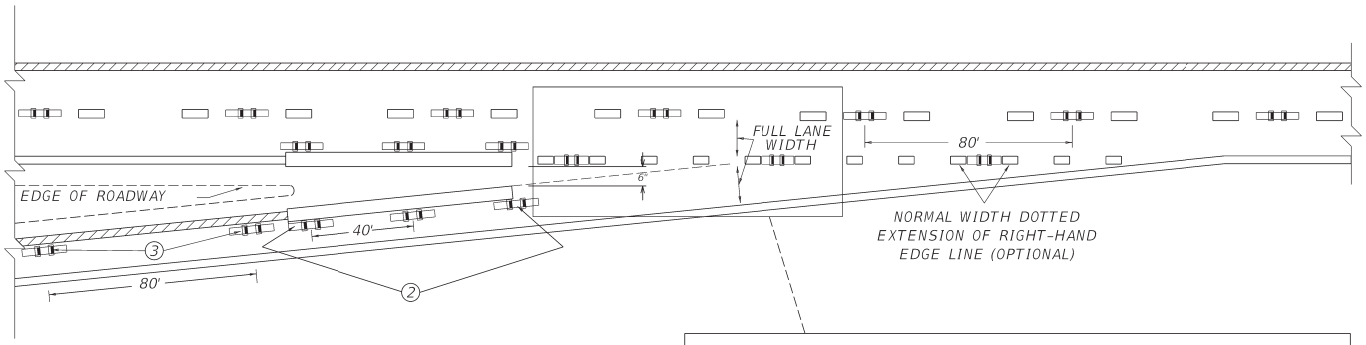
SUBMITTED _____ DIVISION DIRECTOR 06-09-21 DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 011 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER ARRANGEMENT EXIT GORE AND OFF RAMP

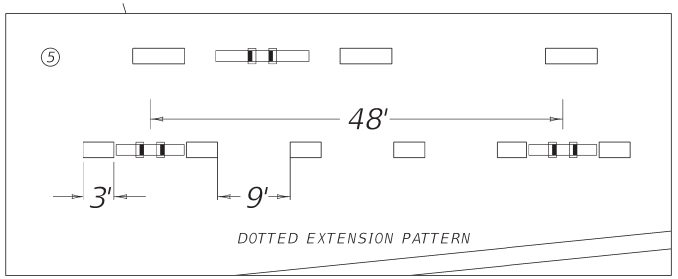
ITEM NO. XX-XXXXX.XX COUNTY OF XXXXXXXXXXX
SHEET NO. RXXX

OpenRoads Designer v10.16.0.80 USER: cwillmerdinger DATE PLOTTED: 8/7/2015 9:53:17 AM FILE NAME: C:\PWWORK\KYTC_CWILLMERDINGER\01859962\SEPIA 011.DGN



LEGEND

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (YELLOW-RED)
- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE-RED)
- MARKINGS (YELLOW)
- MARKINGS (WHITE)



~ NOTES ~

1. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG LANE LINES SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN AND IN LINE WITH THE SKIPS.
2. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG EDGE LINES SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE NEAR EDGE OF THE GROOVE IS NO MORE THAN 1" FROM THE NEAR EDGE OF THE LINE.
3. BI-DIRECTIONAL (YELLOW-RED) MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE YELLOW EDGE LINE FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THE CROSS-STREET TO THE BEGINNING OF THE GORE AREA.
4. ON TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS, MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG GORE MARKINGS SHALL BE MONO-DIRECTIONAL (WHITE).
5. IF DOTTED EXTENSIONS ARE USED IN THE TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE, MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DEPICTED.
6. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT. OFFSET MARKERS A MINIMUM OF 2" FROM THE PAVEMENT JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED LINE OF MARKERS IS STRAIGHT WITH MINIMAL LATERAL DEVIATION. MARKERS MAY BE ELIMINATED OR PLACEMENT ADJUSTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.

BID ITEMS	UNIT TO BID
06613 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - B-W/R	EACH
06614 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER - B-Y/R	EACH

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

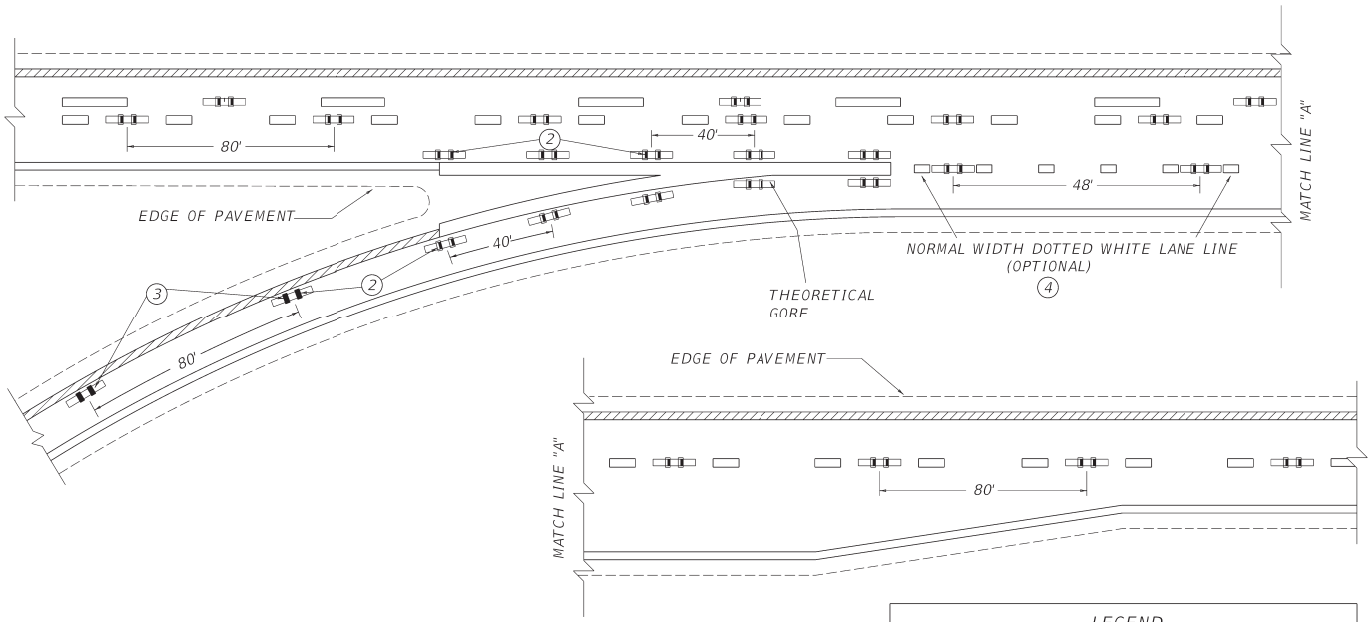
USE WITH CUR. STD. DWG. TPN-200

SUBMITTED _____ DIVISION DIRECTOR 06-09-21 DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 013 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER ARRANGEMENT ON-RAMP WITH TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE

ITEM NO. XX-XXXXX.XX COUNTY OF XXXXXXXXXXX
SHEET NO. RXXX



LEGEND

- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (YELLOW-RED)
- BI-DIRECTIONAL PAVEMENT MARKER (WHITE-RED)
- MARKINGS (YELLOW)
- MARKINGS (WHITE)

~ NOTES ~

1. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG LANE LINES SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN AND IN LINE WITH THE SKIPS.
2. MARKERS INSTALLED ALONG EDGE LINES SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE NEAR EDGE OF THE GROOVE IS NO MORE THAN 1" FROM THE NEAR EDGE OF THE LINE.
3. BI-DIRECTIONAL (YELLOW-RED) MARKERS ARE TO BE PLACED ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE YELLOW EDGE LINE FROM THE INTERSECTION OF THE CROSS-STREET TO THE BEGINNING OF THE GORE AREA.
4. IF DOTTED EXTENSIONS ARE USED IN THE TAPERED ACCELERATION LANE, MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DEPICTED.
5. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF THE PAVEMENT JOINT. OFFSET MARKERS A MINIMUM OF 2" FROM THE PAVEMENT JOINT. ENSURE THAT THE FINISHED LINE OF MARKERS IS STRAIGHT WITH MINIMAL LATERAL DEVIATION. MARKERS MAY BE ELIMINATED OR PLACEMENT ADJUSTED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.
6. THE NORMAL WIDTH DOTTED WHITE LANE LINE SHALL EXTEND FOR AT LEAST HALF THE LENGTH OF THE FULL-WIDTH ACCELERATION LANE PLUS TAPER MEASURED FROM THE THEORETICAL GORE.

BID ITEMS AND UNIT TO BID

INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER (B-W/R, B-Y/R, BY, MW, MY)	EACH

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

USE WITH CUR. STD. DWG. TFM-200

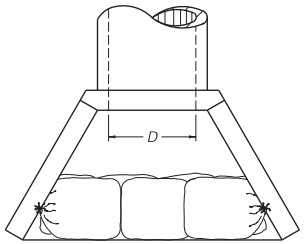
SUBMITTED _____ DIVISION DIRECTOR 06-09-21 DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

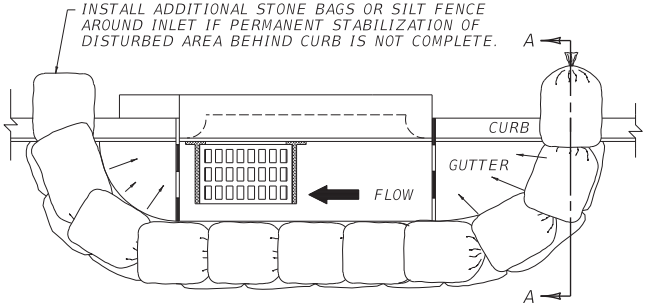
DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 014 - INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER ARRANGEMENT ON-RAMP WITH PARALLEL ACCELERATION LANE

ITEM NO. XX-XXXXX.XX COUNTY OF XXXXXXXXXX

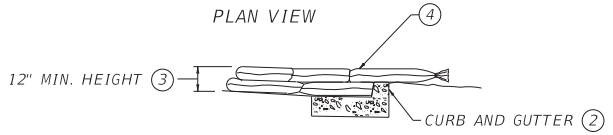
SHEET NO. RXXX



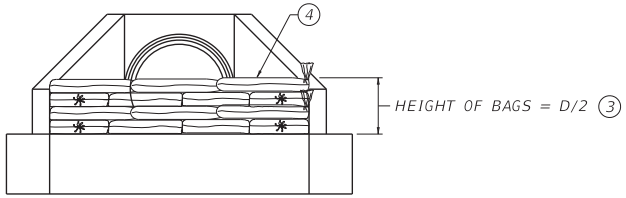
PLAN VIEW



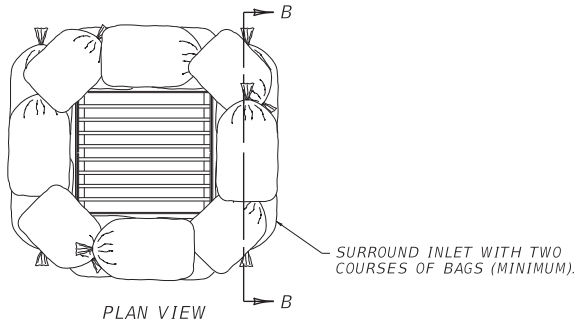
PLAN VIEW



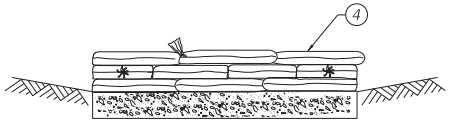
SECTION A~A



FRONT ELEVATION



PLAN VIEW



SECTION B~B

~ NOTES ~

BID ITEMS AND UNIT TO BID:

SILT TRAP TYPE C	EACH
CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	EACH

1. SILT TRAP TYPE C SHALL INCLUDE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC BAGS, NO. 57 STONE, LABOR AND ALL INCIDENTALS NECESSARY FOR ONE COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
2. INLET PROTECTION IS SUITABLE FOR USE IN BOTH PAVED AND UNPAVED AREAS.
3. THE HEIGHT REQUIREMENT IS WAIVED IN CASES WHERE IT WILL CREATE AN UNACCEPTABLE PONDING SITUTATION ON THE PAVEMENT OR ON AN ADJACENT PROPERTY.
4. INTERWEAVE BAG ENDS TO FILL GAPS BETWEEN BAGS.
5. CONSTRUCT 18" X 30" BAGS OF NON-WOVEN CLASS 1 OR 2 GEOTEXTILE FABRIC CONFORMING TO SECTION 843 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. DOUBLE STITCH BAG SEAMS WITH 1 LB. POLYESTER THREAD. ATTACH ONE (1) TIE STRING TO EACH BAG. BAG OPENING SHALL BE ON 18" SIDE.
6. FILL BAGS WITH NO. 57 STONE BETWEEN ½ TO ⅔ FULL (50 LB TO 60 LB).
7. SILT TRAP TYPE C SHALL NOT BE USED IN BLUE LINE STREAMS.

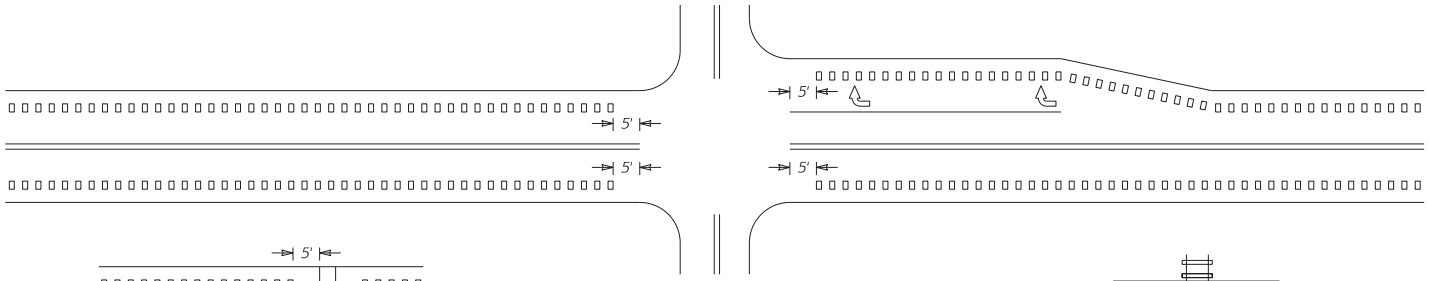
SUBMITTED W. T. Sapon 05-08-2023
DIVISION DIRECTOR DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
TEAM KENTUCKY

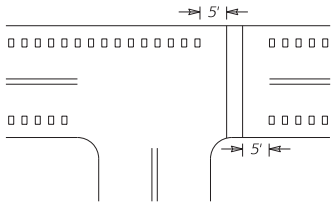
DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 025 - SILT TRAP TYPE C

ITEM NO. COUNTY OF
SHEET NO.

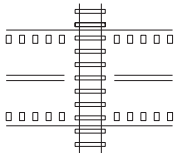
OpenRoads Designer v10.16.2.267 USER: cwillmerdinger FILE NAME: C:\PWWORK\KYTC_CWILLMERDINGER\D2168268\RDX230.DGN



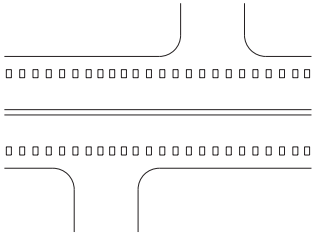
INTERSECTIONS WITH OR WITHOUT (1)
RIGHT TURN LANES



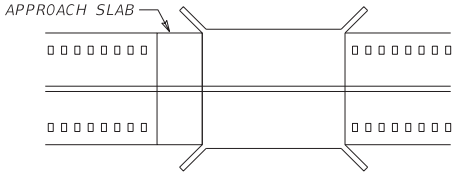
MARKED CROSSWALK (2)



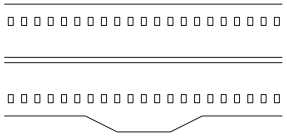
HIGHWAY-RAIL GRADE CROSSINGS (3)



DRIVEWAYS/MINOR
COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES (5)



BRIDGE DECK/APPROACH SLAB (4)



MAILBOX TURNOUTS (6)

~ NOTES ~

(1) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE OMITTED THROUGH MAJOR INTERSECTIONS WITH, OR WITHOUT, RIGHT-TURN LANES. OMIT EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS APPROXIMATELY 5' IN ADVANCE OF THE AREA WHERE EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS HAVE BEEN OMITTED (NORMALLY WHERE THE SIDE STREET RADIUS INTERSECTS THE MAINLINE).

(2) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED THROUGH MARKED CROSSWALKS. OMIT EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS APPROXIMATELY 5 FT IN ADVANCE OF MARKED CROSSWALKS.

(3) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ACROSS HIGHWAY-RAIL GRADE CROSSINGS.

(4) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON BRIDGE DECKS OR APPROACH SLABS.

(5) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE INSTALLED THROUGH DRIVEWAYS & MINOR COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES.

(6) EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE INSTALLED THROUGH MAILBOX TURNOUTS.

7. EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULD BE OMITTED WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 45 MPH OR LESS.

BID ITEMS AND UNIT TO BID
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS LF

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

USE WITH CUR. STD. DWGS.
TPR-120, TPR-125, AND
TPR-130

SUBMITTED _____ 08-21-2023
DIVISION DIRECTOR DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
TEAM KENTUCKY

DRAWING TITLE: SEPIA 028 - EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT DETAILS

ITEM NO. COUNTY OF
SHEET NO.

OpenRoads Designer v10.12.02.4 USER: cwillmerdinger FILE NAME: C:\PWWORK\KYTC_CWILLMERDINGER\D2267497\TPR115.DGN

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TYPICAL SECTION DIMENSIONS

The dimensions shown on the typical sections for pavement and shoulder widths are nominal or typical dimensions. The actual dimensions to be constructed may be varied to fit existing conditions as directed or approved by the Engineer. It is not intended that existing pavement or shoulders be widened unless specified elsewhere in the Proposal.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before –U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

Special Note for Fixed Completion Date and Liquidated Damages I-69 Hopkins County Item No. 2-20029

This project has an Intermediate Completion Date and a Fixed Completion Date.

Intermediate Completion Date – March 31, 2025

All work related to the maintenance of the U.S. 41 bridge over I-69 shall be completed by March **31, 2025**.

Fixed Completion Date – November 15, 2025

All other work included in the proposal that is not required to be completed by the Intermediate Completion date shall be completed by **November 15, 2025**.

Liquidated damages in the amount specified in the Standard Specifications, per calendar day or fraction thereof, will be assessed for each day required work remains incomplete beyond the Intermediate or Fixed Completion date.

Liquidated damages will be assessed cumulatively and charged concurrently, when applicable.

Contrary to Section 108, liquidated damages will be charged during the months of December through March.

In addition to the Liquidated Damages specified in Section 108.09, Liquidated Damages in the following amounts will be charged when a lane closure remains in place during the prohibited period outlined in the Traffic Control Plan, excluding delays caused by inclement weather:

Mainline and Ramps:	$5,000 for the first hour or fraction thereof
	$5,000 for any additional hour or fraction thereof

These hourly disincentives will still be in effect after the Intermediate or Fixed Completion Date and will be charged in addition to the daily liquidated damages. The contractor is expected to make every effort to complete the work in order to open the mainline or ramp lane closure within the specified timeframe.

All other applicable portions of Section 108 apply.

Special Note For:
Asphalt Milling and Texturing

Begin paving operations immediately after the commencement of the asphalt milling operations. Continue paving operations continuously until completed. Do not allow public traffic to drive on the milled surface. If paving operations are not begun within this time, liquidated damages will be assessed at the rate prescribed by Section 108.09 of the current Standard Specifications until paving operations are begun.

8000 tons of millings shall be delivered to the KYTC Hopkins County Maintenance Storage Facility, 2825 Nebo Road Madisonville, KY 42431. The Contractor will take possession of the remainder of the millings and recycle the millings or dispose of the millings off the Right-of-Way at sites obtained by the Contractor at no cost to the Department.

Removal of the existing pavement markers prior to the milling operation is to be measured for payment under the bid item “Remove Pavement Marker”.

September 18, 2019

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CLASS 1A GEOTEXTILE FABRICS USED IN STRUCTURAL PAVEMENT DESIGNS

1. DESCRIPTION. This special note covers requirements for Class 1A geotextile fabrics to be used for subgrade stabilization that is a part of a structural pavement design.

2. GEOTEXTILE FABRIC. Use woven fabric consisting only of long chain polymeric filaments or yarns such as polypropylene formed into a stable network such that the filaments or yarns retain their relative position to each other. Use fabric that is inert to commonly encountered chemicals and free of defects or flaws significantly affecting its physical or filtering properties.

   Ensure that the fabric is formed in widths of at least 6 feet. When necessary, sew sheets of fabric together to form required fabric widths. Sew the sheets of fabric together at the point of manufacture or other approved locations.

   The geotextile manufacturer is responsible for establishing and maintaining a quality control program to ensure compliance with this section. The manufacturer must participate in the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for Geotextiles and Geosynthetics and the product data must be posted in NTPEP DataMine.

   2.1 PACKING. During all periods of shipment and storage, wrap the fabric in a heavy duty protective covering to protect the fabric from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, temperatures greater than 140 °F, mud, dirt, dust, and debris.

   2.2 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS. Class 1A fabrics are to meet the current requirements of AASHTO M288.

   2.3 ACCEPTANCE. Obtain the Department's approval for all material before incorporating it into the project.

3. CONSTRUCTION. The Engineer will reject the fabric if it has defects, rips, holes, flaws, deterioration, or damage. Prepare the surface to receive the fabric to a smooth condition, free of obstructions, debris, or sharp objects that may puncture the fabric. Place the fabric smooth and free of folds, wrinkles, or creases. Do not operate equipment directly on the fabric. Protect the fabric at all times from contamination. Remove and replace any contaminated fabric with uncontaminated fabric.

   Repair or replace any fabric damage. Repair individual isolated cuts, tears, or punctures by placing a patch of geotextile fabric that extends at least 3 feet beyond the damage in all directions or by field splicing the patch. Cover the fabric with a layer of the specified material within 14 calendar days. Remove and replace fabric not covered within 14 days.

4. ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES FOR NON-SPECIFICATION FABRIC. Ensure that all geotextile fabric conforms to the requirements of this section. However, when non-specification geotextile fabric is inadvertently incorporated into the work before completion of testing, the Department may accept the material with a reduction in pay, provided the failure is marginal and will not cause poor performance. When the failure is excessive, then remove the geotextile fabric, and replace it unless the Engineer determines that the geotextile fabric can remain in place. The Department will apply the largest payment reduction when the material fails to meet more than one specification requirement. The Department will calculate the payment reduction on the invoice cost of the material delivered at the project site. The Department will reject geotextile fabric that fails and has not been incorporated into the work.

5. FASTENER PINS. The Engineer will accept fastener pins based on visual inspection on the project. Conform to the following:

   5.1 SUBGRADE STABILIZATION AND WRAPPED AGGREGATE DRAINAGE BLANKET. Provide fastener pins that are formed of 3/16 inch diameter or heavier steel, pointed at one end, with a head on the opposite end to retain a washer with a minimum diameter of 1 ½ inches.

6. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in square yards. The Department will not measure fabric when the Contract indicates the fabric is incidental to the work or when the specification for another item requires incidental installation of geotextile fabric.

   The Department will not measure material in laps or seams.

   When fabric is used in conjunction with an aggregate layer, the Department will measure the quantity of (1) the area of the lower surface of the aggregate layer, (2) the area of the upper surface of the aggregate layer, and (3) the area of the sides and ends of the aggregate layer; using the dimensions specified in the Plans for each fabric type that applies to its corresponding location(s).

   The Department will not measure for payment the repair or replacement of damaged fabric or replacement of fabric not covered within 14 days.

7. PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02604	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A	Square Yard

February 17, 2022

SPECIAL NOTE FOR FIBER REINFORCEMENT OF ASPHALT

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This Section includes specifications for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals for mixing aramid fiber reinforcements to hot mix asphalt.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. HMA - hot mix asphalt, without aramid fiber.
B. WMA- warm mix asphalt, without aramid fiber.
C. Reinforced HMA - hot mix asphalt including aramid fibers properly proportioned, uniformly mixed and coated with asphalt.
D. Aramid fiber - pure aramid fiber meeting the material properties of this specification, without additive materials.
E. Delivery material(s) - the material(s) combined with the pure aramid fiber to facilitate Aramid fiber and HMA/WMA proportioning, uniform mixing with the HMA/WMA, and asphalt coating of the aramid fibers.
F. Aramid product - the aramid supplier's mixture of pure aramid fiber and delivery material(s).
G. Manufacturer - the company that produces the aramid fiber from raw materials.
H. Supplier - the company that offers an aramid product.

PART 2 – PRODUCT

2.1 MATERIALS

Meet the following aramid fiber properties.

Property	Measure	Standard
Material	Aramid	ASTM D276
Form	Monofilament fibers	Manufacturer Certification
Length	0.75-1.50 inches (+/- 10%)	Manufacturer Cert.
Specific Gravity	1.44	ASTM D276
Minimum Tensile Strength	400,000 psi	ASTM D3379
Maximum Tensile Elongation	1.8 %	ASTM D3379
Degradation Temperature	800 degrees F	ASTM D276
Acid and Alkali Resistance	Inert	Manufacturer Cert.

2.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following.

A. Identify the mixing plant.
B. Provide a specification sheet from the aramid fiber manufacturer.
C. Provide the following from the aramid product supplier at least three weeks prior to HMA/WMA production.
    1. The supplier's specified mix rate for the aramid product.
    2. Certification that the amount of aramid fiber in the aramid product will be between 2.1 and 4.0

ounces of pure aramid fiber for each ton of hot mix asphalt.

3. Evidence showing how many times, if any, the supplier's fiber product has been successfully produced at the asphalt plant to be used for the project.
4. Proven method of introducing the aramid fibers into the hot mix asphalt which will not cause the aramid fibers to become airborne.

2.3 JOB MIX FORMULA

When aramid fiber is required as a mixture ingredient, modification to the job mix formula is not required.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Store aramid product in a dry environment and do not allow them to be in contact with moisture.

Mix 3.0 ounces (+/- 1.0 ounces) of aramid fibers per ton of asphalt. The weight applied is for pure aramid fibers only, weight of any delivery materials is not considered.

Have a fiber supplier's representative on site during the first day of production mixing. This requirement can be waived if fiber supplier and HMA/WMA producer can supply evidence of supplier's brand of fiber product being successfully produced by the HMA/WMA producer. The fiber supplier's representative may be on site for additional days as requested by the Engineer.

Introduce the aramid product as follows:

1. Batch Plant

   When a batch type plant is used, add the aramid product dosage to the aggregate in the weigh hopper. This may be done with loose fibers and a fiber metering device, or may be done by using manual dosing equipment. If necessary, increase the batch dry mixing time to ensure the aramid fibers are uniformly distributed prior to the injection of asphalt cement into the mixer.

2. Drum Plant

   When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used, add the aramid product to the RAP material to uniformly disperse with the aggregate and injected asphalt. Use a separate aramid product metering device feed system to proportion by weight of total mix, the required percentage of fiber reinforcement into the mixture. Control the aramid product metering system with a proportioning device to meet the dosing requirements.

   When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used for limited production volumes, the addition of the aramid product may be done by using manual measuring tools or equipment and adding them directly onto the RAP belt or into the RAP opening on the plant. Because this is not an automated process, a written protocol must be supplied by the producer to demonstrate how they will attain the dosage requirement, and documentation must be supplied by the

material manufacturer assuring this method will produce the desired uniform aramid fiber distribution.

Mix the aramid fiber with the aggregate longer, if needed, to allow thorough distribution of aramid fibers at the end of the mixing process and to promote asphalt coating of individual strands of aramid fiber. At the start of any fiber mixing, visually observe the reinforced HMA/WMA at the plant and in first three trucks at the point of discharge and prior to delivery to the job site. Observation shall include using a shovel or other device. Look for proper distribution of aramid fibers and make mixing adjustments if needed.

WMA: Use of a feeder system will be required for both Drum and Batch plants when producing Warm Mix Asphalt to ensure correct distribution and coating of the aramid fibers. This requirement maybe waved if the asphalt producer can demonstrate complete melting of the delivery material and proper incorporation of the aramid fibers into the WMA.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE

Acceptance of the reinforced HMA/WMA will include the following factors:

1. Aramid fiber is properly proportioned based on documentation comparing fiber feed to HMA/WMA mix production. A log of the total amount of aramid fibers applied certified by fiber manufacturer/supplier shall be required daily.
2. By visual inspection at the end of the mixing process, there is no clumping of aramid fiber or aramid delivery product and the aramid fibers are uniformly distributed.
3. All other mixture and density requirement of the asphalt as detailed in the Standard Specifications, current edition, shall apply.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The Department will measure the quantity of Fiber Reinforcement for HMA/WMA as ton of asphalt placed with fibers. Each ton of asphalt placed with the aramid fibers according to this special note will be measured and paid for at the contract unit bid price per ton, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all the work involved in adding the fibers to HMA/WMA.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24785EC	Fiber Reinforcement for HMA	Tons

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (e-Ticketing)

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Incorporate an e-Ticketing Delivery Software for weighed asphalt material delivered to the project to report loads and provide daily running totals of weighed asphalt material for pay items and incidental work during the construction processes from the point of measurement and loading to the point of incorporation to the project.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. Contractor shall supply material data in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) documents to the KYTC e-Ticketing Delivery Software (KYTC e-Ticketing Portal) via Application Programming Interface (API) or direct connection. Test and verify that ticket data can be shared from the original source no fewer than 30 days prior to material placement activities. An e-Ticketing Delivery Software supplier can provide a qualified representative for on-site technical assistance during the initial setup, pre-construction verifications, and data management and processing as needed during the Project to maintain material data delivery capabilities. Virtual meetings may be hosted in lieu of on-site meetings when deemed appropriate by the Engineer.

Provide e-Ticketing Delivery Software that will meet the following:

1. The e-Ticketing Delivery Software shall be fully integrated with the Contractor's Load Read-Out scale system at the material source location.

2. The e-Ticketing Delivery Software shall provide real-time delivery to KYTC e-Ticketing Portal.

3. Transmit any updates to the ticket data within 5 minutes of a change.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Provide the Engineer with the manufacturer's specifications and all required documentation for data access at the pre-construction conference.

A. Construction Requirements

1. Install and operate software in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

2. Verify that all pertinent information is provided by the software within the requirements of this Special Note.

B. Data Deliverables

Provide to the Engineer a means in which to gather report summaries by way of iOS apps, web pages, or any other method at the disposal of the Engineer. The Engineer may request data at any time during the project.

1. Asphalt Material

a. **Real-time Continuous Data Items**

Provide the Engineer access to JSON documents capable of being transmitted through the KYTC's e-Ticketing Portal that displays the following information in real-time with a web-based system compatible with iOS and Windows environments.

- Each Truck
  - Supplier Name
  - Supplier Address
  - Supplier Phone
  - Plant location
  - Date
  - Time at source
  - Project Location

- Contract ID#
- Carrier Name
- Unique Truck ID
- Description of Material
- Mix Design Number
- Gross, Tare and Net Weight
- Weighmaster

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the electronic delivery management system as a lump sum item.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing all required equipment, training, and documentation.

2. Payment will be full compensation for costs related to providing the e-Ticketing Delivery Software, including integration with plant load-out systems, and report viewing/exporting process. All quality control procedures including the software representative's technical support and on-site training shall be included in the Contract lump sum price.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
26228EC	ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MGMT SYSTEM	LS

January 2024

SPECIFICATIONS

ALL REFERENCES TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE TO THE 2019 EDITION OF THE KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION WITH SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL REFERENCES TO THE AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS ARE TO THE LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9th EDITION.

DESIGN LOAD

THE COLUMNS AND CRASH WALL ARE DESIGNED FOR 600 KIP COLLISION FORCE.

DESIGN METHOD

ALL REINFORCED CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE DESIGNED BY THE LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR METHOD AS SPECIFIED IN THE CURRENT AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.

MATERIALS DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

FOR CLASS "A" REINFORCED CONCRETE	F'C = 3500 psi
FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT	FY = 60000 psi

REINFORCEMENT

DIMENSIONS SHOWN FROM THE FACE OF CONCRETE TO BARS ARE TO CENTER OF BAR UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. CLEAR DISTANCE TO THE FACE OF CONCRETE IS 2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SPACING OF BARS IS FROM CENTER TO CENTER OF BARS.

DRILLING AND ANCHORING INTO EXISTING CONCRETE

FOR ANCHORING NEW REINFORCING STEEL INTO EXISITNG CONCRETE, SEE SECTIONS 511 AND 602.03.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. AVOID DRILLING THROUGH COLUMN REINFORCEMENT (VERTICAL AND HOOP). IF REINFORCEMENT CAN NOT BE LOCATED PRIOR TO DRILLING AND IS HIT, STOP DRILLING IMMEDIATELY, SHIFT DRILL TEMPLATE LOCATION AND RE-DRILL. THE COST OF THIS WORK, INCLUDING LABOR, TOOLS, AND MATERIALS IS TO BE INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT.

BONDING NEW CONCRETE TO EXISTING CONCRETE

IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING NEW CLASS "A" CONCRETE, THE SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING CONCRETE ARE TO BE COATED WITH A TWO-COMPONENT EPOXY RESIN SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 511 AND 826 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE COST OF THIS WORK, INCLUDING LABOR, TOOLS, AND MATERIALS IS TO BE INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR CLASS "A" CONCRETE.

CONCRETE SEALING

CONTRARY TO THE SPECIFICATIONS, DO NOT APPLY MASONRY COATING. INSTEAD APPLY CONCRETE SEALER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING.

BEVELED EDGES

ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE BEVELED ¾" UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERECTING AND MAINTAINING PROPER BARRICADES AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNALS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND ROAD CLOSURE.

UTILITIES

BEFORE BEGINNING WORK, LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES. CONSIDER LOCATION OF ANY UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE EXISTING OR CONTRACT DRAWINGS TO BE APPROXIMATE AND FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT THE LOCATIONS AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAKE HIS OWN DETERMINATION. EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WORK AROUND AND DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES.

REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE

THE EXISTING BARRIER IS TO BE REMOVED AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE COST OF THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY.

STRUCTURE EXCAVATION

THE COST FOR ANY EXCAVATION REQUIRED TO REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CRASHWALL AND BARRIER IS INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR CONCRETE CLASS A.

PLANS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE

AS AN AID TO THE CONTRACTOR, PLANS OF THE EXISTING BRIDGES ARE AVAILABLE (SEE DRAWING NUMBER 14170 AND 24676). THE COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY OF THE DRAWINGS IS NOT GUARANTEED.

VERIFYING FIELD CONDITIONS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING MATERIAL. NEW MATERIAL THAT IS UNSUITABLE BECAUSE OF VARIATIONS IN THE EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

DAMAGE TO THE STRUCTURE

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE, SHOULD IT BE ALLOWED TO FALL DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BOTH THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE FALLEN PORTION AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

ABBREVIATIONS

℄	CENTERLINE	EQ	EQUAL	TYP	TYPICAL
COL	COLUMN	MIN	MINIMUM	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
CLR	CLEAR	MAX	MAXIMUM	VAR	VARIES
EF	EACH FACE	PROJ	PROJECTION		
EMBED	EMBEDMENT	SPA	SPACE		

ESTIMATE OF QUANTITES

BID CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT
2403	REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	68.0	CY
8100	CONCRETE CLASS A	182.1	CY
8150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	22,906	LB
23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	4,819	SF

INDEX OF SHEETS

SPECIAL NOTES

CONCRETE SEALING

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

NA

STANDARD DRAWINGS

BHS-014	THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (TL-3)

SPECIFICATIONS

2019 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

2020 (9th Edition) AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications

REVISION	DATE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2024	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. ELLISON	J. MURPHY
DETAILED BY: E. TRIMBLE	C. ELLISON

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 281	I-69

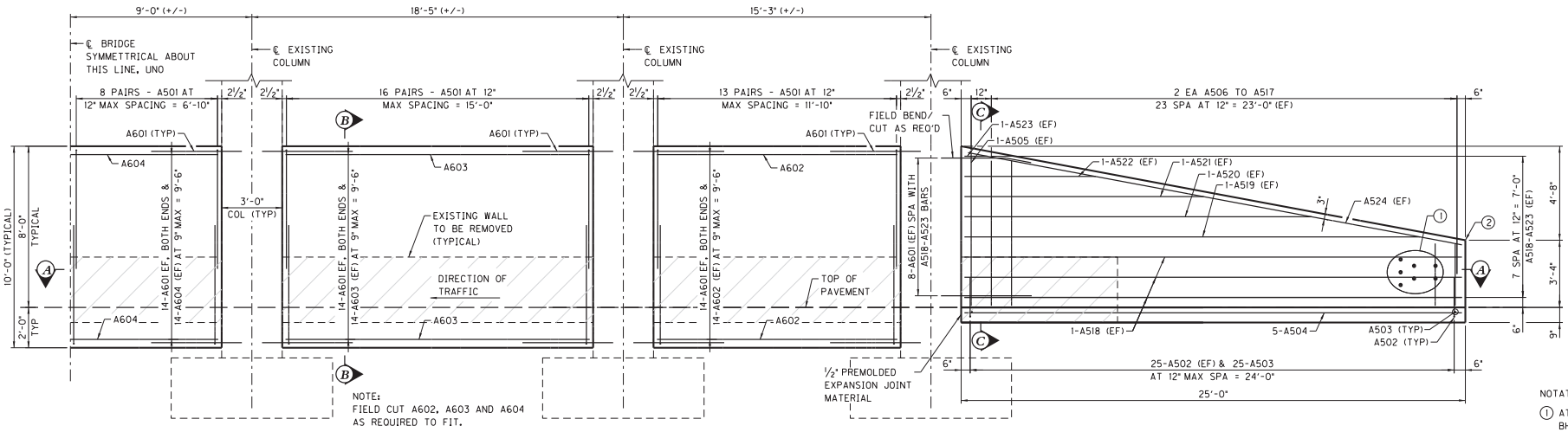
GENERAL NOTES & EST QUANTITIES

ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029

PREPARED BY: Stantec

SHEET NO.: S1
DRAWING NO.:

LETTING DATE:
CONSTRUCTION PROJECT NO.:
FILE NAME: \\US0243-PPFSS01\SHARED_PROJECTS\178579074\STRUCTURAL\STRUCTURE_01\DRAWING\KY-281 OVER I-69\SHEETS\.DGN
USER: etrimble
DATE PLOTTED: 9/12/2024 10:37:02 AM
E-SHEET NAME:
MicroStation v8.11.9.916



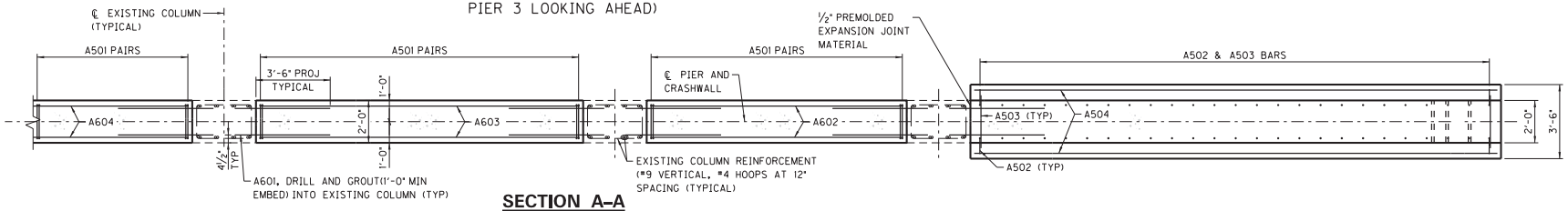
NOTE:
FIELD CUT A602, A603 AND A604 AS REQUIRED TO FIT.

PART ELEVATION – PIERS

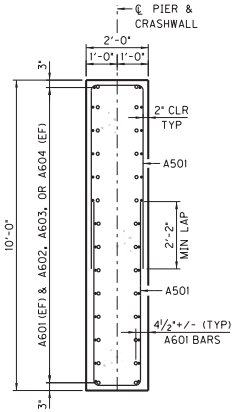
(PIER 1 LOOKING BACK, PIER 2 & PIER 3 LOOKING AHEAD)

NOTATIONS:

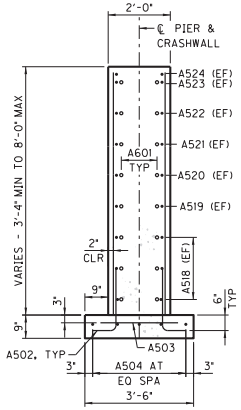
1. ATTACH GUARDRAIL PER STD DWG BHS-014 AND ROADWAY PLANS, PIER 1 & PIER 3 ONLY
2. GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT BARRIER, THIS END ONLY, PIER 1 & PIER 3. SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR PIER 2 MEDIAN DETAILS.



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C

REVISION	DATE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2024	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. ELLISON	J. MURPHY
DETAILED BY: E. TRIMBLE	C. ELLISON

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 281	I-69

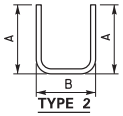
PIER CRASHWALL ADDITION

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-20029	Stantec	S2
		DRAWING NO.

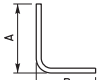
FILE NAME: \\US0243-PPFSS01\SHARED_PROJECTS\178579074\STRUCTURAL\STRUCTURE_01\DRAWING\KY-281 OVER I-69\SHEET S1.DGN
USER: atrimble
DATE PLOTTED: 9/11/2024 4:30:16 PM
E-SHEET NAME:
MicroStation v8.11.9.916

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT

MARK	TYPE	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH		LOCATION	A		B		C		D	
				FT.	IN.		FT.	IN.	FT.	IN.	FT.	IN.	FT.	IN.
A501	2	5	444	13	6	WALL	5	11	1	8				
A502	5	5	100	2	9	WALL	2	0	0	9				
A503	STR	5	50	2	8	WALL								
A504	STR	5	10	24	8	WALL								
A505	STR	5	4	7	6	WALL								
A506	STR	5	8	7	2	WALL								
A507	STR	5	8	6	9	WALL								
A508	STR	5	8	6	5	WALL								
A509	STR	5	8	6	0	WALL								
A510	STR	5	8	5	8	WALL								
A511	STR	5	8	5	4	WALL								
A512	STR	5	8	4	11	WALL								
A513	STR	5	8	4	7	WALL								
A514	STR	5	8	4	3	WALL								
A515	STR	5	8	3	10	WALL								
A516	STR	5	8	3	5	WALL								
A517	STR	5	8	3	1	WALL								
A518	STR	5	12	24	8	WALL								
A519	STR	5	4	22	6	WALL								
A520	STR	5	4	17	2	WALL								
A521	STR	5	4	11	10	WALL								
A522	STR	5	4	6	6	WALL								
A523	STR	5	4	1	3	WALL								
A524	STR	5	4	24	11	WALL								
A601	STR	6	872	4	6	WALL/COLUMN								
A602	STR	6	168	12	3	WALL								
A603	STR	6	168	15	5	WALL								
A604	STR	6	84	15	0	WALL								



TYPE 2



TYPE 5

REVISION	DATE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2024	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. ELLISON	J. MURPHY
DETAILED BY: A. GRACE	C. ELLISON

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 281	I-69

PIER CRASHWALL ADDITION BOR

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO. / DRAWING NO.
2-20029	Stantec	S3

SPECIFICATIONS

ALL REFERENCES TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE TO THE 2019 EDITION OF THE KENTUCKY DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION WITH SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL REFERENCES TO THE AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS ARE TO THE LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 9th EDITION.

DESIGN LOAD

THE COLUMNS AND CRASH WALL ARE DESIGNED FOR 600 KIP COLLISION FORCE.

DESIGN METHOD

ALL REINFORCED CONCRETE MEMBERS ARE DESIGNED BY THE LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR METHOD AS SPECIFIED IN THE CURRENT AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS.

MATERIALS DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

FOR CLASS "A" REINFORCED CONCRETE	F'C = 3500 psi
FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT	FY = 60000 psi

REINFORCEMENT

DIMENSIONS SHOWN FROM THE FACE OF CONCRETE TO BARS ARE TO CENTER OF BAR UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN. CLEAR DISTANCE TO THE FACE OF CONCRETE IS 2" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. SPACING OF BARS IS FROM CENTER TO CENTER OF BARS.

DRILLING AND ANCHORING INTO EXISTING CONCRETE

FOR ANCHORING NEW REINFORCING STEEL INTO EXISITNG CONCRETE, SEE SECTIONS 511 AND 602.03.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. AVOID DRILLING THROUGH COLUMN OR WALL REINFORCEMENT (LONGITUDINAL AND HOOP). IF REINFORCEMENT CAN NOT BE LOCATED PRIOR TO DRILLING AND IS HIT, STOP DRILLING IMMEDIATELY, SHIFT DRILL TEMPLATE LOCATION AND RE-DRILL. THE COST OF THIS WORK, INCLUDING LABOR, TOOLS, AND MATERIALS IS TO BE INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR STEEL REINFORCEMENT.

BONDING NEW CONCRETE TO EXISTING CONCRETE

IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PLACING NEW CLASS "A" CONCRETE, THE SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING CONCRETE ARE TO BE COATED WITH A TWO-COMPONENT EPOXY RESIN SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 511 AND 826 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE COST OF THIS WORK, INCLUDING LABOR, TOOLS, AND MATERIALS IS TO BE INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR CLASS "A" CONCRETE.

CONCRETE SEALING

CONTRARY TO THE SPECIFICATIONS, DO NOT APPLY MASONRY COATING. INSTEAD APPLY CONCRETE SEALER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING.

BEVELED EDGES

ALL EXPOSED EDGES SHALL BE BEVELED ¾" UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERECTING AND MAINTAINING PROPER BARRICADES AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNALS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND ROAD CLOSURE.

UTILITIES

BEFORE BEGINNING WORK, LOCATE ALL EXISTING UTILITIES. CONSIDER LOCATION OF ANY UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE EXISTING OR CONTRACT DRAWINGS TO BE APPROXIMATE AND FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT THE LOCATIONS AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS. THE CONTRACTOR MUST MAKE HIS OWN DETERMINATION. EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, WORK AROUND AND DO NOT DISTURB EXISTING UTILITIES.

REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE

THE EXISTING BARRIER IS TO BE REMOVED AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE COST OF THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY.

STRUCTURE EXCAVATION

THE COST FOR ANY EXCAVATION REQUIRED TO REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CRASHWALL IS INCIDENTAL TO THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR CONCRETE CLASS A.

PLANS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE

AS AN AID TO THE CONTRACTOR, PLANS OF THE EXISTING BRIDGES ARE AVAILABLE (SEE DRAWING NUMBER 16862). THE COMPLETENESS AND ACCURACY OF THE DRAWINGS IS NOT GUARANTEED.

VERIFYING FIELD CONDITIONS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING MATERIAL. NEW MATERIAL THAT IS UNSUITABLE BECAUSE OF VARIATIONS IN THE EXISTING STRUCTURE SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

DAMAGE TO THE STRUCTURE

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE, SHOULD IT BE ALLOWED TO FALL DUE TO THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIONS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BOTH THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF THE FALLEN PORTION AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

ABBREVIATIONS

℄	CENTERLINE	EQ	EQUAL	TYP	TYPICAL
COL	COLUMN	MIN	MINIMUM	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
CLR	CLEAR	MAX	MAXIMUM	VAR	VARIES
EF	EACH FACE	PROJ	PROJECTION		
EMBED	EMBEDMENT	SPA	SPACE		

ESTIMATE OF QUANTITES

BID CODE	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT
2403	REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	6.2	CY
8100	CONCRETE CLASS A	18.1	CY
8150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	1,453	LB
23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	381	SF

INDEX OF SHEETS

SPECIAL NOTES

CONCRETE SEALING

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

NA

STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS

2019 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

2020 (9th Edition) AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications

REVISION	DATE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2024	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. ELLISON	C. VARGA
DETAILED BY: E. TRIMBLE	C. ELLISON

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
US 41	I-69

GENERAL NOTES & EST QUANTITIES

ITEM NUMBER: 2-20029

PREPARED BY: Stantec

SHEET NO. S1
DRAWING NO.

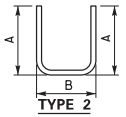
LETTING DATE

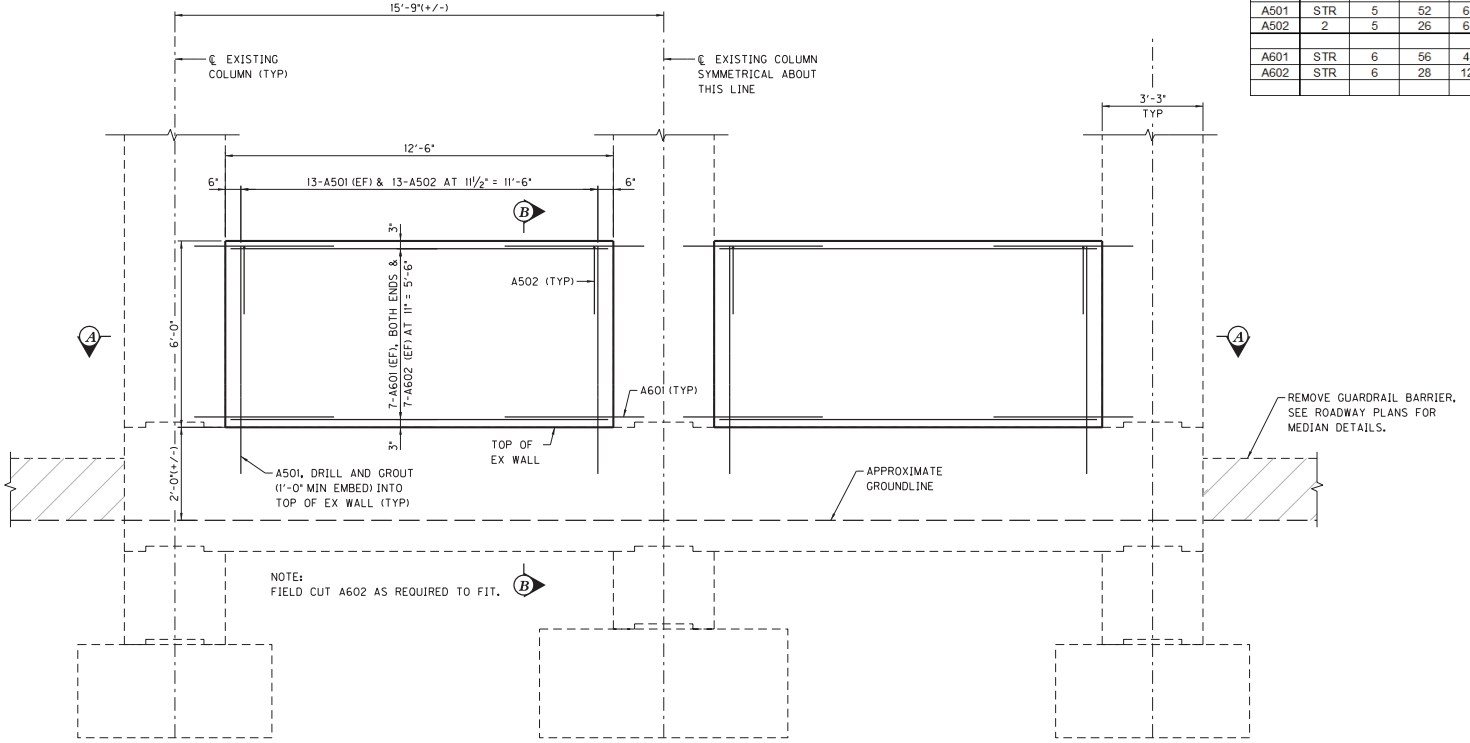
CONSTRUCTION PROJECT NO.

FILE NAME: \\US0243-PPFSS01\SHARED_PROJECTS\178579074\STRUCTURAL\STRUCTURE_01\DRAWING\US 41 OVER I-69\SHEETS\.DGN
USER: etrimble
DATE PLOTTED: 9/12/2024 11:55:52 AM
E-SHEET NAME:
MicroStation v8.11.9.916

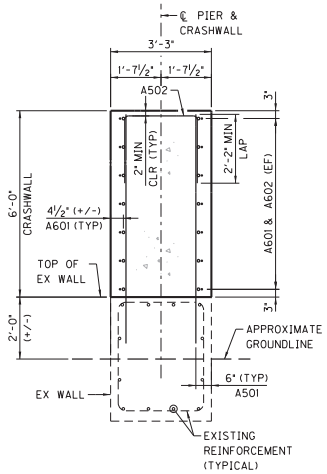
BILL OF REINFORCEMENT

MARK	TYPE	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH FT.	LENGTH IN.	LOCATION	A FT.	A IN.	B FT.	B IN.	C FT.	C IN.	D FT.	D IN.
A501	STR	5	52	6	10	WALL								
A502	2	5	26	6	7	WALL	2	2	2	3				
A601	STR	6	56	4	6	WALL								
A602	STR	6	28	12	6	WALL								

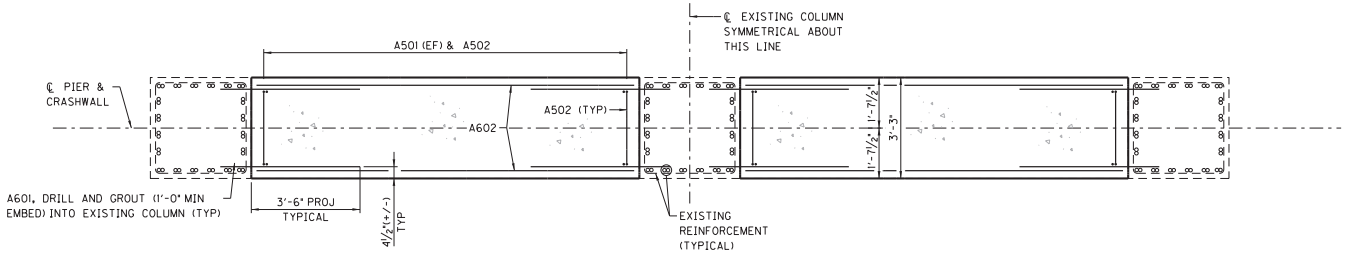




PIER ELEVATION



SECTION B–B



SECTION A–A

REVISION	DATE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2024	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. VARGA	C. ELLISON
DETAILED BY: E. TRIMBLE	C. ELLISON

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE: US 41 | CROSSING: I-69

PIER CRASHWALL ADDITION

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO. / DRAWING NO.
2–20029	Stantec	S2

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental items necessary to complete the work.
2. Provide safe access to the bridge, in accordance with Section 107.01.01, for the Engineer to sound possible repair areas and for workers to complete the construction.
3. Repair cracks as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair.
4. Repair delaminated or spalled areas as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Patching.
5. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish
6. Prepare the surfaces to receive sealing.
7. Apply concrete sealing.
8. Any other work as specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Sealer. Use one of the following:

Product	**Supplier**
Protectosil BHN	Evonik Industries
Protectosil 300S	Evonik Industries
TK-590-40 Tri-Silane 40%	TK Products
SW-244-100	Chemical Products Industries, Inc.
TK-590-1 MS Tri-Silane	TK Products
MasterProtect H1000	BASF
Aquanil Plus 40	ChemMasters
SIL-ACT ATS-100	Advanced Chemical Technologies
Certivex Penseal BTS 100%	Vexcon
Pentreat 244-40	W.R. Meadows
Aquanil Plus 40A	ChemMasters

B. **Coverage Rate:** Follow all manufacturers recommendations for coverage rates except the application rate must not exceed the square footage coverage rate per gallon of sealer as given in the chart below. If the manufacturer recommends a coverage rate greater than given in the table below, apply sealer at the rate given in the table below for the chosen sealers silane percentage.

% Silane	Coverage rate (ft^2/gallon)
100	300
40	120
20	60

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. **Perform Concrete Repairs.** Repair concrete surface in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair and/or the Special Note for Concrete Patching Repair if included in the contract documents.

B. **Curing Compound.** Contrary to Section 609.03.12 of the specifications, curing compound is not to be used on the deck due to potentially causing issues with the concrete sealer. During the deck pour, finishing, and tining operations the Class AA concrete shall be kept continuously moist with the use of a mister until burlap or curing blankets are applied to the surface. At no point should water be pooling or running off the surface or the surface of the concrete be allowed to become dry. After the burlap or curing blankets are installed, cure in accordance with the specifications. Include all costs in the unit price bid for Class AA concrete. Failure to properly cure the concrete in accordance with this note and the specifications may result in weakened or cracked concrete. If the concrete is weakened or cracked due to improper curing, the contractor will be responsible for providing alternates to fix the issues to the Engineer for review and the contractor will be solely responsible for all costs to do so, up to complete replacement. Do not begin any construction on fixing any issues without approval of the Engineer.

C. **Apply Ordinary Surface Finish.** In addition to new concrete, areas receiving epoxy injection, concrete patching, and other surface imperfections, including areas of minor cracking, should receive Ordinary Surface Finish in accordance with Section 601.03.18 of the Standard Specifications. Existing structural items not newly placed, patched, or repaired may be exempt from Ordinary Surface Finish. Use mortar of the same cement and fine aggregate as the concrete patching, or as directed by the Engineer. Payment will be incidental to Concrete Sealing. Finish surface of bridge decks in accordance with Section 609 of the Standard Specifications.

D. **Areas to Receive Concrete Sealing:**

1. Every exposed surface above a point 6” below ground or fill line of abutments, wing walls, end bent and pier caps, pedestals, back walls, columns, and exposed footings.

2. All exposed surfaces of concrete deck, barrier walls, parapets, curbs, and plinths.
3. Prestressed Concrete I-Girders, Concrete Beams, and Spread Prestressed Concrete Box Beams: The underneath surfaces of slab overhangs outside of exterior concrete girders and to the exterior side and bottom of exterior concrete girders and beams.
4. Adjacent Prestressed Concrete Composite Box Beams: Full length of the exterior face of all exterior beams from the top of the box beam to 1'-0" underneath the beams.
5. Prestressed Non-Composite Box Beams: All faces of all beams, excluding surfaces to be covered with a waterproofing membrane. Take care to ensure that the grout pockets are not sealed.
6. If the contract documents include the Special Note for Concrete Coating, do not apply concrete sealer to the areas where Concrete Coating is specified.

E. **Cleaning the Concrete Surfaces to be sealed.** Dry clean the concrete to remove all loose debris. Remove all visible hydrocarbons from the surface with detergent approved by the manufacturer of the deck sealant. Pressure wash all surfaces to be sealed at 2000 to 3000 psi. Install pressure gauges at each wand to verify pressure. Use 30° fan tip or as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Hold pressure washing wand a minimum of 45° from the surfaces with a maximum stand-off distance of 12 inches.

F. **Sealing the Concrete.** Allow new concrete to cure a minimum 28 days prior to application of sealer. Monitor weather conditions prior to sealer application. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for proper ambient conditions. Do not apply sealer if precipitation is anticipated within the time stated by the manufacturer. Allow the concrete to dry 24 hours (after washing or rain event) before sealer application. The bridge deck can be reopened to traffic while drying. Sealer must be applied within 48 hours of washing or the concrete must be rewashed. Divide the concrete into predefined areas of specific square footage to aid in determining usage. Comply with manufacturer's usage recommendation. Using a low-pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic. On vertical surfaces, apply the sealer in a flooding application from the bottom up, so the material runs down 6 to 8 inches below the spray pattern.

G. **Inspection:** Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
   a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:

a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.

3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
   a. Washing pressure at the wand.
   b. Tip size used.
   c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
   d. The concrete is satisfactorily cleaned.
4. Sealer application, verify and document:
   a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
   b. Concrete surface is dry.
   c. Document time since washed.
   d. Was the bridge deck opened to traffic after washing?
   e. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
   f. Application and distribution method.
   g. Coverage to be complete and even.
   h. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
   i. Monitor material usage.
   j. No traffic on the bridge decks until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Cleaning; (3) Sealing; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

HOPKINS CO. i-69 ~m.p. 113.811
~LAT/LONG N 37.32087, W 87.47555
STATION 381

SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

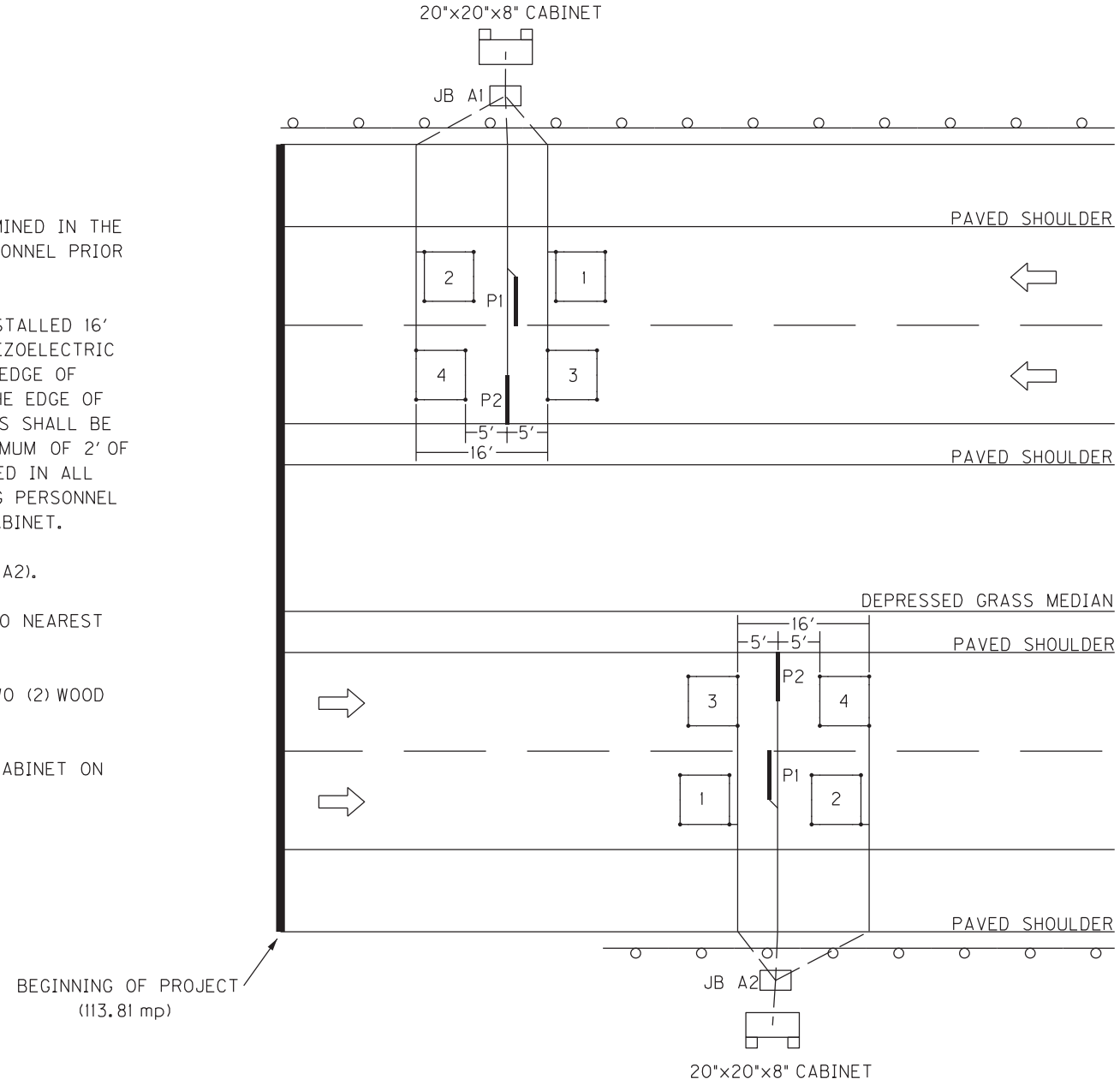
ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED 16' FROM LEADING EDGE TO LEADING EDGE AS SHOWN. PIEZOELECTRIC SENSORS (PIEZOS) SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' FROM THE EDGE OF LOOPS WITH THE EDGE OF EACH PIEZO FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE CORRESPONDING DRIVING LANE. LOOPS AND PIEZOS SHALL BE INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET AND A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED AND LABELED IN ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS AND PIEZOS INSIDE THE CABINET.

INSTALL TWO (2) TYPE A JUNCTION BOXES (JB A1 AND A2).

INSTALL ONE (1) 1¼" CONDUIT FROM EACH SAW SLOT TO NEAREST JUNCTION BOX.

INSTALL TWO (2) 20"x20"x8" CABINETS MOUNTED TO TWO (2) WOOD POSTS EACH.

INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT FROM JUNCTION BOX TO CABINET ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.



SCALE 1"=

HOPKINS CO. i-69 ~m.p. 115.04
~LAT/LONG N 37.33847, W 87.47840
STATION A61

SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

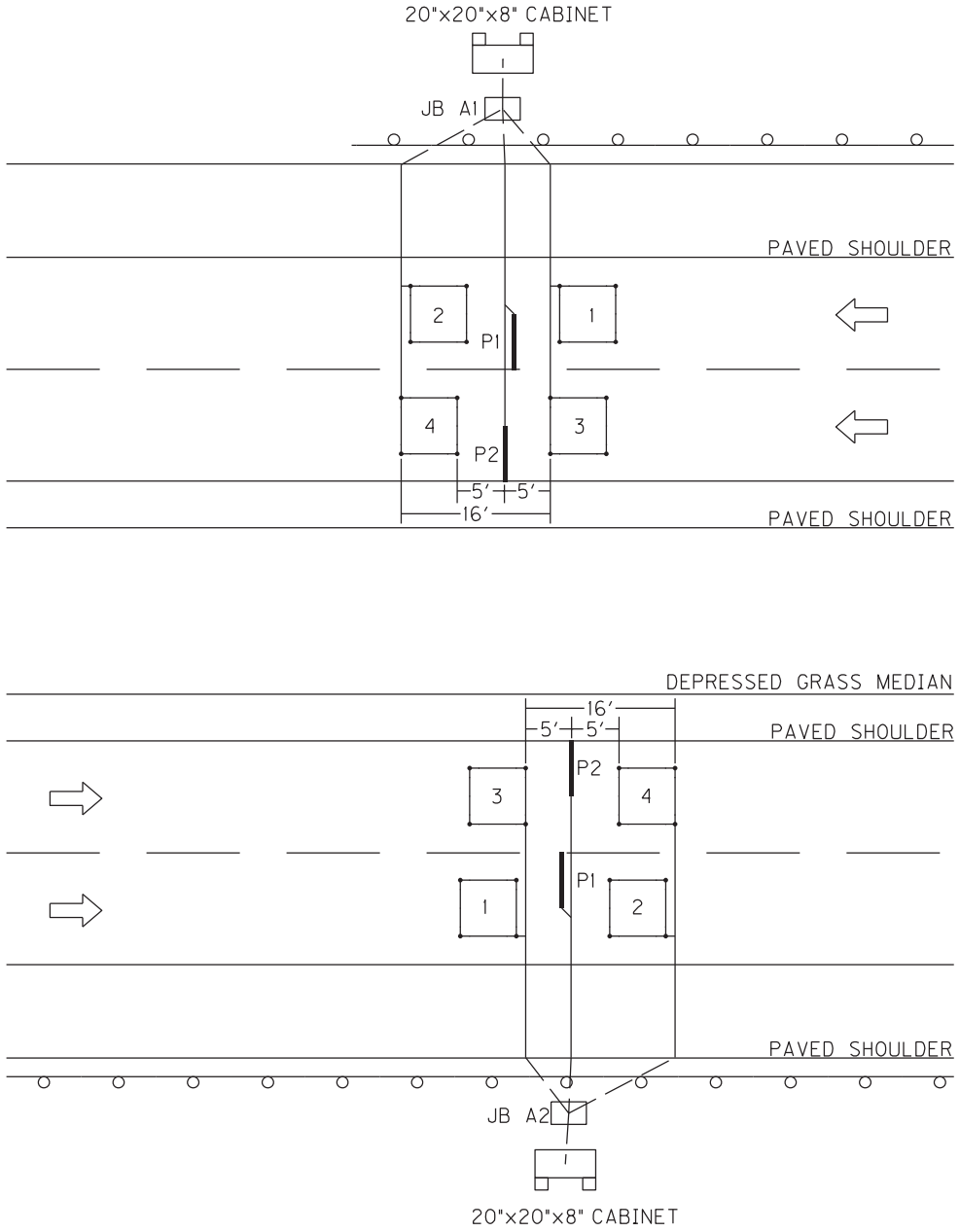
ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED 16' FROM LEADING EDGE TO LEADING EDGE AS SHOWN. PIEZOELECTRIC SENSORS (PIEZOS) SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' FROM THE EDGE OF LOOPS WITH THE EDGE OF EACH PIEZO FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE CORRESPONDING DRIVING LANE. LOOPS AND PIEZOS SHALL BE INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET AND A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED AND LABELED IN ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS AND PIEZOS INSIDE THE CABINET.

INSTALL TWO (2) TYPE A JUNCTION BOXES (JB A1 AND A2).

INSTALL ONE (1) 1¼" CONDUIT FROM EACH SAW SLOT TO NEAREST JUNCTION BOX.

INSTALL TWO (2) 20"x20"x8" CABINETS MOUNTED TO TWO (2) WOOD POSTS EACH.

INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT FROM JUNCTION BOX TO CABINET ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.



SCALE 1"=

HOPKINS CO. I-69 ~m.p. 116.412
~LAT/LONG N 37.35635, W 87.48866
STATION A91

SENSOR LOCATIONS ARE SCHEMATIC ONLY AND SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED 16' FROM LEADING EDGE TO LEADING EDGE AS SHOWN. PIEZOELECTRIC SENSORS (PIEZOS) SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' FROM THE EDGE OF LOOPS WITH THE EDGE OF EACH PIEZO FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE CORRESPONDING DRIVING LANE. LOOPS AND PIEZOS SHALL BE INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET AND A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED AND LABELED INSIDE EACH JUNCTION BOX AND CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS AND PIEZOS INSIDE THE CABINETS.

INSTALL ONE (1) 1¼" CONDUIT FROM EACH SAW SLOT TO NEAREST JUNCTION BOX.

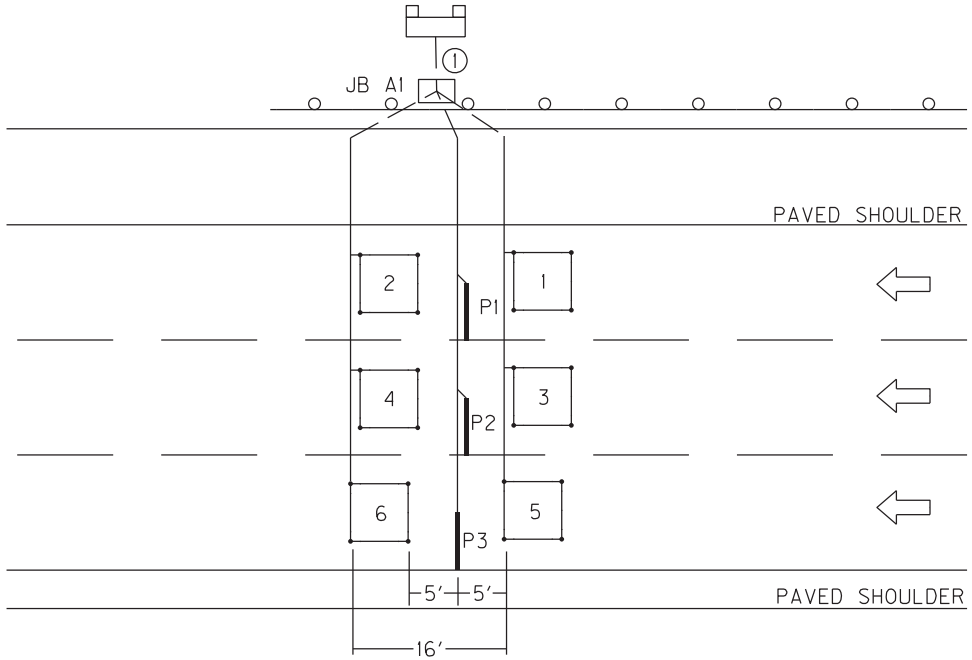
INSTALL TWO (2) TYPE A JUNCTION BOXES (JB A1 AND A2).

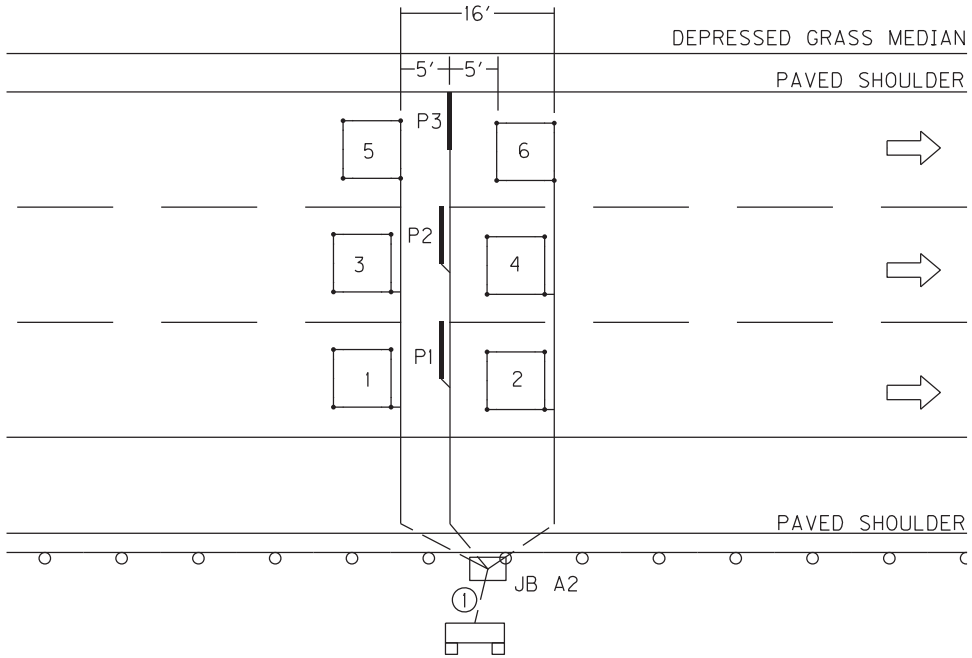
INSTALL TWO (2) 20"X20"X8" CABINET MOUNTED TO TWO (2) WOOD POSTS EACH.

REMOVE ANY AND ALL EX. TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION EQUIPMENT AND DISPOSE OF OFF THE JOBSITE.

CODED NOTE:

① INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT.





SCALE 1"=5'

HOPKINS CO. i-69 ~m.p. 117.49
~LAT/LONG N 37.37104, W 87.48802
STATION 063

SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

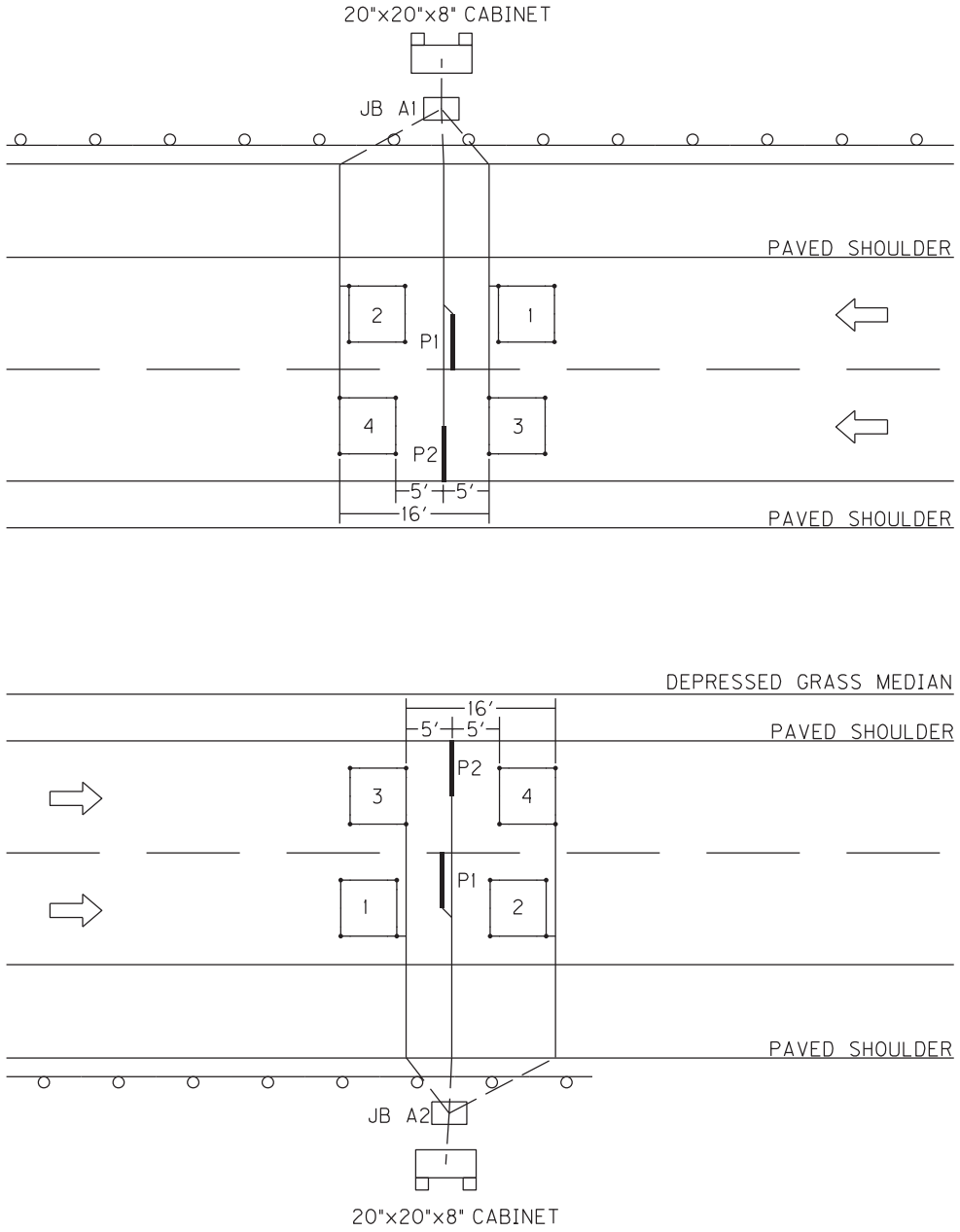
ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED 16' FROM LEADING EDGE TO LEADING EDGE AS SHOWN. PIEZOELECTRIC SENSORS (PIEZOS) SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' FROM THE EDGE OF LOOPS WITH THE EDGE OF EACH PIEZO FLUSH WITH THE EDGE OF THE CORRESPONDING DRIVING LANE. LOOPS AND PIEZOS SHALL BE INSTALLED SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET AND A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR SHALL BE COILED AND LABELED IN ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS AND PIEZOS INSIDE THE CABINET.

INSTALL TWO (2) TYPE A JUNCTION BOXES (JB A1 AND A2).

INSTALL ONE (1) 1¼" CONDUIT FROM EACH SAW SLOT TO NEAREST JUNCTION BOX.

INSTALL TWO (2) 20"x20"x8" CABINETS MOUNTED TO TWO (2) WOOD POSTS EACH.

INSTALL ONE (1) 2" CONDUIT FROM JUNCTION BOX TO CABINET ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.



SCALE 1"=

PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS
ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES

Bid Item Code	Description	Unit	Quantity
4793	CONDUIT 1 ¼ INCH	LIN FT	320
4795	CONDUIT 2 INCH	LIN FT	80
4811	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	EACH	
4820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	LIN FT	360
4821	OPEN CUT ROADWAY	LIN FT	
4829	PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR	EACH	18
4830	LOOP WIRE	LIN FT	7940
4833	WIRE – NO. 8	LIN FT	
4834	WIRE – NO. 6	LIN FT	
4850	CABLE NO. 14/1 PAIR	LIN FT	
4871	POLE – 35’ WOODEN	EACH	
4895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	LIN FT	1800
4899	ELECTRICAL SERVICE	EACH	
4960	REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK	SQYD	
20213EC	INSTALL PAD MOUNT ENCLOSURE	EACH	
20359NN	GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET	EACH	8
20360ES818	WOOD POST	EACH	16
20391NS835	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A	EACH	8
20392NS835	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE C	EACH	
20468EC	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX 10x8x4	EACH	
21543EN	BORE AND JACK CONDUIT	LIN FT	
23206EC	INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET	EACH	
24963ED	LOOP TEST	EACH	

MATERIAL, INSTALLATION, AND BID ITEM NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS

1. DESCRIPTION

Except as specified in these notes, all work shall consist of furnishing and installing all materials necessary for permanent data acquisition station equipment installation(s) and shall be performed in accordance with the current editions of:

- The Contract
- Division of Planning Standard Detail Sheets
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Drawings
- National Fire Protection Association *(NFPA) 70: National Electrical Code*
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), *National Electrical Safety Code*
- Federal Highway Administration, *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices*
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *Roadside Design Guide*.
- Standards of the utility company serving the installation, if applicable

The permanent traffic data acquisition station layout(s) indicate the extent and general arrangement of the proposed installation and are for general guidance. Any omission or commission shown or implied shall not be cause for deviation from the intent of the plans and specifications. Information shown on the plans and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department of Highways (Department) does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown. If any modifications of the plans or specifications are considered necessary by the Contractor, details of such modifications and the reasons, therefore, shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for written approval prior to beginning such modified work.

The Contractor shall contact all utility companies and the district utility agent prior to beginning construction to insure proper clearance and shielding from existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall use all possible care in excavating on this project so as not to disturb any existing utilities whether shown on the plans or not shown on the plans. Any utilities disturbed or damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced or repaired to original condition by the Contractor at no cost to the department. If necessary, to avoid existing utilities, the Contractor shall hand dig areas where poles or conduit cross utilities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work.

The Contractor shall inspect the project site prior to submitting a bid and shall be thoroughly familiarized with existing conditions. Submission of a bid will be considered an affirmation of this inspection having been completed. The Department will not honor any claims resulting from site conditions.

2. MATERIALS

All proposed materials shall be approved prior to being utilized. The Contractor shall submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings and any requested design data for the proposed materials. After approval, no substitutions of any approved materials may be made without the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials requiring sampling shall be made available a sufficient time in advance of their use to allow for necessary testing.

2.1. Anchoring

2.1.1. Anchor and Anchor Rod

Anchor, except rock anchor, shall be expanding type, with a minimum area of 135 square inches.

Anchor rod shall be galvanized steel, double-eye, have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inches, and a minimum length of 84 inches. Minimum holding capacity shall be 15,400 lbs.

Rock anchor shall be galvanized steel, triple-eye, expanding type, with a minimum diameter of ¾ inch, a minimum 53 inches long, and a minimum tensile strength of 23,000 lb.

2.1.2. Guy Wire and Guy Guard

Guy wire shall be Class A, Zinc-coated, 3/8 inch diameter, high strength grade steel (minimum 10,800 lb.) and galvanized per ASTM A475. Guy guard shall be 8’ long, fully-rounded, yellow, and able to be securely attached to the guy wire.

2.1.3. Strandvise for Guy Wire

Strandvise for guy wire shall be 3/8 inch and rated to hold a minimum of 90% of the rated breaking strength (RBS) of the strand used.

2.2. Asphalt

Asphalt shall be a minimum CL2 Asph Surf 0.38B PG64-22 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

2.3. Backer Rod

Backer rod shall be ½ inch diameter, closed cell polyethylene foam and shall meet or exceed the following physical properties:

- Density (average): 2.0 lbs/cu.ft. (minimum): ASTM D 1622 test method
- Tensile Strength: 50 PSI (minimum): ASTM D 1623 test method
- Compression Recovery: 90% (minimum): ASTM D 5249 test method
- Water Absorption: 0.03 gm/cc (maximum): ASTM C 1016 test method

2.4. Cabinets

2.4.1. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall be constructed of 16 or 14 gauge galvanized steel and shall meet or exceed the industry standards set forth by UL 50 and NEMA 3R. The finish shall be an ANSI 61 gray polyester powder finish inside and out over the galvanized steel. Cabinet shall have minimum inside dimensions of 20 inches high by 20 inches wide by 8 inches deep.

The cabinet shall be equipped with the following:

- Drip shield top
- Seam-free sides, front, and back, to provide protection in outdoor installations against rain, sleet, and snow
- Hinged cover with 16 gauge galvanized steel continuous stainless steel pin.
- Cover fastened with captive plated steel screws, knob or latch
- Hasp and staple for padlocking
- No gaskets or knockouts
- Back panel for terminal block installation
- Post mounting hardware
- Terminal Blocks

2.4.2. Anchor Bolt for Pad Mounted Cabinet

Anchor bolt for pad mounted cabinet shall be galvanized steel with minimum dimensions of 3/8 inch by 6 inches.

2.5. Concrete

Concrete shall be Class A and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

2.6. Conduit and Conduit Fittings

Conduit and conduit fittings shall be rigid steel unless otherwise specified.

Conduit shall be zinc galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 6, and ANSI C-80.1.

Rigid Steel Conduit Fittings shall be galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 514B, and ANSI C-80.4. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) will not be approved as an acceptable alternative to rigid steel conduit.

2.7. Conduit sealant

Conduit sealant shall be weather-, mold-, and mildew-resistant and chemically resistant to gasoline, oil, dilute acids and bases. Conduit sealant shall be closed cell type and shall meet or exceed the following properties:

- Cure Time — 20 minutes max.
- Density — 64.4 kg/m3; 6 lbs/ft3
- Compressive Strength (ASTM 1691) — 13.8 MPa; 330 or 300 psi

- Tensile Strength (ASTM 1623) 15.9 MPa; 270 or 250 psi
- Flexural Strength (ASTM D790) 14.5 MPa; 460 or 450 psi
- Service Temperature -20 to 200 F

2.8. Electrical Service Meter Base

Electrical service meter base shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.9. Electrical Service Disconnect

Electrical service disconnect shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

2.10. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

2.11. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacle

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacle shall be 2-pole, 3-wire, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 60 Hz, NEMA 5-20R configuration and meet or exceed the following standards and certifications:

- NEMA WD-1 and WD-6
- UL 498 and 943
- NOM 057
- ANSI C-73

This item shall include a UL listed, 4 inch x4 inch x $2^{1}/_{8}$ inch box with ¾ inch side and end knockouts and a 1½ inches deep, single-receptacle cover to house the GFCI receptacle. Box and cover shall be hot rolled, galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 0.62 inches.

2.12. Grounding

2.12.1. Ground Rod

Ground Rod shall be composite shaft consisting of a pure copper exterior (5 mil minimum) that has been inseparably molten welded to a steel core. Ground Rod shall have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch, a minimum length of 8 feet and shall be manufactured for the sole purpose of providing electrical grounding.

2.12.2. Ground Rod Clamp

Ground rod shall be equipped with a one piece cast copper or bronze body with a non-ferrous hexagonal head set screw and designed to accommodate a 10 AWG solid through 2 AWG stranded grounding conductor.

2.13. Grout

2.13.1. Grout for Inductive Loop Installation

Grout for inductive loop installation shall be non-shrink, shall meet the requirements of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*,

and shall be included on the KYTC Division of Materials, *List of Approved Materials*.

2.13.2. Grout for Piezoelectric Sensor Installation

Grout for piezoelectric sensor installation shall be per the piezoelectric sensor manufacturer's recommendation. Grout shall be suitable for installation in both asphalt and Portland cement pavements. Grout shall have a short curing time (tack free in ten minutes; open to traffic in forty minutes; and fully cured within sixty minutes) to prevent unnecessary lane closure time and should be of sufficient consistency to prevent running when applied on road surfaces with a drainage cross slope. Particulate matter within the grout shall not separate or settle and the grout shall not shrink during the curing process.

2.14. Hardware

Except where specified otherwise, all hardware such as nuts, bolts, washers, threaded ends of fastening devices, etc. with a diameter less than 5/8 inch shall be passivated stainless steel, alloy type 316 or type 304. Stainless steel hardware shall meet ASTM F593 and F594 for corrosion resistance. All other nuts and bolts shall meet ASTM A307 and shall be galvanized.

2.14.1. Conduit Strap

Conduit strap shall be double-hole, stainless steel, and sized to support specified conduit. Conduit strap shall attach to wood pole or post with two 2 ¼ inch wood screws.

2.14.2. Mounting Strap for Pole Mount Cabinet

Mounting strap for pole mount cabinet shall be ¾ inch x 0.03 inch stainless steel; equipped with clips or buckles to securely hold strap.

2.14.3. Metal Framing Channel and Fittings

Metal framing channel shall be 1 5/8 inches wide galvanized steel that conforms to ASTM A1011 and ASTM A653. One side of the channel shall have a continuous slot with in-turned edges to accommodate toothed fittings.

Fittings shall be punch pressed from steel plates and conform to ASTM A575 and the physical requirements of ASTM A1011.

2.15. Junction Box

2.15.1. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall meet or exceed ANSI/SCTE 77-2007, Tier 15. Box shall have an open bottom. A removable, non-slip cover marked "PLANNING" shall be equipped with a lifting slot and attached with a minimum of two 3/8 inch stainless steel hex bolts and washers. Type A Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 13 inches wide by 24 inches long by 18 inches deep. Type B Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 11 inches wide by 18 inches long by 12

inches deep. Type C Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 24 inches wide by 36 inches long by 30 inches deep.

2.15.2. Aggregate for Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Aggregate for junction box type A, B, or C shall be gradation size no. 57 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.15.3. Junction Box 10x8x4

Junction Box Type 10x8x4 shall be constructed of a UV-stabilized, nonmetallic material or non-rusting metal and be weatherproof in accordance with NEMA 4X. Box shall be equipped with an overhanging door with a continuous durable weatherproof gasket between the body and door. Door shall be hinged with screws, hinge(s) and pin(s) and shall be equipped with a padlockable latch on the side opposite the hinge(s). Junction Box 10x8x4 shall have minimum inside dimensions of 10 inches high by 8 inches wide by 4 inches deep.

2.16. Maintain and Control Traffic

Materials for the bid item Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,* and the KYTC Department of Highways *Standard Drawings*.

2.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall provide a consistent level voltage output signal when a vehicle axle passes over it, shall have a shielded transmission cable attached, and shall meet the following requirements:

- Dimensions: such that sensor will fit in a ¾ inch wide by 1 inch deep saw cut. Total length shall be 6 feet unless specified otherwise.
- Output uniformity: ± 7% (maximum)
- Typical output level range: 250mV (minimum) from a wheel load of 400 lbs.
- Working temperature range: -40° to 160° F.
- Sensor life: 30 million Equivalent Single Axle Loadings (minimum)

Shielded transmission cable shall be coaxial and shall meet the following requirements:

- RG 58C/U with a high density polyethylene outer jacket rated for direct burial
- Length shall be a minimum of 100 feet. Installations may exceed 100 feet so the piezo shall be supplied with a lead-in of appropriate length so that the cable can be installed splice-free from the piezo to the cabinet.
- Soldered, water resistant connection to the sensor.

One installation bracket for every 6 inches of sensor length shall also be supplied. Piezo shall be a RoadTrax BL Class I or approved equal.

2.18. Saw Slot Sealant

Saw Slot Sealant shall be non-shrink, non-stringing, moisture cure, polyurethane

encapsulant suitable for use in both asphalt and concrete pavements. It shall provide a void-free encapsulation for detector loop cables and adequate compressive yield strength and flexibility to withstand heavy vehicular traffic and normal pavement movement.

The cured encapsulant shall meet or exceed the following:

- Hardness (Indentation): 35-65 Shore A, ASTM D2240
- Tensile Strength: 150 psi minimum, ASTM D412
- Elongation: 125% minimum 2 inch/minute pull, ASTM D412
- Tack-free Drying Time: 24 hours maximum, ASTM C679
- Complete Drying Time: 30 hours maximum, KM 64-447
- Chemical Interactions (seven day cure at room temperature, 24-hour immersion, KM 64-446):
  - Motor Oil: No effect
  - Deicing Chemicals: No effect
  - Gasoline: Slight swell
  - Hydraulic Brake Fluid: No effect
  - Calcium Chloride (5%): No effect

2.19. Seeding and Protection

Material for Seeding and Protection shall be Seed Mixture Type I and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

2.20. Signs

Materials for signs shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

2.21. Splicing Materials

2.21.1. Electrical Tape

Electrical tape shall be a premium grade, UL-listed, all-weather, vinyl-insulating tape with a minimum thickness of 7 mil. Tape shall be flame retardant and resistant to abrasion, moisture, alkalis, acids, corrosion, and weather (including ultraviolet exposure).

2.21.2. Splice Kit

Splice kit shall be inline resin-type and rated for a minimum of 600V. Resin shall be electrical insulating-type and shall provide complete moisture and insulation resistance.

2.22. Steel Reinforcing Bar

Steel reinforcing bar shall be #5 and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

2.23. Terminal Block

Terminal block shall be rated for a minimum of 300 V and have a minimum of six

terminal pairs with 9/16-inch nominal spacing (center to center) for connecting loop and piezoelectric sensor wires to cable assemblies. Terminal block shall have screw type terminal strips to accommodate wire with spade-tongue ends.

2.24. Warning Tape

Warning tape shall be acid and alkali resistant formulated for direct burial. Tape shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide by 4.0 mils (nominal) thick, and shall be permanently imprinted with a minimum 1 inch black legend on a red background warning of an electric line. Tape shall meet or exceed the following industry specifications:

- American Gas Association (AGA) 72-D-56
- American Petroleum Institute (API) RP 1109
- American Public Works Association (APWA) Uniform Color Code
- Department of Transportation (DOT) Office of Pipeline Safety USAS B31.8
- Federal Gas Safety Regulations S 192-321 (e)
- General Services Administration (GSA) Public Buildings Service Guide: PBS 4-1501, Amendment 2
- National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) PSS 73-1
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 1926.956 (c) (1)

2.25. Wire and Cable

All cable and wire shall be plainly marked in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

2.25.1. Loop Wire

Loop wire shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper, single conductor, and shall conform to the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification No. 51-7.

2.25.2. Cable No. 14/1 Pair

Cable No. 14/1 pair loop lead-in cable shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper paired, electrically shielded conductors, and shall conform to IMSA 19-2.

2.25.3. Grounding conductor

Grounding conductor and bonding jumper shall be solid or stranded, 4 AWG bare copper.

2.25.4. Service Entrance Conductor

Service entrance conductor shall be stranded, copper, Type USE-2, sized as required to comply with the NEC.

2.25.5. Terminal for electrical wire or cable

Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be insulated, solderless, spade tongue terminals of correct wire and stud size. Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be incidental to the wire or cable (including piezoelectric sensor transmission cable) to be connected to terminal strips.

2.26. Wood Post

Wood post shall be Southern Pine pretreated to conform to the American Wood Preservers' Association (AWPA) C-14 or UC4B and shall have minimum dimensions of 4 inches by 4 inches by 8 feet long (for Galvanized Steel Cabinet) or 4 feet long (for Junction Box 10x8x4), sawed on all four sides with both ends square.

2.27. Wooden Pole

Wooden pole shall be a Class IV wood pole of the length specified and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* except the pole shall be treated in accordance with AWPA P9 Type A.

3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

The plans indicate the extent and general arrangement of the installation and are for guidance. When the Contractor deems any modifications to the plans or specifications necessary, details of such changes and the reasons shall be submitted in writing to the engineer for written approval prior to beginning the modified work.

After the project has been let and awarded, the Division of Construction shall notify the Division of Planning of the scheduled date for a Pre-Construction meeting so that prior arrangements can be made to attend. This will allow the Division of Planning an opportunity to address any concerns and answer any questions that the Contractor may have before beginning the work.

The Division of Planning Equipment Management Team (502-564-7183) shall be notified a minimum of seven days before any work pertaining to these specifications begins to allow their personnel the option to be present during installation.

Unless otherwise specified, installed materials shall be new.

Construction involving the installation of loops or piezoelectric sensors shall not be performed when the temperature of the pavement is less than 38ºF.

A final inspection will be performed by a member of the Central Office Division of Planning equipment staff after the installation is complete to verify that the installation is in compliance with the plans and specifications.

Any required corrective work shall be performed per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

3.1. Anchoring

Furnish: Anchor, anchor rod, guy wire, strand vise, guy guard.

Anchor shall be installed in relatively dry and solid soil. Rock anchor shall be installed in solid rock. Excavate the hole at a 45° to 60° angle in line with the guy (hole size shall be slightly larger than the expanded anchor – see manufacturer's recommendation). Attach rod to anchor, install assembly into hole, and expand anchor. Backfill and tamp entire disturbed area. The effectiveness of the anchor is dependent upon the thoroughness of backfill tamping. Attach guy to strand vise on pole and anchor rod and tighten to required tension. Install guy guard on guy.

3.2. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2"

Furnish: Steel Encasement Pipe, 2"

Bore and jack pipe – 2" shall conform to the Section 706 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

3.3. Cleanup and Restoration

Furnish: Seed Mix Type 1 (as required); fertilizer (as required); agricultural limestone (as required); mulch or hydromulch (as required); tackifier (as required).

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features in like kind design and materials. This shall include filling any ruts and leveling ground appropriately. Contractor shall dispose of all waste and debris off the project. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mix Type 1 per Section 212 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. All materials and labor necessary for cleanup and restoration shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

3.4. Conduit

Furnish: Conduit; conduit fittings; bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherheads (as required); conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant.

Conduit that may be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade. Conduit that will not be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 18 inches below grade.

Conduit ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Cuts shall be square and true so that the ends will butt together for the full circumference of the conduit. Tighten couplings until the ends of the conduit are brought together. Do not leave exposed threads. Damaged portions of the galvanized surfaces and untreated threads resulting from field cuts shall be painted with an Engineer-approved, rust inhibitive paint. Conduit bends shall have a radius of no less than 12 times the nominal diameter of the conduit, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Contractor shall install a bushing (grounding bushing where required) on both ends of all conduits. Cap spare conduits on both ends with caps or conduit sealant.

Conduit openings in junction boxes and cabinets shall be waterproofed with a flexible, removable conduit sealant, working it around the wires, and extending it a minimum 1 inch into the end of the conduit.

After the conduit has been installed and prior to backfilling, the conduit installation shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

3.5. Electrical Service

Furnish: Meter base, service disconnect, wire, GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover; conduit, conduit fittings, bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherhead; conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

Prior to any construction, the Contractor shall initiate a work order with the local power

company for the installation of electrical service to the site. A representative from the Division of Planning and the local power company shall be consulted prior to choosing an exact location for the pole. The Contractor shall clear the right-of-way for the electrical service drop.

Contractor shall obtain electrical inspections, memberships, meter base, service disconnect and any other requirements by the utility serving the installation and pay all fees as required.

Install meter-base and disconnect panel with a 30-ampere, fused, circuit breaker inside. Install a manufactured weatherproof hub connector to connect the conduit to the top of the meter base and service disconnect.

Install a rigid ¾ inch conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the cabinet, through the service disconnect to the meter base and a 1¼" conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the meter base to a weatherhead two feet from the top of the electrical service pole. Install conduit straps 30 inches on center and provide a drip loop where the wire enters the weatherhead. Splice electric drop with service entrance conductors at the top of the pole.

The limit of conduit incidental to "Install Electrical Service" for a pad mounted cabinet is 24 inches beyond face of service pole.

Install a 120-volt, 20-amp GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover in the automatic data recorder (ADR) cabinet.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install a grounding conductor wire from the meter base, through the disconnect panel, to the ground rod clamp. Install grounding conductor in 1-¾" conduit from service disconnect to ground rod.

After completing the installation and before the electrical service is connected, obtain a certificate of compliance from the Kentucky Department of Housing, Buildings and Construction, Electrical Inspection Division.

3.6. Flashing Arrow

Furnish: Arrow Panel

Construction of Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

3.7. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Furnish: Cabinet; wood posts; concrete; conduit fittings; metal framing channel; pipe clamp; terminal block(s); spade tongue wire terminals; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the cabinet such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*. Install Cabinet such that the door of the

cabinet faces the roadway.

Excavate as required and install wood posts to a depth of 36 inches and place concrete around posts as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install metal framing channel with pipe clamp between posts.

Install Cabinet on wood posts 38 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install a unistrut between posts when two posts are specified.

Install the required number of terminal blocks on the cabinet back plate. Install a spade tongue terminal on each loop and piezo sensor wire entering the cabinet and connect wires to terminal block(s). Wiring shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet.

Install conduit from ground to cabinet and attach to pipe clamp. Install locknuts to attach conduit to cabinet and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

3.8. Grounding

Furnish: Ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

At sites with electrical or solar service, all conduits, poles, and cabinets shall be bonded to ground rods and the electrical system ground to form a complete grounded system.

Install such that top of ground rod is a minimum of 3 inches below finished grade.

Grounding systems shall have a maximum 25 ohms resistance to ground. If the resistance to ground is greater than 25 ohms, two or more ground rods connected in parallel shall be installed. Adjacent ground rods shall be separated by a minimum of 6 feet.

3.9. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Furnish: Concrete; anchor bolts with washers and nuts; conduit; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the enclosure from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the enclosure such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*.

Excavate as required, and place concrete to construct the enclosure foundation as specified on the standard detail sheets. Install enclosure on the concrete base such that the door(s) of the enclosure opens away from traffic (hinges away from traffic). Install anchor bolts, washers, and nuts to secure the enclosure to the foundation.

Install ground rod with clamp and install one ¾ inch rigid conduit from enclosure base to

ground rod. Install a grounding conductor from ground rod to enclosure base and bond to each conduit bushing in the base.

Install one ¾ inch rigid steel conduit for electrical service from the base of the enclosure to 24 inches beyond the concrete base. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit."

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) into the base of the enclosure for sensor wire entry. Install one spare 2-inch conduit from the enclosure base to 2 feet beyond the concrete base. Plug spare conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant or electrical tape.

The limit of all conduits incidental to "Install Pad Mount Enclosure" is 24 inches beyond the edge of the concrete base.

Wiring in enclosure shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside enclosure. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.10. Install Controller Cabinet

Furnish: Mounting brackets; mounting straps; conduit; LB condulets; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; cable staples; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the cabinet from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site. Any existing holes in the cabinet not to be reused shall be covered or plugged to meet NEC requirements.

Install mounting brackets and secure cabinet to pole with mounting straps.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install grounding conductor in 1-¾" conduit form cabinet to ground rod.

Install one ¾ inch rigid steel conduit with two lb. condulets from cabinet to electrical service disconnect box. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with cap, plumbers putty, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit".

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) and type LB condulet(s) into the bottom of the

cabinet for sensor wire entry. The limit of conduits incidental to "Install Controller Cabinet" is 24 inches beyond the face of the pole.

Wiring in cabinet shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

3.11. Junction Box Type 10x8x4

Furnish: Junction box; wood post; conduit fittings; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the junction box such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the Roadside Design Guide.

Excavate as required and install wood post(s) to a depth of 18 inches. Install junction box on wood post such that the bottom of the box is 18 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Box shall be installed with four (4) 2½ inch wood screws and washers.

Install locknuts to attach conduit to junction box and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.12. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Furnish: Junction box, No. 57 aggregate; grounding conductor

Excavate as required and place approximately 12 inches of No. 57 aggregate beneath the proposed junction box to allow for drainage. Install specified junction box type A, B, or C near the edge of pavement, flush with finished grade per the detail sheets. Where required, orient the box so that the dimensions comply with the National Electrical Code. Stub conduits with grounding bushings into junction box at its base to accommodate wires and connect grounding conductor to all grounding bushings. Backfill to existing grade, and restore disturbed area to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

3.13. Loops - Proposed

Furnish: Wire; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for loop installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the precise layout locations on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist.

Upon completion of this meeting, the Contractor shall measure out and mark the proposed loop locations with spray paint or chalk such that the saw slots will be parallel

and perpendicular to the direction of traffic. Marked lines shall be straight and exact to the locations determined and sized as shown on the plans. Unless indicated otherwise, loops shall be 6 feet by 6 feet square and loops in the same lane shall be spaced 16 feet from leading edge to leading edge.

On resurfacing, rehabilitation, and new construction projects that include new asphalt pavement, the Contractor shall install loops prior to laying the final surface course. On projects with milling and texturing, the Contractor may install the loops prior to or after the milling operation; however, if installed prior to milling, the Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the loops are installed at a depth such that the milling operation will not disturb the newly installed loops. The Contractor shall correct damage caused by the milling operations to newly installed loops prior to placement of the final surface course at no additional cost to the Cabinet.

For projects that include the installation of new asphalt and piezoelectric sensors, the Contractor shall mark or otherwise reference all loops installed prior to the final surface course such that the loops can be accurately located when the piezoelectric sensors are installed after placement of the final surface course.

For projects that do not have asphalt surfacing, the Contractor shall install the loops in the surface of the pavement.

The Prime Contractor shall coordinate the installation of loops with the electrical sub-Contractor and the Engineer to ensure correct operation of the completed installation.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a loop.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane.
- Make each saw-cut 3/8-inch wide and at a depth such that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the surface of rigid (PCC/Concrete) pavement or 4 inches below the surface of asphalt pavement.
- Drill a 1½ inch core hole at each corner and use a chisel to smooth corners to prevent sharp bends in the wire.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using a high-pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45º angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Closely inspect all cuts, cores, and slots for jagged edges or protrusions prior to the placement of the wire. All jagged edges and protrusions shall be ground or re-cut and cleaned again.

- Place the loop wire splice-free from the termination point (cabinet or junction box) to the loop, continue around the loop for four turns, and return to the termination point.
- Push the wire into the saw slot with a blunt object such as a wooden stick. Make sure that the loop wire is pushed fully to the bottom of the saw slot.
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Apply loop sealant from the bottom up and fully encapsulate the loop wires in the saw slot. The wire should not be able to move when the sealant has set.
- Cover the encapsulated loop wire with a continuous layer of backer rod along the entire loop and home run saw slots such that no voids are present between the loop sealant and backer rod.
- Finish filling the saw cut with non-shrinkable grout per manufacturer's instructions. Alleviate all air pockets and refill low spaces. There shall be no concave portion to the grout in the saw slot. Any excess grout shall be cleaned from the roadway to alleviate tracking.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the loop to traffic. Curing time varies with temperature and humidity.

Exceptions to installing loop wire splice-free to the junction box or cabinet may be considered on a case-by-case basis and must be pre-approved by the Engineer. If splices are allowed, they shall be located in a junction box and shall conform to the construction note for Splicing.

If loop lead-in cable (Cable No. 14/1 Pair) is specified, cable shall be installed splice free to the cabinet ensuring that extra cable is left in each junction box or cabinet. All wires and cables shall be labeled in each junction box and cabinet.

Loop inductance readings shall be between 100 and 300 microhenries. The difference of the loop inductance between two loops in the same lane shall be ±20 microhenries. Inductance loop conductors shall test free of shorts and grounds. Upon completion of the project, all loops must pass an insulation resistance test of a minimum of 100 million ohms to ground when tested with a 500 Volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

3.14. Loop Test

When noted on a data collection station layout sheet that there are existing inductive loops within the limits of the project, notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to beginning milling operations. After milling and prior to placing asphalt inlay, conduct an operating test on the existing inductance loops at the control cabinet in the presence of the Engineer to determine if the inductance loop conductors have an insulating resistance of a minimum of 100 megohms when tested with a 500-volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground. The Department may also conduct its own tests with its own equipment.

If the tests indicate the loop resistances are above the specified limit and the Engineer determines the system is operable, proceed with the asphalt inlay. If the test indicates the loop resistance is not within the specified limits or if the Engineer determines the system is otherwise not operable, prior to placing the asphalt inlay install and test new loop detectors according to the station layout, notes, and Detail Drawings.

The Engineer will contact and maintain liaison with the District Planning Engineer and the Division of Planning in order to coordinate any necessary work.

3.15. Maintain and Control Traffic

Furnish (all as required): Drums, traffic cones, barricades used for channelization purposes, delineators, and object markers.

Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the plans, the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the KYTC Department of Highways Standard Drawings.

3.16. Open Cut Roadway

Furnish: Concrete, reinforcing bars.

Excavate trench by sawing and chipping away roadway to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets. After placing conduit, install concrete and steel reinforcing bars per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Restore any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition.

3.17. Piezoelectric Sensor

Furnish: Piezoelectric sensor and cable; sensor support brackets; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for piezoelectric sensor (piezo) installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the final layout on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist. Roadway ruts at the proposed piezo location shall not be in excess of ½ inch under a 4-foot straight edge.

Install the piezo perpendicular to traffic in the final surface course of the pavement. Locate the sensor in the lane as shown on the site layout drawing. Eleven-foot length sensors shall be centered in the lane.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a piezo. Refer specifically to the manufacturer's instructions provided with the sensor prior to installation.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and properly positioned in the lane.

- It is strongly recommended that a ¾ inch wide diamond blade be used for cutting the slot, or that blades be ganged together to provide a single ¾ inch wide cut. The slot shall be wet cut to minimize damage to the pavement.
- Cut a slot ¾ inch wide (±1/16 inch) by 1 inch minimum deep. The slot should be a minimum of 2 inches longer than the sensor (including the lead attachment). Drop the saw blade an extra ½ inch down on both ends of the sensor. The lead out of the passive cable should be centered on the slot.
- Cut the slot for the passive cable ¼ inch wide and at a depth so that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the road surface.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using a high-pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45º angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Place strips of 2-4-inch-wide tape strips on the pavement along the lengths of both sides of the sensor slot, 1/8 inch away from the slot.
- Wear clean, protective latex (or equivalent) gloves at all times when handling sensors. Visually inspect sensor to ensure it is straight. Check lead attachment and passive cable for cuts, gaps, cracks and/or bare wire. Verify that the correct sensor type and length is being installed by checking the data sheet. Verify there is sufficient cable to reach the cabinet. Piezo lead-in cable shall not be spliced.
- Test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within ±20% of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label “pre-installation.” This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.
- Lay the sensor next to the slot and ensure that it is straight and flat.
- Clean the sensor with steel wool or an emery pad and wipe with alcohol and a clean, lint-free cloth.
- Place the installation bracket clips every 6 inches along the length of the sensor.
- Bend the tip of the sensor downward at a 30° angle. Bend the lead attachment end down at a 15° angle and then 15° back up until level (forming a lazy Z).
- Place the sensor in the slot, with the brass element 3/8 inch below the road surface along the entire length. The tip of the sensor should be a minimum of 2 inches from the end of the slot and should not touch the bottom of the slot. The top of the plastic installation bracket clips should be 1/8 inch below the surface of the road. The lead attachment should not touch the bottom or sides of the slot. Ensure the sensor ends are pushed down per the manufacturer’s instructions.
- Visually inspect the length of the sensor to ensure it is at uniform depth along its length and it is level (not twisted, canted or bent).

- On the passive cable end, block the end of the slot approximately 3-5 inches beyond the end of the lead attachment area creating an adequate "dam" so that the sensor grout does not flow out.
- Use one bucket of sensor grout per piezo installation. Overfill the slot with sensor grout and allow to cure for a minimum of 10 minutes before continuing with the installation. Ensure that sensor grout fills around and beneath the sensor completely and that there is not a trough on top.
- Remove the tape along the sides of the saw slot when the adhesive starts to cure.
- Carefully remove the dam from the end of the sensor.
- Route the lead-in cable through the saw slot
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Cover the lead-in cable with encapsulant, backer rod, and grout.
- If necessary, after the grout has hardened, grind with an angle grinder until the profile is a 1/16-inch mound. There shall be no concave portion to the mound.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the sensor grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the sensor to traffic. Curing time will vary with temperature and humidity.

Upon installation, test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within ±20% of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Perform a functional test of the piezo with an oscilloscope to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label "post-installation." This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.

3.18. Pole – Wooden

Furnish: Pole; anchoring equipment (as required); hardware (as required).

Excavate and install wood pole to a minimum depth of one-sixth the total pole height. Place backfill material in hole and compact until flush with existing grade. Install guy wire, guy guard, anchor, anchor rod, and strand vise, if necessary. Anchor shall be a minimum of one-third the pole height from the face of the pole. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.19. Removal of Existing Equipment

The Contractor shall remove existing materials (including but not limited to: poles, anchors, cabinets, junction boxes, conduit and wire) not to be reused. Contractor shall dispose of all removed materials off the project. All materials and labor necessary for the removal of existing equipment shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

3.20. Signs

Furnish: Signs; sign standards; hardware.

Construction of **s**igns shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

3.21. Splicing

Furnish: Splice kit; solder.

These notes describe the splicing process (if permitted) and are not intended to grant permission to splice. Permission to splice shall be determined by the Division of Planning and the locations shall be shown on the layout sheet. If splicing is needed but not shown on the layout sheet, the Contractor shall receive prior written approval from the Division of Planning.

All splices shall conform to the provisions of the NEC.

Splices for loop and loop lead-in wire shall be twisted and soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both wires to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced loop conductors shall test free of shorts and unauthorized grounds and shall have an insulating resistance of at least 100 megohms when tested with a 500-volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

For piezos, the same type coax cable, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to splice to the sensor's lead-in cable. Cables shall be soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both cables to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced piezo cables shall be tested and have a minimum resistance of 20 megohms, a maximum dissipation factor of 0.03, a capacitance within the manufacturer's recommended range based upon the length of additional cable. A functional test of the piezo shall be performed to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

3.22. Trenching and Backfilling

Furnish: Warning tape; seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch; concrete (as required); asphalt (as required).

Excavate trench and provide required cover as shown on the standard detail sheets. After placing conduit, backfill material shall be placed and compacted in lifts of 9 inches or less. Install warning tape as shown on the detail sheet. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.23. Wiring

Furnish: Wire; wire labels; spade tongue wire terminals (as required).

Installation of all wiring shall conform to the NEC. Permanent identification numbers

shall be affixed to all wires in all junction boxes and cabinets (see Layout(s) for loop and piezo numbers).

Additional lengths of each loop and piezo sensor wire shall be neatly coiled in all cabinets and junction boxes as follows:

Enclosure Type	Additional length of each wire
Galvanized Steel Cabinet	2' – 3'
Pad Mount Cabinet (332)	6' - 8'
Pole Mount Cabinet (336)	3' - 4'
Junction Box Type 10x8x4	2' – 3'
Junction Box Type A, B, or C	2' – 3'

3.24. Wood Post

Furnish: Wood post; concrete (as required); seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch.

Excavate hole to specified depth and place concrete, if required. Install post, backfill to existing grade, and tamp backfill. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.25. Remove and Replace Sidewalk

Furnish: Lumber, stakes, nails or screws, and concrete.

Remove existing sidewalk to install rigid conduit from edge of roadway to nearest junction box or cabinet. Form, pour and finish concrete in place of old existing sidewalk making sure to replace the expansion joints in their respective locations. Concrete shall conform to the *Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* for sidewalks.

4. BID ITEM NOTES AND METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

Only the bid items listed will be measured for payment. All other items required to complete the vehicle detection installation shall be incidental to other items of work. Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals to furnish and install these items.

4.1. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2”

Bore and jack pipe – 2” shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

4.2. Conduit

Conduit shall include furnishing and installing specified conduit in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include conduit fittings, bodies, boxes, weatherheads, expansion joints, couplings, caps, conduit sealant, electrical tape, clamps, bonding straps and any other necessary hardware. Conduit will be measured in linear feet.

4.3. Electrical Service

Electrical Service shall include furnishing and installing all necessary materials and payment of all fees toward the complete installation of an electrical service which has passed all required inspections. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing:

- Meter-base per utility company’s specifications
- Service disconnect panel per utility company’s specifications
- Meter base and service disconnect entrance hubs, waterproof
- Service entrance conductors
- Rigid steel conduit
- Rigid steel conduit fittings
- Conduit straps
- Weatherhead
- Duplex GFCI receptacle, 120-volt, 20-amp
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Also incidental to this item shall be any necessary clearing of right of way for the electrical service drop.

Electrical service will be measured in individual units each.

4.4. Flashing Arrow

Flashing Arrow shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

4.5. Galvanized Steel Cabinet

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall include furnishing and installing galvanized steel cabinet on post as specified. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing grounding hardware, and any necessary post/pole mounting hardware. Also incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing the required number of terminal blocks and connection of all

sensors to the terminal blocks. Galvanized Steel Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

4.6. Install Pad Mount Enclosure

Install Pad Mount Enclosure shall include installing a Department-furnished enclosure as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the enclosure from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Concrete foundation (including any excavation necessary)
- Anchor bolts, lock washers, and nuts
- Conduit
- Conduit fittings (including grounding bushings)
- Weatherhead
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Pad Mount Enclosure will be measured in individual units each.

4.7. Install Controller Cabinet

Install Controller Cabinet shall include installing a Department-furnished cabinet as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the cabinet from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Conduit
- Conduit Fittings
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Controller Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

4.8. Junction Box Type 10" x 8" x 4"

Junction Box Type 10”x8”x4” shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include connectors, splice sleeves, conduit fittings, mounting materials and any other items required to complete the installation. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing specified post (wood, channel, metal, etc.) as required for the installation. Junction Box Type 10”x8”x4” will be measured in individual units each.

4.9. Junction Box Type A, B, or C

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and installing #57 aggregate, backfilling around the box, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing a

grounding conductor bonding all conduit grounding bushings in the box. Junction Box Type A, B, or C will be measured in individual units each.

4.10. Loop Saw Slot and Fill

Loop Saw Slot and Fill shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing conduit sealant, loop sealant, backer rod, grout, or other specified material. Loop Saw Slot and Fill will be measured in linear feet of sawed slot.

4.11. Maintain and Control Traffic

Maintain and Control Traffic shall be measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

4.12. Open Cut Roadway

Open Cut Roadway shall include excavating trench (sawing and chipping roadway) to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets and furnishing and placing concrete, steel reinforcing bars, and asphalt. This item also includes restoring any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition. Open Cut Roadway will be measured in linear feet.

4.13. Piezoelectric Sensor

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing piezo in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include furnishing and installing lead-in wire, conduit sealant, encapsulation material, backer rod, grout, testing, and accessories. Piezo will be measured in individual units each.

4.14. Pole – 35’ Wooden

Pole – 35’ Wooden shall include excavation, furnishing and installing specified wood pole, backfilling and restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing guy wire, anchor and anchor rod, strand vise, and guy guard, if specified.

Pole – 35’ Wooden will be measured in individual units each.

4.15. Signs

Signs shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

4.16. Trenching and Backfilling

Trenching and Backfilling shall include excavation, warning tape, backfilling, temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to original condition. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required). Trenching and backfilling will be measured in linear feet.

4.17. Wire or Cable

Wire or cable shall include furnishing and installing specified wire or cable within saw slot, conduit, junction box, cabinet, or overhead as indicated on the detail sheets. Incidental to this item shall be the labeling of all wires and cables in each junction box, cabinet and splice

box, and furnishing and installing other hardware required for installing cable. Wire or Cable will be measured in linear feet.

4.18. Wood Post

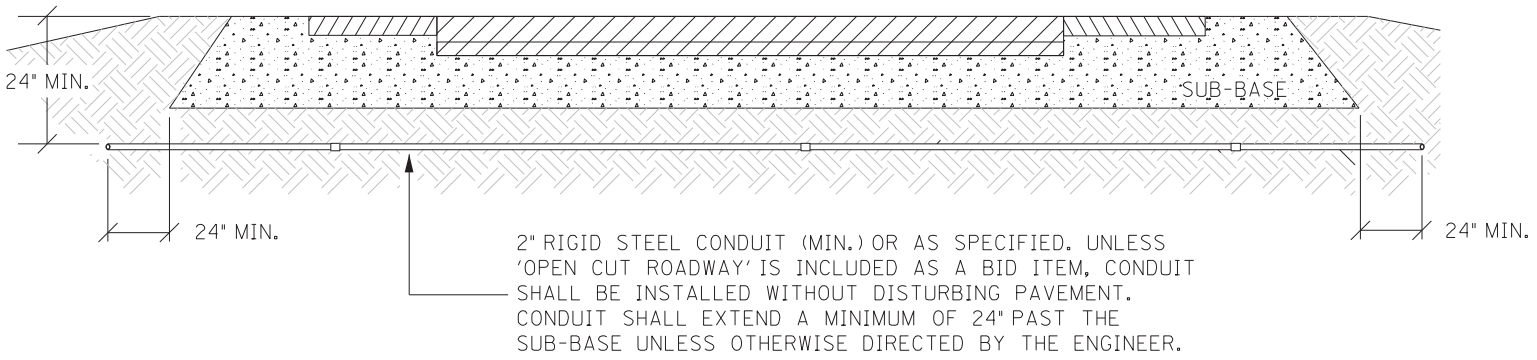
Wood Post shall include furnishing and installing wood post as specified. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and placing concrete (if required), backfilling around the post, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the engineer. Wood Post will be measured in individual units each.

4.19. Remove and Replace Sidewalk

Remove and Replace Sidewalk shall include removing existing sidewalk to install conduit and/or junction box (if required) and replacing old existing sidewalk with new sidewalk after installation of required items. This item includes removing old sidewalk and disposing of off the project and forming, pouring and finishing the new sidewalk after installation of required items.

4.20. Loop Test

Loop Test includes conducting an operating test on the existing inductance loops at the control cabinet in the presence of the Engineer to determine if the inductance loop conductors have an insulating resistance of a minimum of 100 megohms when tested with a 500-volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

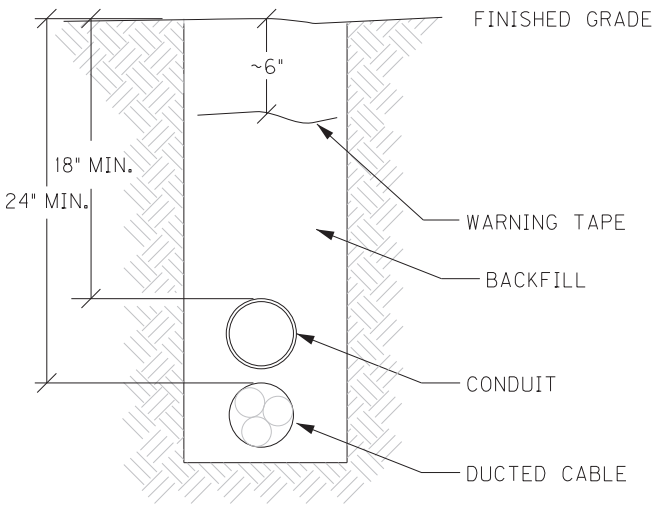


CONDUIT UNDER PAVEMENT

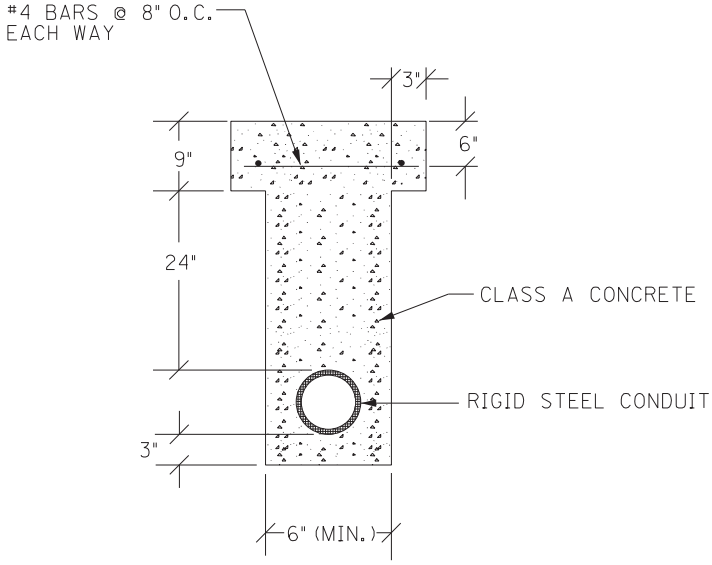
TOTAL TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE 3" (NOM.) WIDER THAN THE SUM OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER(S) OF THE CONDUIT(S) INSTALLED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE CENTERED IN TRENCH.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BACKFILL IN LIFTS (9" MAX.) COMPACT BACKFILL, AND RESTORE DISTURBED AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY WARNING TAPE ABOVE CONDUIT AS SHOWN.



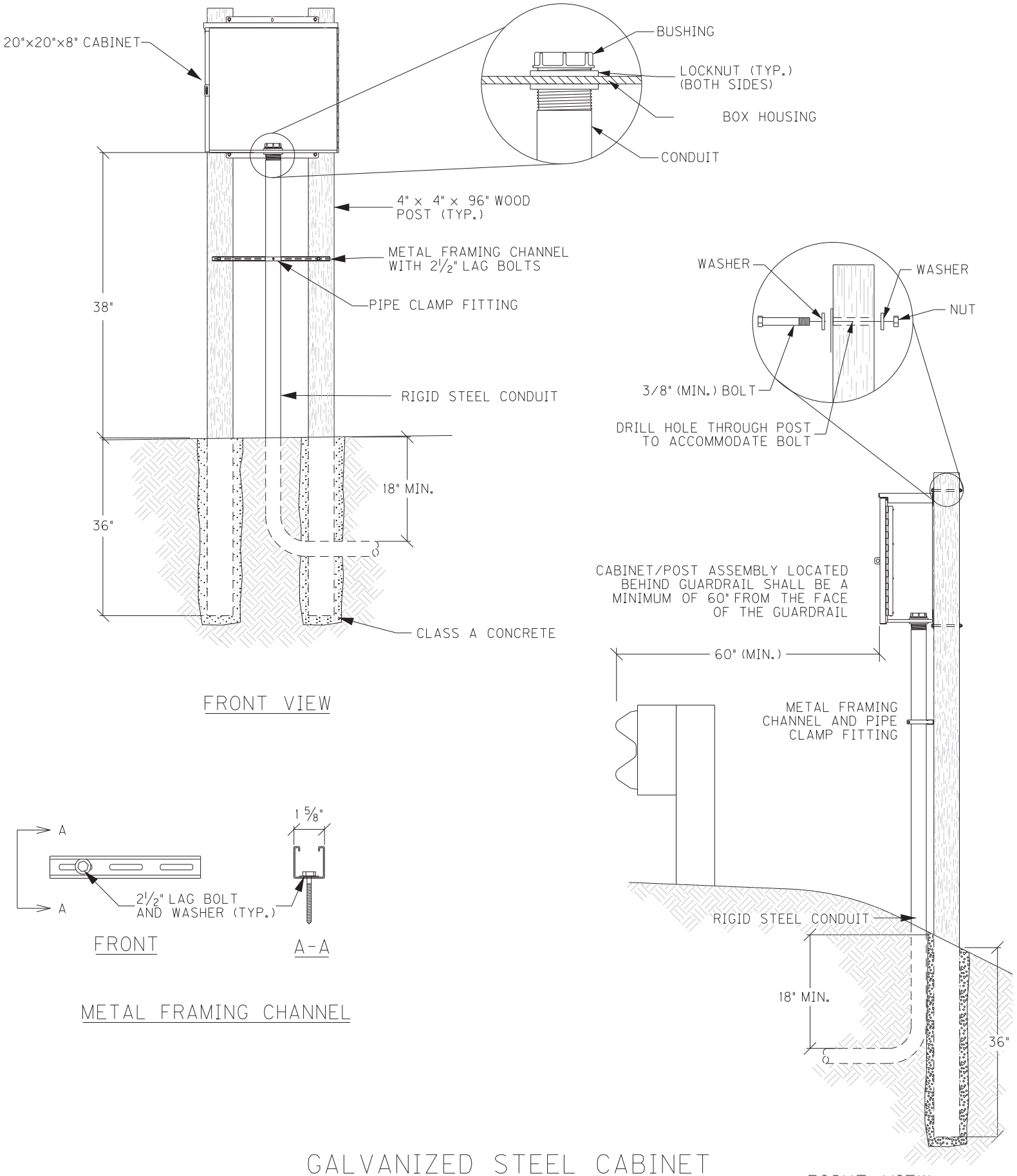
CONDUIT TRENCH



OPEN CUT PAVEMENT DETAIL

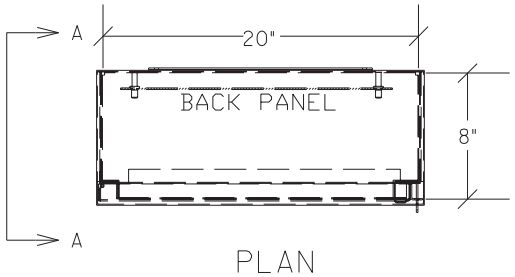
CONDUIT INSTALLATION

NOT TO SCALE

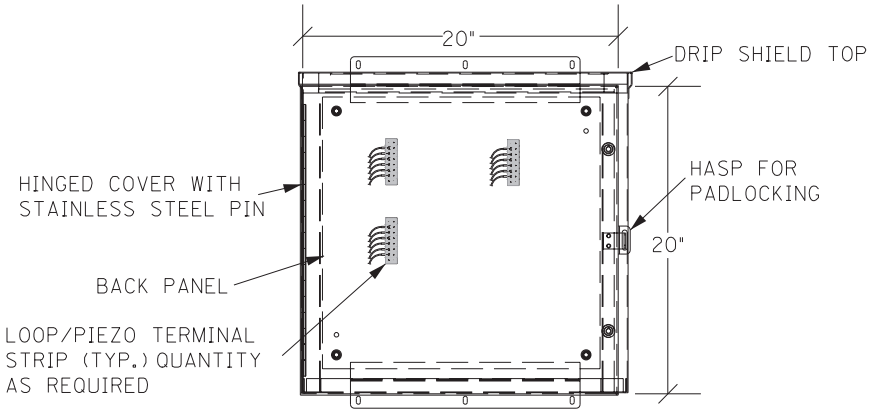


GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET DOUBLE POST ASSEMBLY

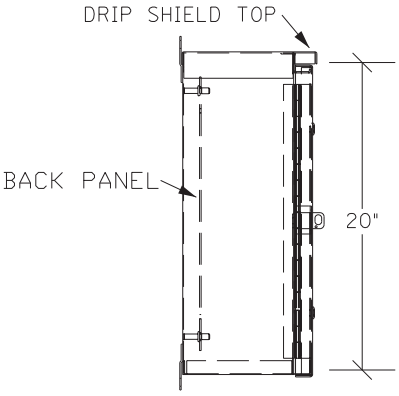
NOT TO SCALE



PLAN

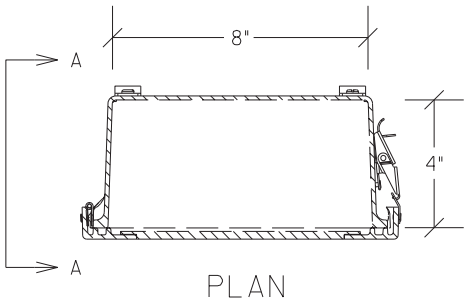


ELEVATION

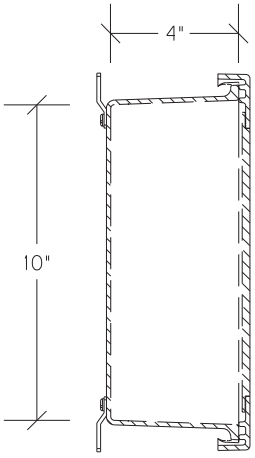


SECTION A-A

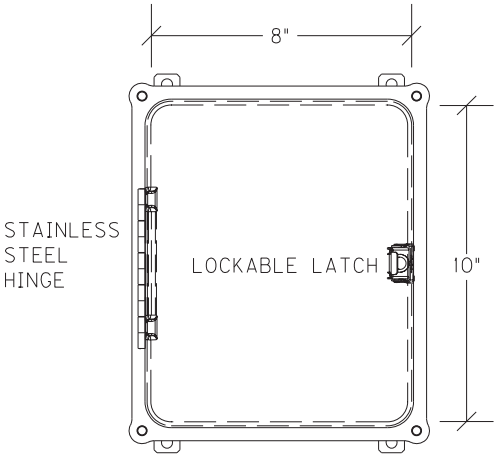
GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET



PLAN

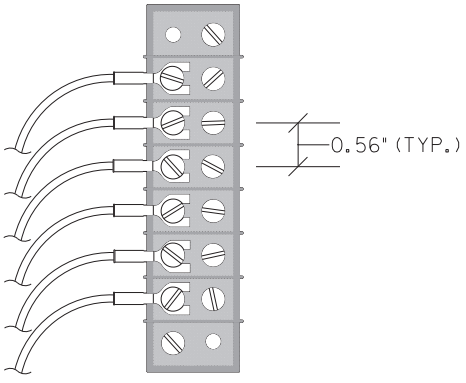


SECTION A-A



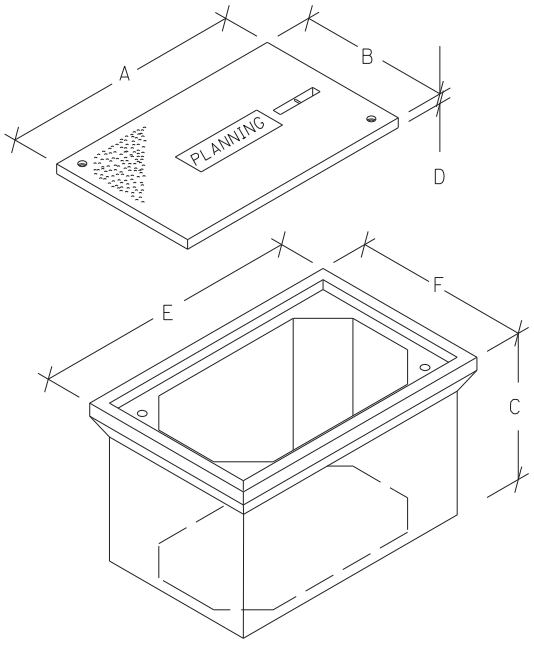
ELEVATION

JUNCTION BOX 10"x8"X4"



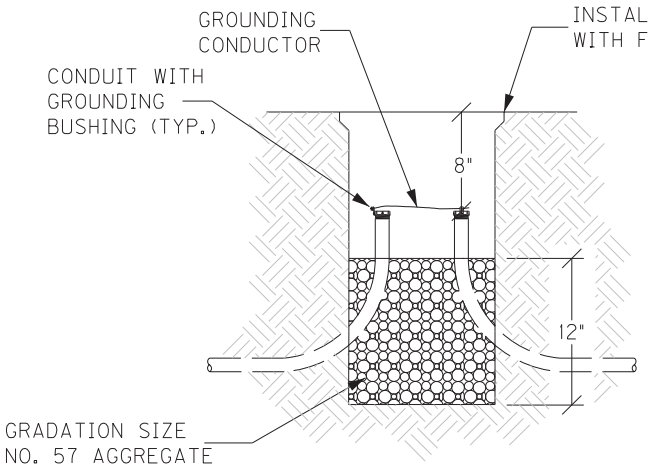
TERMINAL STRIP (TYP.)

NOT TO SCALE



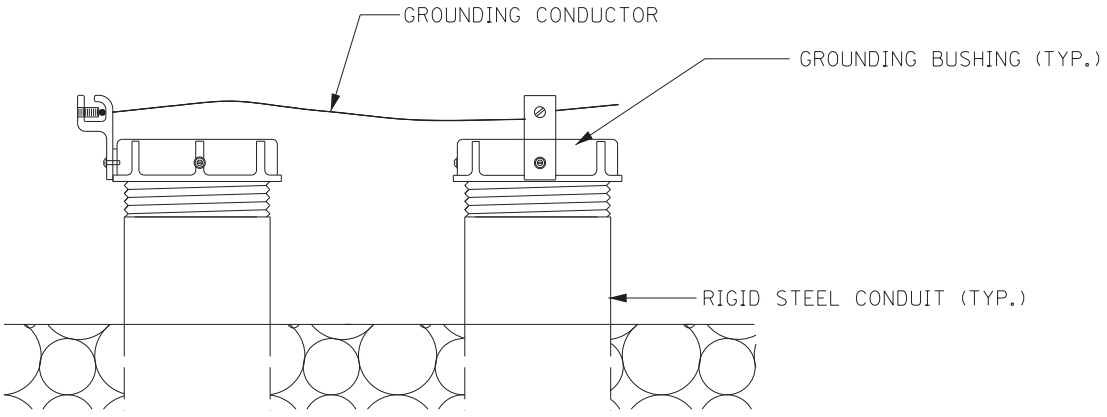
JUNCTION BOX DIMENSIONS (NOMINAL)						
	A	B	C	D*	E	F
TYPE A	23"	14"	18"	2"	25"	16"
TYPE B	18"	11"	12"	1¾"	20"	13"
TYPE C	36"	24"	30"	3"	38"	26"

* MINIMUM
STACKABLE BOXES ARE PERMITTED



WHERE REQUIRED, JUNCTION BOX SHALL BE ORIENTED SUCH THAT THE DIMENSIONS COMPLY WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

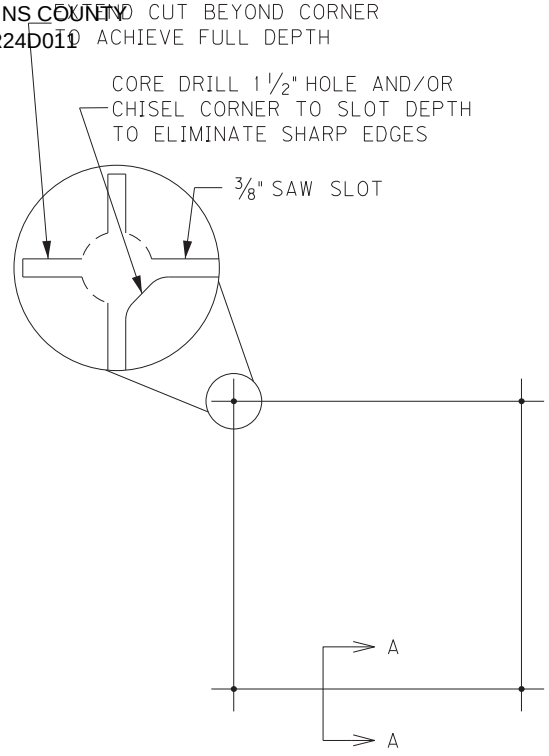
ELEVATION



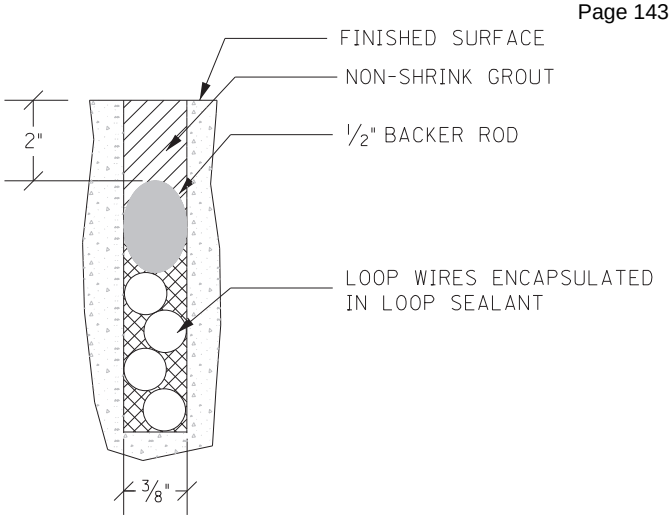
GROUNDING DETAIL

JUNCTION BOX - TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C

NOT TO SCALE



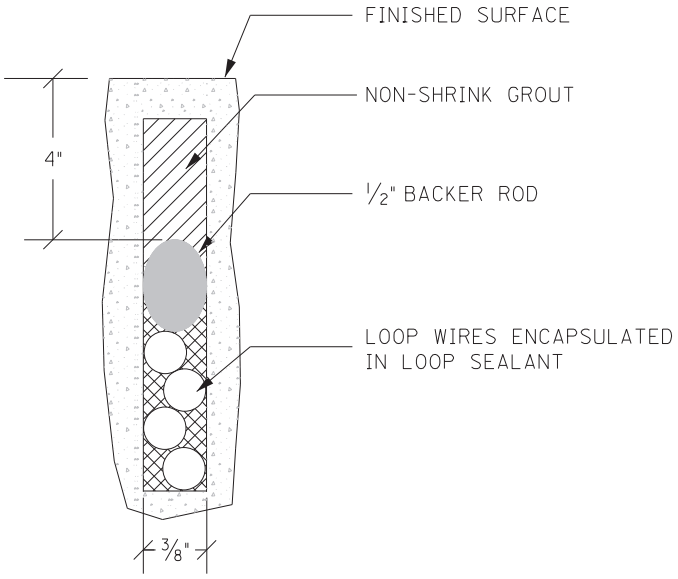
SAW CUT PLAN



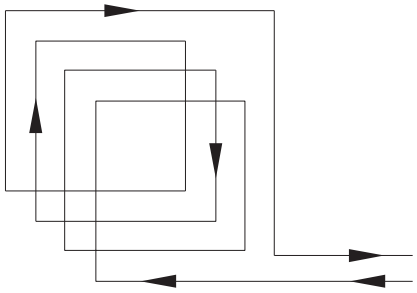
SECTION A-A (CONCRETE)

UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6' x 6' SQUARE, CENTERED IN EACH LANE, WITH FOUR TURNS OF 14 AWG LOOP WIRE.

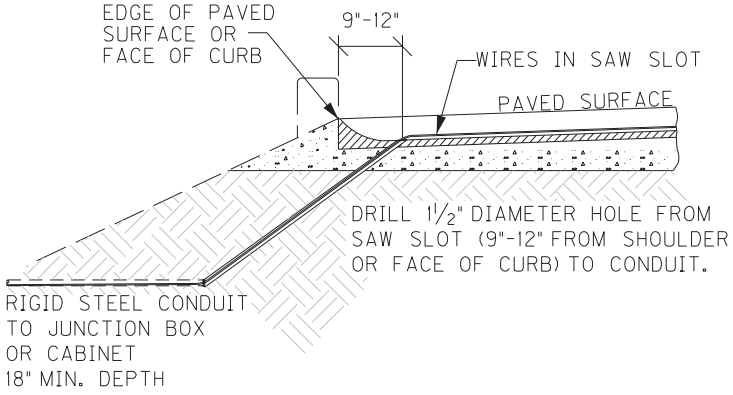
ADJACENT SAW SLOTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12" APART.



SECTION A-A (ASPHALT)



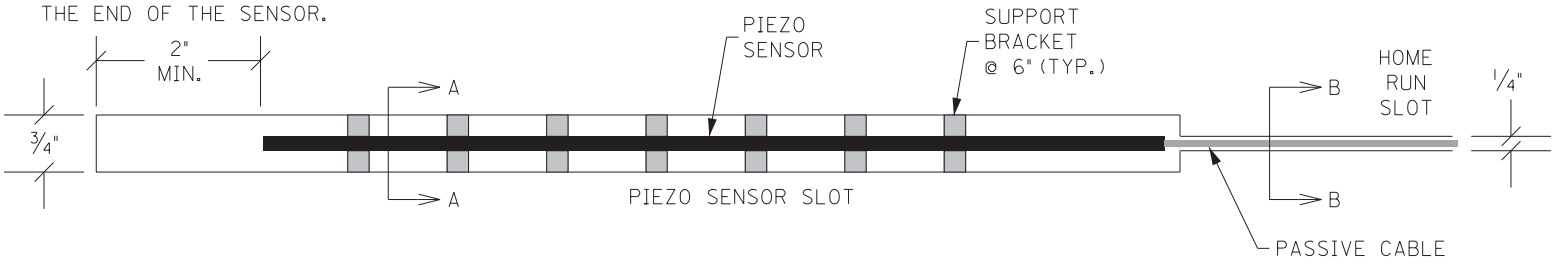
WIRING PLAN



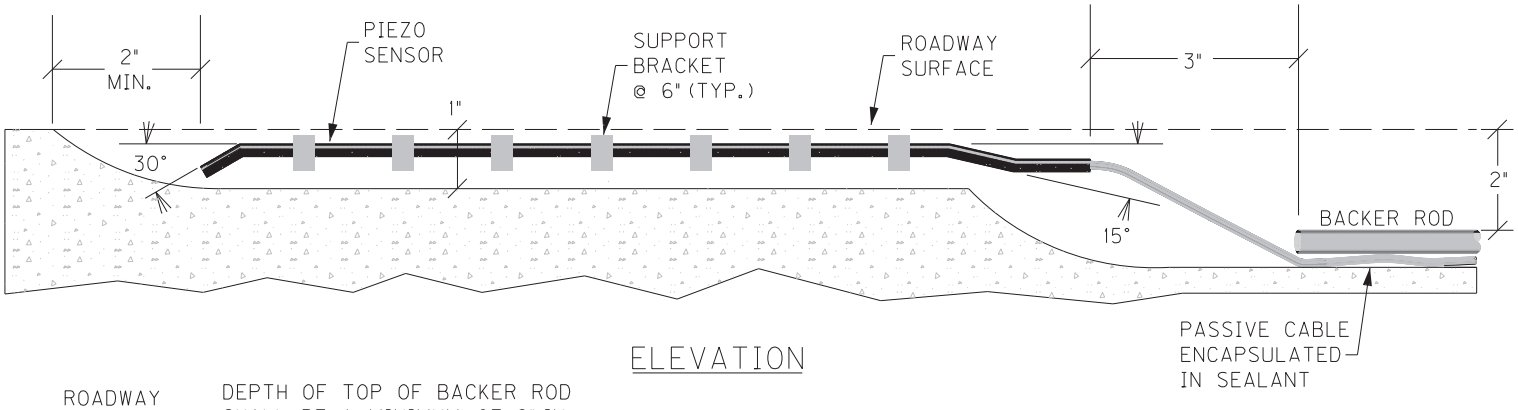
SAW SLOT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TRANSITION

INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR

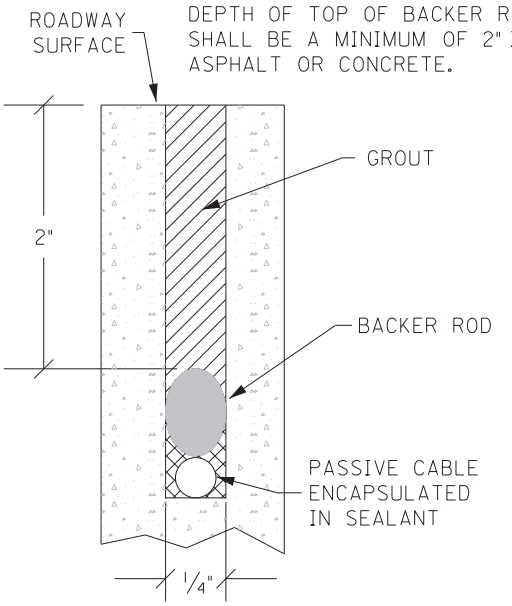
NOT TO SCALE



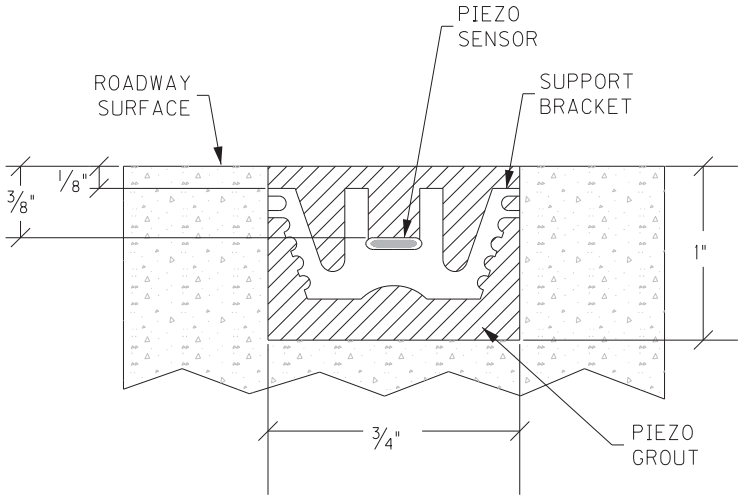
PLAN



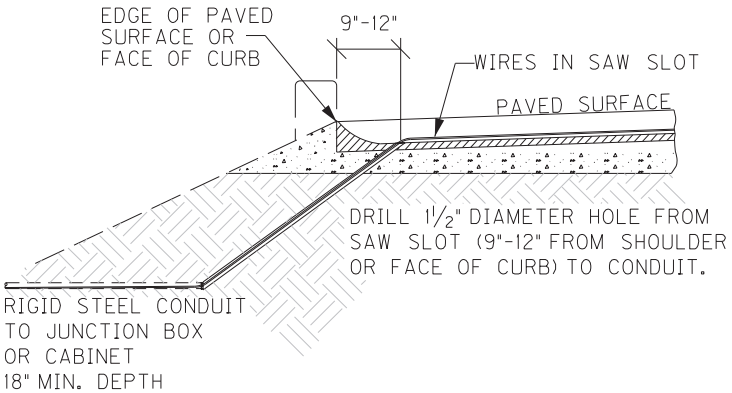
ELEVATION



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



SAW SLOT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TRANSITION

PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR INSTALLATION

NOT TO SCALE

SPECIAL NOTES
DISTRICT NO. 2
HOPKINS COUNTY
BRIDGE REPAIRS
MB05400692401 CID 241111

FE02 054 0069 B00016N 17.04
Hopkins County ~ I-69 (Ramp) over I-69

Geographic Coordinates

Latitude: 37° 21’54.00’’ (37.3650)
Longitude: -87° 29’ 27.00’’ (-87.4908)

Description
2~114’-6” Concrete Box Girder Spans, Drawing No. 16862

SPECIAL NOTES FOR BRIDGE REPAIR

SPECIAL NOTE WEB BEARING REPAIR

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BEARING LUBRICATION

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND PENALTIES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

SPECIAL NOTE WEB BEARING REPAIR

1. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings (Current Editions), this Note, and the attached detailed drawings for Steel Repairs. Section references are to the Standard Specifications. This work consists of the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, (2) Web Bearing Repair (3) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

2. MATERIALS.

A. Concrete. Use Class AA Concrete. See Section 601.

B. Steel Reinforcement. Use Grade 60. See Section 602.

C. Stud Anchors. The stud anchors are ¾" x 6" embedded stud shear connectors conforming to ASTM A108, Grade 1015.

D. Epoxy Bond Coat. See Section 511.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Jacking Plan. The Contractor must submit a Jacking Plan, stamped by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Kentucky, for review by the Engineer, prior to starting work. No jacking will be allowed until all comments on the Jacking Plan from the Engineer are resolved. The bridge shall be jacked and supported to allow for removal of the unsound concrete. It is suggested to jack just enough to make full contact with the bridge and not raise the bridge. At no time shall differential movement between adjacent webs exceed 1/16" while jacking. The center of the temporary support should be located directly in line with the centerline of the web and within 2'-0" of the face of the abutment. The total estimated design loads to support per web are:

Dead Load	**114 kips ~ Per Girder Web/Jack Location**
Live Load	**63 kips ~ Per Girder Web/Jack Location**
Total	**177 kips ~ Per Girder Web/Jack Location**

The jacking system shall be designed to support a minimum of 200% of the loads. The temporary support should not be removed until he concrete has an average compressive stress of 3500 psi.

B. Remove Existing Materials. Remove portions of the existing web until sound concrete is encountered as show on the detailed drawings. The Engineer will sound the bearing areas with a hammer and mark the areas of concrete to removed and patched. The removal of unsound material shall be accomplished with hand tools or pneumatic hammers that do not exceed twenty (20) pounds. Precautions shall be exercised to protect the underlying sound material. Saw route or, otherwise manipulate the sides of the patch so that the interface between the old concrete and new concrete are perpendicular. Ensure the concrete removal in the patch area extends less than three-quarters (3/4) inch beyond any steel reinforcement more the 50 percent exposed. Care shall be taken not to damage the existing steel reinforcement, bearing anchor bars and not to penetrate the girder voids. Clean the existing abutment seats of debris. Dispose of all removed material away from the job site as directed by the Engineer.

C. **Stud Anchors:** Stud anchors may used if the existing C channel anchor bars are damage and unsuitable for reuse. See attached detail drawings. All cost to remove the damaged anchor bars, furnish and install the new anchor studs shall be considered incidental to Class AA concrete.

D. **Preparing Existing Surfaces.** Clean and straighten all existing steel reinforcement. Repair or replace any damaged reinforcement as directed by the Engineer at no addition cost to the Department. Blast clean all areas of existing concrete and structural steel to come in contact with new concrete until free of all laitance and deleterious substances within 12 hours to the placement of new concrete. Apply an epoxy bond coat immediately prior to the placement of the new concrete.

E. **Placing New Concrete, Steel Reinforcement and Armored Edges.** Form and rebuilt web to match the dimensions shown on the attached drawings. Install new steel reinforcement as shown on the attached details drawings. Drill and epoxy inject steel reinforcement as show in the attached detailed drawings. All cost to drill and epoxy inject shall be considered incidental steel reinforcement. Armored edges for replace expansion joint 4" are to be installed with the web bearing repair see Standard Drawings BJE-001, BJE-005 and BJE-006. Contrary to these Standard Drawings, Class AA Concrete will be use throughout the entire web bearing repair.

F. **Sequence of Construction.** The web bearing repair shall be completed prior to placing the joint seals.

G. **Shop Plans.** Shop plans will not be required.

H. **Verifying Field Conditions.** The Contractor shall field verify all dimensions before ordering any material. New material that is unsuitable due to variation in existing structure shall be replaced at the Contractors expense.

I. **Damage to the structure.** The Contractor shall bear all responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure during the repair work, even to the removal and replacement of a fallen span, should the fallen span result from the Contractors actions.

H. **Residual Lead.** Residual lead paint may still be on bridge. The Contractor is advised to take all necessary protective measures including worker safety and environmental regulations when performing surface preparation. The Department will not consider any claims based on residual lead paint.

4. MEASUREMENT.

A. **Jack and Support Beam Ends.** Measurement will for "Each" for temporary web support.

B. **Remove Reinforced Concrete.** The Department will measure the quantity as "Lump Sum" for Remove Reinforce Concrete.

C. **Concrete Class AA.** See Section 601.

D. **Steel Reinforcement.** See Section 602.

5. PAYMENT.

A. Jack and Support Beam Ends (20544NC). Measurement will for "Each" for temporary web support.

B. Remove Reinforced Concrete (08305). The Department will measure the quantity as "Lump Sum" for Remove Reinforce Concrete.

C. Concrete Class AA (08104). See Section 601.

D. Steel Reinforcement (08105). See Section 602.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BEARING LUBRICATION

1. DESCRIPTION.

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, (current editions), this Note and Attached Detailed Drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications. This work consists of the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, (2) Bearing Lubrication (3) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

2. MATERIALS.

A. Wash Water

Use clean potable water for all pressure washing.

B. Bearing Lubricant

Use one of the lubricants from the following manufactures:

Manufacture	Lubricant
Bostik Inc.,	Never Seez - Mariner's Choice
Mobil Oil	Mobil Centaur Moly NLGI Grades 1 or 2
Certified Labs	Premalube #1 WG

3. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Stratified and Pact Rust Removal.

Stratified and pack rust shall be removed from all bearing devices and specified limits of beams. All existing bearing lubrication shall be removed. See attached detailed drawings for each bridge showing location and quantity of the bearing devices. Hand tools including wire brushes, scrapers or impact devices (hand hammers or power chisels) are to be used for removing stratified and pack rust. All surfaces to have stratified and pack rust removed shall be cleaned to an SSPC SP-2 level. All debris collected shall be disposed of in a suitable off-site disposal facility. **All cost to complete Stratified, Pack Rust Removal shall be considered incidental to the unit price bid for "Bearing Lubrication".**

B. Pressure Washing.

Bearings shall be pressure washed. All equipment for pressure washing shall be operated at a minimum pressure of up 4,000 psi with 0-degree spinner tip and/or fan tips as determined by the engineer at the working location with a minimum flow rate of 3.5 gal/minute provided that these pressures do not damage any components of the structure. Pressure and flow rates shall be reduced to a level satisfactory to the Engineer should any damage occur due to power washing procedures. Pressure washing shall be operated at distance of approximately six inches from and perpendicular to the surface. All pressure washing wands shall be equipped with a gauge to accurately determine the amount pressure used. Pressure washing of any bridge element will proceed from top of wash area to bottom of wash area. Wash water will not be released to a bridge element previously washed. Preform all pressure washing at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit. **All cost to complete Pressure Washing as specified shall be included in the Lump Sum price for Lump Sum price for "Bearing Lubrication".**

C. Bearing Lubrication Application.

Bearing devices shall be lubricated as specified after all stratified rust and pack rust is removed and power washing is complete, bearing devices shall have lubricant applied to all surfaces of the bearing including bearing plates and points of movement. See attached detailed drawings for each bridge showing location and quantity of the bearing devices. Allow bearing devices to dry before lubricant is applied. Preform all bearing lubrication application at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit or in accordance with manufactures specifications. **All cost to complete Bearing Lubrication Application as specified shall be included in the unit price Each for "Bearing Lubrication".**

D. Sequence of Work.

Complete all work specified before bearing lubrication is commenced.

E. Inspection.

The Cabinet will provide inspection for all items required in this contract. Visual inspection will be required upon completion of each work item for each structure component or at the discretion of the Engineer at any time. All visual inspection shall be performed within arm's length distance. Bearing will have Visual Inspection.

F. Verifying Field Conditions.

The Contractor shall be familiar with all conditions at each bridge site. The Cabinet will not consider any claims due to the Contractor having not familiarized themselves with requirements of this work.

G. Residual Lead.

Residual lead paint may still be on bridge. The Contractor is advised to take all necessary protective measures including worker safety and environmental regulations when performing surface preparation. The Department will not consider any claims based on residual lead paint.

H. Damage to the structure.

The Contractor shall bear all responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure during the repair work, even to the removal and replacement of a fallen span, should the fallen span result from the Contractors actions.

4. MEASUREMENT.

A. Bearing Lubrication: The Cabinet will measure this item by Each, completed and accepted.

5. PAYMENT.

A. Bearing Lubrication (24983EC): Payment at the contract unit price "Each" is full compensation for applying bearing lubrication and all incidental items required to complete this work as specified in this note and attached detailed drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND PENALTIES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

1. COMPLETION DATE. The Contractor has the option of selecting the starting date for this Contract. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work. All work is to be completed by the date listed below. An allotted number of Calendar days are assigned to the structure in this contract as shown below.

STRUCTURE	NO. OF CALENDAR DAYS	COMPLETION DATE
054B00016N	30	March 31, 2025

Contrary to Section 108.07.03, the Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor starts work or sets up traffic control on that particular structure. A **penalty of $500.00 per day** will be assessed when the allotted number of calendar days is exceeded for each structure.

All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

1. TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the Standard Specifications (current edition), Section 112. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic". Contrary to Section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in new condition, at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work.

2. TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Furnish a Traffic Coordinator as per Section 112. The Traffic Coordinator shall inspect the project maintenance of traffic, at least three times daily, or as directed by the Engineer, during the Contractor's operations and at any time a lane closure is in place. The personnel shall have access on the project to a radio or telephone to be used in case of emergencies or accidents. The Traffic Coordinator shall report all incidents throughout the work zone to the Engineer on the project. The Contractor shall furnish the name and telephone number where the Traffic Coordinator can be contacted at all times.

3. SIGNS

Contrary to Section 112.04.02, only long-term signs (sign intended to be continuously in place for more than 3 days) will be measured for payment; short term signs (signs intended to be left in place for 3 days or less) will not be measured for payment but will be incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic.

The contractor is to install warning signs for wide loads in advance of the bridge under the direction of the Engineer. The Department will not measure installation, maintenance, or removal for payment, and will consider these incidentals to Maintain and Control Traffic.

4. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING

Skip lines and/or solid lines through the length of the tapers for lane closures and other striping as directed by the Engineer shall be temporarily covered with 6" black removable tape. Permanent removal of all other pavement striping for traffic control shall be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. Temporary pavement striping shall be paid only once per course in accordance with Section 112.04.07. The Contractor shall replace any temporary striping that becomes damaged or fails to adhere to the pavement before dark on the day of the notification. **A penalty of $500.00 per day will be assessed** for failing to replace temporary striping within this time limit.

5. PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Maintain one lane of traffic on each bridge at all times in accordance with Standard Drawing No. TTC- 115 and TTC-120. The minimum clear lane width required is as follows:

Structure	Clear Lane Width
054BB00016N	12'-0"

7. ADDITIONAL SHOULDER CLOSURES AND OVER-DIMENSIONAL LOAD SIGNAGE

Shoulder closures will be permitted on I-69 for any work below the structure. Over-dimensional load signage will be determined by the Engineer for any lane or shoulder closures. All shoulder and lane closures shall be removed when not working. All cost shall be considered incidental to the lump sum bid for Maintain and Control Traffic.

8. MEASUREMENT.

Temporary Signs:

The Cabinet will measure this item by "Square Feet".

Maintain and Control Traffic:

The Cabinet will measure this item by "Lump Sum".

Lane Closure, Arrow Panel, Relocate Crash Cushion and Temporary Crash Cushion:

The Cabinet will measure this item by "Each".

Relocate Temporary Barrier, Concrete Barrier Wall type 9T and Pave Striping-Temp Rem Tape-B, W, Y:

The Department will measure the quantity in "Linear Feet".

9. PAYMENT.

Temporary Signs (02562)

Payment at the contract unit price for "Square Feet" is full compensation for all items to complete this work as specified.

Maintain and Control Traffic (02650):

Payment at the contract unit price for "Lump Sum" is full compensation for all items to complete this work as specified.

Lane Closure (02653), Arrow Panel (02775), Relocate Crash Cushion (02898) and Temporary Crash Cushion (20738NS112):

Payment at the contract unit price "Each" is full compensation for all items to complete this work as specified.

Relocate Temporary Barrier (02003), Concrete Barrier Wall Type 9T (03171) and Pave Striping-Temp Rem Tape-B (06549), W (06550), Y (06551):

Payment at the contract unit price "Lineal Feet" is full compensation for all items to complete this work as specified.

STANDARD DRAWINGS THAT APPLY
DISTRICT NO. 2
BRIDGE REPAIRS
HOPKINS COUNTY
CID 241111

TRAFFIC
~ TEMPORARY ~
TRAFFIC CONTROL

LANE CLOSURE MILTI-LANE HIGHWAY CASE I.	TTC-115 C.E.
LANE CLOSURE MILTI-LANE HIGHWAY CASE II.	TTC-120 C.E.
SHOULDER CLOSURE.	TTC-135 C.E.

ROADWAY
BARRIERS

DELINEATORS FOR CONCRETE BARRIERS	RBM-020 C.E.
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T (TEMPORARY)	RBM-115 C.E.
BOX BEAM STIFFENING PF TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	RBM-120 C.E.

BRIDGES
STANDARDS

AMORED EDGES	BJE-001 C.E.
EXPANSION JOINT REPLACEMENT 1”-3”	BJE-003 C.E.
EXPANSION JOINT REPLACEMENT GENERAL NOTES	BJE-005 C.E.

Rev 7/2021

Special Note for Traffic Queue Protection Vehicle

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, Operate, and Maintain Traffic Queue Protection Vehicle at locations and times described herein. The Queue Protection Vehicle is expected to alert motorists (inside and outside of project limits) of all stopped traffic caused by construction activities or incidents within the project limits.

2.0 MATERIALS. The contractor shall provide a minimum of one (1) queue protection vehicle for each traveling direction where traffic flow is reduced or modified in a manner where a queue could occur. One (1) additional queue protection vehicle shall be onsite in reserve. The Traffic Queue Protection Vehicle must fulfill the following minimum requirements:

1. A truck mounted attenuators that meets or exceeds NCHRP TL-3 requirements.
2. Four (4) round yellow strobe lights (with auto-dimmers) positioned rear facing
    - Two (2) mounted under rear bumper
    - Two (2) mounted at cab level
    - Visibility of strobe lights can not be deterred by attenuator
3. One (1) standard cab mounted light bar.
4. A truck mounted message board with a minimum of 3 Lines and 8 Characters per line.
5. Four Hour National Traffic Incident Management (TIM) Responder Training for Queue Truck Operators.

3.0. CONSTRUCTION. A queue will be defined as anytime that traffic traveling through the project is reduced to a speed of twenty (20) miles per hour or less. The following procedures will be followed when a traffic queue occurs until free flow traffic conditions are present:

- The queue protection vehicle shall be positioned no further than ½ mile upstream from the back of the slow moving traffic.
- The queue protection vehicle shall be positioned on the shoulder and clear of the traveled way so as not to impede traffic.
- The queue protection vehicle shall relocate as needed to maintain approximately ½ mile distance from the back of the slow moving traffic.
- The 2nd queue protection vehicle shall be held in reserve, on site, and support the primary vehicle if conditions prevent repositioning by reverse. This vehicle shall not be paid for idle time.
- Queue Protection Vehicles shall be kept in project limits during planned lane closures and other project activities expected to cause a queue. One Queue Protection Vehicle shall remain on the project at all times available to respond to incidents within the project limits in a timely manner.
- Queue length estimates and traffic conditions shall be reported to the KYTC project engineer or designee at the following periods:
    1. At 30 minute intervals
    2. At significant changes
    3. When free flow traffic is achieved
- The KYTC project engineer or designee will document all daily queue reports and provide these logs to the Director of Maintenance and Director of Construction at the end of each month.

The Queue Protection Vehicle shall be mobilized by the Project Engineer or designee for planned construction activities. For unplanned incidents mobilization should be initiated by the first person (KYTC's or Contractor's project staff) receiving notification of the queue.

4. MEASUREMENT.

4.01 Queue Protection Vehicle. The Department will measure the time from when the vehicle is in position protecting the queue until either free flow traffic is achieved or the vehicle is no longer protecting the queue, whichever occurs first. Idle time will not be paid. The Department will not measure mobilization, removal, maintenance, labor, fuel, or any additional items but will consider them all incidental to this item of work.

4.02 Furnish Queue Protection Vehicles. The Department will measure the quantity by each month the Engineer requires to have the Contractor furnish vehicles as defined in '2.0 Materials' of this Special Note. The Department will not measure mobilization, removal, labor, fuel, or any additional items but will consider them all incidental to this item of work. Partial Months will be calculated as shown in the table below.

Partial Month Payment Schedule

Days	Increment
0-7 days	0.25
8-14 days	0.50
15-21 days	0.75
22-31 days	1.00

5. PAYMENT.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
25075EC	Queue Protection Vehicle	Hour
25117EC	Furnish Queue Protection Vehicles	Month

Rev 8/2021

Special Note for Portable Queue Warning Alert System

1.0 Description

This item shall consist of furnishing, installing, relocating, operating, servicing, and removing various components of a portable, quickly deployable, real-time automated ITS queue warning alert system (PQWAS), in accordance with the standard specifications and this special provision. The Contractor shall also provide the maintenance of the complete system for the duration of the project or as directed by the Project Engineer. The Department is willing to look at different technologies (i.e. allow the use of crowd sourcing data to be used in lieu of the portable radar sensors). Any changes to the below requirements must be submitted and approved by the Engineer.

2.0 Materials

Materials shall be in accordance as follows:

All materials used shall meet the manufacturer's specifications and recommendations.

All PQWAS materials installed on the project shall be provided by the Contractor in excellent quality condition, shall be corrosion resistant and in strict accordance with all of the details shown within Contractor's Plans approved by KYTC. The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts and replacement units to support maintenance and repair of the PQWAS. Pre-deployment is a condition of the system's acceptance and is based on the successful performance demonstration for a (5) day continuous period in accordance to this specification and as set forth in the plans. Ensure compliance to all FCC and Department specifications.

The Contractor shall maintain this system and shall be locally available to service and maintain system components, move portable devices as necessary and respond to emergency situations. The Contractor has oversight responsibility for directing placement of devices in the project area. The Contractor is to be accessible seven (7) days a week and twenty-four (24) hours a day while the system is deployed. The Contractor shall provide contact information for the system's coordinator and others responsible for maintenance of the system prior to installation of the system. Furnish a System Coordinator for monitoring the PQWAS throughout all periods of deployment.

A. General Capabilities and Performance Requirements

1. Overall PQWAS capabilities and performance requirements include the following:
   a. Furnish a system capable of providing advance traffic information to motorists when there is a queueing of traffic due to congestion resulting from lane reductions, emergency events or other conditions. The condition-responsive notification to the motorist occurs with the use of Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) in accordance to the below capabilities and performance requirements, activated through real-time traffic data collected downstream of the PCMS locations. This equipment must

be a packaged system, pre-programmed and operates as a stand-alone PQWAS meeting this specification. Conditions might exist that require relocation of the portable sensors at any given time, the sensors shall be portable and shall not require re-calibration in the field for fast deployments. Due to the potential need to replace damaged sensors or to change the position of one or more sensors at any given time, sensors must be interchangeable and relocatable by an unskilled laborer. The system must continue to function if as many as half the sensors fail to function.

b. Provide a PQWAS that consists of the following field equipment: portable radar sensors and portable changeable message signs (PCMS). Provide a system capable of withstanding inclement weather conditions while continuing to provide adequate battery power. The portable radar sensor battery, in a stand-alone state and without a solar panel for recharging, shall be capable of keeping power and capable of sending data for (10) consecutive days or longer. The system shall notify drivers of real-time queue events via specifically placed PCMS units up stream of the work zone. All predetermined/preprogrammed messages are to be approved by KYTC. The number and location of portable radar sensors and PCMS units shall be as directed by the Project Engineer. The decision to deploy or relocate field equipment is made by the Project Engineer and instrumented through the System Coordinator. The decision for equipment removal is made by the Project Engineer after work is complete. The sensors and PCMS units shall be identifiable via global positioning system (GPS) and shall contain an accelerometer to detect and alert of unauthorized movement.
c. The portable radar sensor shall be capable of collecting traffic speed data. The processed data is used to remotely control PCMS units to display user definable, Engineer approved and locally stored messages. The message trigger state thresholds for slow and stopped speeds shall be user configurable and revisable in less than {1) hour from the Project Engineer's request. Weekly Traffic Data Reports shall be presented to the Project Engineer and shall include speed data per sensor location, travel times, and queue lengths in graphical and numerical formats. In the event the Project Engineer requires a report, other than a weekly report, for any reason; then the Contractor shall provide report within (48) hours of request. Unlimited data reports shall be included within price of system. Sensors shall require no calibration adjustments in the field. Sensor should begin transmitting data within (30) seconds of being turned on. Satellite (SAT) communications will be required when cellular service does not provide continuous communications. Contractor shall identify the most trustworthy cellular provider within the project area.
d. Data shall be accessible through a website and the Contractor shall provide a username and password for protection. The website shall be accessible seven (7) days a week and twenty - four (24) hours a day. The website shall provide historical & real-time data in graphical and numerical formats and shall have the capability of being integrated within the Department's Traffic Management Center (if requested). The website should be compatible to most hand held devices. Data shall be saved on the manufacturer's network for up to (5) years from the deployment date of system and shall be provided at the request

of the Department at any time within the (5) year window. The use of the website shall be included within the price of system.

e. Warning Alerts: queue events, low battery voltage warnings, sensor movement alerts, high and low speed alerts shall be provided via cellular text messaging and/or via email messaging at the request of select Contractor personnel and KYTC officials.

f. The PQWAS system shall have the capabilities to provide alternate route messaging on specifically placed portable changeable message units and/or fixed Variable Message Systems (VMS). The intent of this service is to provide alternate route messaging to motorists before entering the project limits from all directions and giving them appropriate time to adjust their routes. Alternative routes shall be predefined and approved by KYTC. Additional PCMS units may be required for alternate route messaging and will be as per Section 5.0 of this note. KYTC's Traffic Management Center will provide detour messages via fixed VMS units during the term of the project.

B. Portable Radar Sensor Capabilities and Performance Requirements

The PQWAS shall include portable radar sensors (PRD) to monitor and detect queue events.

1. The Radar Sensor shall be FHWA accepted to meet NCHRP 350 test requirements
2. The Radar Sensor shall be locatable at all times via an internal Global Positioning System (GPS) and shall be capable of Cellular or SAT Communications.
3. The Radar Sensor shall have a dry-cell battery capable of powering the system for (10) consecutive days or longer
4. The Radar sensor shall be K-Band technology and have a line of sight up to 200 linear feet without obstruction
5. The Radar sensor shall have the ability to be charged in the field through adaptable solar recharging technology in the case the sensor is utilized for more than 10 consecutive days

C. PCMS Capabilities and Performance Requirements

The PQWAS shall include portable changeable message signs (PCMS) designated to relay automated messaging of queue events, alternate route messages, and caution for the work area defined by the project limits. PCMS placements shall meet the requirements set forth by the Cabinet in each direction of the National Highway System (NHS).

1. The PCMS unit shall be a Full Matrix 24 rows x 50 columns and shall be capable of l line, 2line or 3 line messages
2. The PCMS unit shall be legible from a distance over twelve hundred feet (1200')
3. The height and size of characters shall be 18" to 58"
4. The PCMS shall be capable of storing up to 199 pre-programmed messages and up to 199 user-defined messages
5. The PCMS shall have a weather tight control cabinet with back lit LCD handheld controller.
6. The PCMS shall utilize a hydraulic lift to raise the unit to display height
7. The PCMS unit shall include solar recharging ports to allow for recharging of the portable radar sensors when they are not deployed.
8. The PCMS shall be NTCIP compliant and shall have an active Modem with active cellular service.

9. The user shall have the ability to communicate and override the PCMS remotely in the event of an emergency, Amber Alert, etc.
10. The PCMS unit shall have a docking station to include safety rails that allow a commercial safety strap to tie down the portable radar sensors while in transport. The docking station shall hold-up to (4) sensors safely and securely at all times

3.0 Construction Requirements

All communication costs include cellular telephone services, FCC licensing, wireless data networks, satellite and internet subscription charges, and battery charging and maintenance. Additional to these requirements, the Contractor shall assume all responsibility for any and all damaged equipment due to crashes, vandalism, and adverse weather that may occur during the contract period.

The PQWAS shall operate continuously (24 hours/ 7 Days) when deployed on the project. The system is in a constant "data collection" mode when deployed. The Contractor shall provide technical support for the PQWAS for all periods of operation.

In the event communication is lost with any component of the PQWAS, provide a means and staff to manually program a PCMS message. If communication is lost for more the 10 consecutive minutes, the system shall revert to a fail-safe ROADWORK/# MILES/AHEAD message displayed on the PCMS units until communication is restored.

System Operator, local control function and remote management operation must be password protected.

The PQWAS shall be capable of acquiring traffic information and selecting messages automatically without operator intervention after system utilization. The lag time between changes in threshold ranges and the posting of the appropriate PCMS message(s) shall be no greater than (60) seconds. The system operation and accuracy must not be appreciably degraded by inclement weather or degraded visibility conditions including precipitation, fog, darkness, excessive dust, and road debris.

The system shall be capable of storing ad-hoc messages created by the System Coordinator and logging this action when overriding any default or automatic advisory message.

The PQWAS communication system shall incorporate an error detection/correction mechanism to insure the integrity of all traffic conditions data and motorists information messages. Any required configuration of the PQWAS communication system shall be performed automatically during system initialization.

The system's acceptance is based on the successful performance demonstration of PQWAS for a (5) day continuous period in accordance to this specification and as set forth in the plans.

Ensure compliance to all FCC and Department specifications.

4.0 Equipment Maintenance.

Maintain system components in good working condition at all times. Repair or replace damaged or malfunctioning components, at no cost to the Department, as soon as possible and within (12) hours of notification by the Engineer. Periodically clean PCMS units if necessary.

5.0 Measurement. The Department will measure each item below in Months. For partial months the Department will pay in 0.25 increments based on the number of calendar days in the below table.

Partial Month Payment Schedule

Days	Increment
0-7 days	0.25
8-14 days	0.50
15-21 days	0.75
22-31 days	1.00

5.1 Portable Queue Warning Alert System includes cellular (SAT communications will be required if cellular is not available), all supporting field equipment, website, and unlimited data reports accessible by the Engineer. It will be measured by the number of months authorized by the Engineer for use on the project.

5.2 Queue Warning PCMS will be measured by each individual unit multiplied by the number of months authorized by the Engineer for use on the project.

5.3 Queue Warning Portable Radar Sensors will be measured by each individual unit multiplied by the number of months authorized by the Engineer for use on the project. Queue Warning Portable Radar Sensors will not be measured for payment if the Contractor utilizes a system operating on crowd sourcing data. Crowd sourcing data systems will only be allowed as approved by the engineer and will be considered incidental to Portable Queue Warning Alert System.

6.0 Payment.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
26136EC	Portable Queue Warning Alert System	Month
26137EC	Queue Warning PCMS	Month
26138EC	Queue Warning Portable Radar Sensors	Month

Rev 9/2021

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAVER MOUNTED TEMPERATURE PROFILES

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Provide a paver mounted infrared temperature equipment to continually monitor the temperature of the asphalt mat immediately behind all paver(s) during the placement operations for all mainline pavements (including ramps for Interstates and Parkways) within the project limits. Provide thermal profiles that include material temperature and measurement locations.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. In addition to the equipment specified in Subsection 403.02 Utilize a thermal equipment supplier that can provide a qualified representative for on-site technical assistance during the initial setup, pre-construction verification, and data management and processing as needed during the Project to maintain equipment within specifications and requirements.

Provide operator settings, user manuals, required viewing/export software for analysis. Ensure the temperature equipment will meet the following:

(A) A device with one or more infrared sensors that is capable of measuring in at least 1 foot intervals across the paving width, with a minimum width of 12 feet, or extending to the recording limits of the equipment, whichever is greater. A Maximum of two (2) brackets are allowed in the influence area under the sensors. A temperature profile must be made on at least 1 foot intervals longitudinally down the road:

(B) Infrared sensor(s):

(1) Measuring from 32°F to 400°F with an accuracy of ± 2.0% of the sensor reading.

(C) Ability to measure the following:

(1) The placement distance using a Global Positioning System (GPS) or a Distance Measuring Instrument (DMI) and a Global Positioning System (GPS).

(2) Stationing

(D) GPS: Accuracy ± 4 feet in the X and Y Direction

(E) Latest version of software to collect, display, retain and analyze the mat temperature readings during placement. The software must have the ability to create and analyze:

(1) Full collected width of the thermal profiles,

(2) Paver speed and

(3) Paver stops and duration for the entire Project.

(F) Ability to export data automatically to a remote data server ("the cloud").

At the preconstruction meeting, provide the Cabinet with rights to allow for web access to the data file location. Access to the data is not to be hindered in any way. The Contractor will provide the Cabinet with any vendor specific software, user id, passwords, etc. needed to access the data through this service, cost of this access is incidental to the thermal profile bid item. The Cabinet is to have access to all data as it is being collected. If a third party is used for collecting and distributing the data the Cabinet is to have the same access rights and time as the Contractor.

This web-based software must also provide the Department with the ability to download the raw files and software and to convert them into the correct format.

(G) The thermal profile data files must provide the following data in a neat easy to read table format.

(1) Project information including Road Name and Number, PCN, Beginning and Ending MPs.

(2) IR Bar Manufacturer and Model number

(3) Number of Temperature Sensors (N)

(4) Spacing between sensors and height of sensors above the asphalt mat

(5) Total number of individual records taken each day (DATA BLOCK)

(a) Date and Time reading taken
(b) Latitude and Longitude
(c) Distance paver has moved from last test location
(d) Direction and speed of the paver
(e) Surface temperature of each of the sensors

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Provide the Engineer with all required documentation at the pre-construction conference.

(A) Install and operate equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

(B) Verify that the temperature sensors are within ± 2.0% using an independent temperature device on a material of known temperature. Collect and compare the GPS coordinates from the equipment with an independent measuring device.

(1) Ensure the independent survey grade GPS measurement device is calibrated to the correct coordinate system (using a control point), prior to using these coordinates to validate the equipment GPS.

(2) The comparison is considered acceptable if the coordinates are within 4 feet of each other in the X and Y direction.

(C) Collect thermal profiles on all Driving Lanes during the paving operation and transfer the data to the "cloud" network or if automatic data transmission is not available, transfer the data to the Engineer at the end of daily paving.

(D) Contact the Department immediately when System Failure occurs. Daily Percent Coverage will be considered zero when the repairs are not completed within two (2) working days of System Failure. The start of this two (2) working day period begins the next working day after System Failure.

(E) Evaluate thermal profile segments, every 150 feet, and summarize the segregation of temperature results. Results are to be labeled as Minimal 0°-25°F, Moderate 25.1°-50°F and Severe >50°. Severe readings over 3 consecutive segments or over 4 or more segments in a day warrant investigation on the cause of the differential temperature distribution.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the total area of the pavement lanes mapped by the infrared scanners. Full payment will be provided for all lanes with greater than 85% coverage. Partial payment will be made for all areas covered from 50% coverage to 85% coverage at the following rate Coverage area percentage X Total bid amount. And area with less than 50% coverage will not be measured for payment.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing all required equipment, training, and documentation.
2. Delays due to GPS satellite reception of signals or equipment breakdowns will not be considered justification for contract modifications or contract extensions.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24891EC	PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT	SQFT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR NON-TRACKING TACK COAT

1. DESCRIPTION AND USEAGE. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying a non-tracking tack asphalt coating. Place this material on the existing pavement course, prior to placement of a new asphalt pavement layer. Use when expedited paving is necessary or when asphalt tracking would negatively impact the surrounding area. This material is not suitable for other uses. Ensure material can "break" within 15 minutes under conditions listed in 3.2.

2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Non-Tracking Tack. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1.

2.1.1 Provide a tack conforming to the following material requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Viscosity, SFS, 77 ˚ F	20 – 100	AASHTO T 72
Sieve, %	0.3 max.	AASHTO T 59
Asphalt Residue[1], %	50 min.	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	1.0 max.	AASHTO T 59
Residue Penetration, 77 ˚ F	0 - 30	AASHTO T 49
Original Dynamic Shear (G*/sin δ), 82 ˚ C	1.0 min.	AASHTO T 315
Softening Point, ˚ F	149 min.	AASHTO T 53
Solubility, %	97.5 min.	AASHTO T 44

[1] Bring sample to 212 ˚F over a 10-15 minute period. Maintain 212 ˚F for 15-20 minutes or until 30-40 mL of water has distilled. Continue distillation as specified in T59.

2.2. Equipment. Provide a distributor truck capable of heating, circulating, and spraying the tack between 170 ˚F and 180 ˚F. Do not exceed 180 ˚F. Circulate the material while heating. Provide the correct nozzles that is recommend by the producer to ensure proper coverage of tack is obtained. Ensure the bar can be raised to between 14" and 18" from the roadway.

2.3. Personnel. Ensure the tack supplier has provided training to the contractor on the installation procedures for this product. Make a technical representative from the supplier available at the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the non-tracking tack, ensure the pavement surface is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the surface by scraping, sweeping, and the use of compressed air. Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on to the pavement. If rain is expected within one hour after application, do not apply material. Apply material only when the surface is dry, and no precipitation is expected.

3.2 Non-tracking Tack Application. Placement of non-tracking tack is not permitted from October 1st to May 15th. When applying material, ensure the roadway temperature is a minimum of 40˚F and rising. Prior to application, demonstrate competence in applying the tack according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the tack in the distributor to between 170 – 180 ˚F. After the initial heating, between 170 – 180 ˚F, the material may be sprayed between 165 ˚F and 180 ˚F. Do not apply outside this temperature range. Apply material at a minimum rate of 0.70 pounds (0.08 gallons) per square yard. Ensure full coverage of the material on the pavement surface. Full coverage of this material is critical. Increase material application rate if needed to achieve full coverage. Schedule the work so that, at the end of the day's production, all non-tracking tack is covered with the asphalt mixture. If for some reason the non-tracking tack cannot be covered by an asphalt mixture, ensure the non-tracking tack material is clean and reapply the non-tracking tack prior to placing the asphalt mixture. Do not heat material more than twice in one day.

3.3 Non-tracking Tack Certification. Furnish the tack certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a sample of non-tracking tack be taken from the distributor at a rate of one sample per 15,000 tons of mix. Take two 1 gallon samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing within 7 days. Ensure the product temperature is between 170 and 180 °F at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of non-tracking tack in tons. The Department will not measure for payment any extra materials, labor, methods, equipment, or construction techniques used to satisfy the requirements of this note. The Department will not measure for payment any trial applications of non-tracking tack, the cleaning of the pavement surface, or furnishing and placing the non-tracking tack. The Department will consider all such items incidental to the non-tracking tack.

5. PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the non-tracking tack at the Contract unit bid price and apply an adjustment for each manufacturer's lot of material based on the degree of compliance as defined in the following schedule. Non-tracking tack will not be permitted for use from October 1st to May 15th. During this timeframe, the department will allow the use of an approved asphalt emulsion in lieu of a non-tracking tack product but will not adjust the unit bid price of the material. When a sample fails on two or more tests, the Department may add the deductions, but the total deduction will not exceed 100 percent.

Non-Tracking Tack Price Adjustment Schedule						
Test	Specification	100% Pay	90% Pay	80% Pay	50% Pay	0% Pay
Viscosity, SFS, 77 ˚ F	20 – 100	19 - 102	17 - 18 103 - 105	15 - 16 106 - 107	14 108 - 109	≤13 ≥ 110
Sieve, %	0.30 max.	≤ 0.40	0.41 - 0.50	0.51 - 0.60	0.61 - 0.70	≥ 0.71
Asphalt Residue, %	50 min.	≥49.0	48.5 – 48.9	48.0 – 48.4	47.5-47.9	≤ 47.4
Oil Distillate, %	1.0 max.	≤1.0	1.1-1.5	1.6 - 1.7	1.8-1.9	>2.0
Residue Penetration, 77 ° F.	30 max.	≤ 31	32 - 33	34 - 35	36 - 37	≥ 38
Original Dynamic Shear (G*/sin δ), 82 ˚ C	1.0 min.	≥0.95	0.92 – 0.94	0.90 – 0.91	0.85 - 0.89	≤ 0.84
Softening Point, º F	149 min.	≥145	142 - 144	140 - 141	138 - 139	≤ 137
Solubility, %	97.5 min.	≥ 97.0	96.8 – 96.9	96.6 – 96.7	96.4 – 96.5	≤ 96.3

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24970EC	Asphalt Material for Tack Non-Tracking	Ton

Revised: May 23, 2022

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (e-Ticketing)

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction current edition.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Incorporate an e-Ticketing Delivery Software for weighed asphalt material delivered to the project to report loads and provide daily running totals of weighed asphalt material for pay items and incidental work during the construction processes from the point of measurement and loading to the point of incorporation to the project.

2.0 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. Contractor shall supply material data in JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) documents to the KYTC e-Ticketing Delivery Software (KYTC e-Ticketing Portal) via Application Programming Interface (API) or direct connection. Test and verify that ticket data can be shared from the original source no fewer than 30 days prior to material placement activities. An e-Ticketing Delivery Software supplier can provide a qualified representative for on-site technical assistance during the initial setup, pre-construction verifications, and data management and processing as needed during the Project to maintain material data delivery capabilities. Virtual meetings may be hosted in lieu of on-site meetings when deemed appropriate by the Engineer.

Provide e-Ticketing Delivery Software that will meet the following:

1. The e-Ticketing Delivery Software shall be fully integrated with the Contractor's Load Read-Out scale system at the material source location.

2. The e-Ticketing Delivery Software shall provide real-time delivery to KYTC e-Ticketing Portal.

3. Transmit any updates to the ticket data within 5 minutes of a change.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Provide the Engineer with the manufacturer's specifications and all required documentation for data access at the pre-construction conference.

A. Construction Requirements

1. Install and operate software in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

2. Verify that all pertinent information is provided by the software within the requirements of this Special Note.

B. Data Deliverables

Provide to the Engineer a means in which to gather report summaries by way of iOS apps, web pages, or any other method at the disposal of the Engineer. The Engineer may request data at any time during the project.

1. Asphalt Material

a. **Real-time Continuous Data Items**

Provide the Engineer access to JSON documents capable of being transmitted through the KYTC's e-Ticketing Portal that displays the following information in real-time with a web-based system compatible with iOS and Windows environments.

- Each Truck
  - Supplier Name
  - Supplier Address
  - Supplier Phone
  - Plant location
  - Date
  - Time at source
  - Project Location

- Contract ID#
- Carrier Name
- Unique Truck ID
- Description of Material
- Mix Design Number
- Gross, Tare and Net Weight
- Weighmaster

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the electronic delivery management system as a lump sum item.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

1. Payment is full compensation for all work associated with providing all required equipment, training, and documentation.

2. Payment will be full compensation for costs related to providing the e-Ticketing Delivery Software, including integration with plant load-out systems, and report viewing/exporting process. All quality control procedures including the software representative's technical support and on-site training shall be included in the Contract lump sum price.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
26228EC	ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MGMT SYSTEM	LS

January 2024

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EXPERIMENTAL KYCT AND HAMBURG TESTING

1.0 General

1.1 Description. The KYCT (Kentucky Method for Cracking Test) and the Hamburg test results will help determine if the mixture is susceptible to cracking and rutting. During the experimental phase, data will be gathered and analyzed by the Department to determine the durability of the bituminous mixes. Additionally, the data will help the Department to create future performance-based specifications which will include the KYCT and Hamburg test methods.

2.0 Equipment

2.1 KYCT Testing Equipment. The Department will require a Marshall Test Press with digital recordation capabilities. Other CT testing equipment may be used for testing with prior approval by the Department.

2.2 Water Baths. One or more water baths will be required that can maintain a temperature of 77^{o} +/- 1.8^{o} F with a digital thermometer showing the water bath temperature. Also, one water bath shall have the ability to suspend gyratory specimen fully submerged in water in accordance with AASHTO T-166, current edition.

2.3 Hamburg Wheel Track Testing. The department encourages the use of the PTI APA/Hamburg Jr. test equipment to perform the loaded wheel testing. The Department will allow different equipment for the Hamburg testing, but the testing device must be approved by the Department prior to testing.

2.4 Gyratory Molds. Gyratory molds will be required to assist in the production of gyratory specimens in accordance with AASHTO T-312, current edition.

2.5 Ovens. Adequate (minimum of two ovens) will be required to accommodate the additional molds and asphalt mixture necessary to perform the acceptance testing as outlined in Section 402 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

2.6 Department Equipment. The Department will provide gyratory molds, PINE 850 Test Press with digital recordation, and CT testing equipment to assist during this experimental phase so data can be gathered. Hamburg test specimens will be submitted to the Division of Materials for testing on the PTI APA/Hamburg Jr if the asphalt contractor or district materials office does not have an approved Hamburg testing device.

3.0 Testing Requirements

3.1 Acceptance Testing. Perform all acceptance testing and aggregate gradation as according with Section 402 and Section 403 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

3.2 KYCT Testing. Perform crack resistance analysis (KYCT) in accordance with the current Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing during the mix design phase and during the plant production of all surface mixtures. For mix design approvals, submit KYCT results on the Department MixPack. For Class 4 mixtures, submit ingredient materials to the Division of Materials for verification.

3.2.1 KYCT Frequency. Obtain an adequate sample of hot mix asphalt to ensure the acceptance testing, gradation, and KYCT gyratory samples can be fabricated and is representative of the bituminous mixture. Acceptance specimens shall be fabricated first, then immediately after, fabricate the KYCT samples with the gyratory compactor in accordance with Section 2.4 of this Special Note. Analysis of the KYCT specimens and gradation will be required one per sublot produced from the same asphalt material and at the same time as the acceptance specimen is sampled and tested.

3.2.2 Number of Specimens and Conditioning. Fabricate specimens in accordance with the Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. Contrary to the method, for field specimens, fabricate a minimum of 3 and up to 6 test specimens. The specimens shall be compacted at the temperature in accordance with KM 64-411. KYCT mix design specimens shall be short-term conditioned uncovered for four hours at compaction temperature in accordance with KM 64-411. Contrary to the Kentucky Method, plant produced bituminous material shall be short-term conditioned immediately after sampling for two hours uncovered in the oven at compaction temperature in accordance with KM 64-411. Additionally, fabricated specimens shall be allowed to cool in air (fan is permissible) for 30 minutes +/- 5 minutes and conditioned in a 77 °F water bath for 30 minutes +/- 5 minutes. To ensure confidence and reliability of the test results provided by KYCT testing and Hamburg testing, reheating of the asphalt mixture is prohibited.

3.2.3 Record Times. For each sublot, record the time required between drying aggregates in the plant to KYCT specimen fabrication. The production time may vary due to the time that the bituminous material is held in the silo. Record the preconditioning time when the time exceeds the one-hour specimen cool down time as required in accordance with The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. The preconditioning time may exceed an hour if the technician is unable to complete the test on the same day or within the specified times as outlined in The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing. The production time and the preconditioning time shall be recorded on the AMAW.

3.2.4 File Name. As according to section 7.12 of The Kentucky Method for KYCT Index Testing, save the filename with the following format: “CID_Approved Mix Number_Lot Number_Sublot Number_ Date”

3.3 Hamburg Testing. Perform the rut resistance analysis (Hamburg) in accordance with AASTHO T-324, not to exceed 20,000 passes for all bituminous mixtures during the mix design phase and production. For mix design approvals, submit Hamburg results on the Department MixPack. For Class 4 mixtures, submit ingredient materials to the Division of Materials for informational verification.

3.3.1 Hamburg Testing Frequency. Perform testing and analysis per lot of material. The plant produced bituminous material sampled for the Hamburg test does not have to be obtained at the same time as the acceptance and KYCT sample. If the Hamburg test sample is not obtained at the same time as the KYCT sample, determine the Maximum Specific Gravity of the KYCT sample in accordance with AASHTO T-209 coinciding with the Hamburg specimens.

3.3.2 Record Times. Record the production time as according to section 3.2.3 in this special note. Also record the time that the specimens were fabricated and the time the Hamburg testing was started. All times shall be recorded on the AMAW.

3.3.3 File Name. Save the Excel spreadsheet with the following file name; "Hamburg_CID_Approved Mix Number_Lot Number_Sublot Number_Date" and upload the file into the AMAW.

4.0 Data

Submit the AMAW and all test data that was obtained for acceptance, gradation, KYCT, and Hamburg testing within five working days once all testing has been completed for a lot to Central Materials Lab and the District Materials Engineer. Also, any data and or comments that the asphalt contractor or district personnel deem informational during this experimental phase, shall also be submitted to the Central Materials Lab and the District Materials Engineer. Any questions or comments regarding any item in this Special Note can be directed to the Central Office, Division of Materials, Asphalt Branch.

5.0 Payment

Any additional labor and testing equipment that is required to fabricate and test the KYCT and Hamburg specimens shall be considered incidental to the asphalt surface line item. The Department will perform the testing for the KYCT and Hamburg specimens if a producer does not possess the proper equipment.

June 15th, 2022

SPECIAL NOTE FOR DOLOMITIC POLISH-RESISTANT AGGREGATE IN CLASS A 0.38-IN. AND 0.50-IN. NOMINAL ASPHALT MIXTURES

Contrary to Subsection 403.03.03, when utilizing a dolomitic polish-resistant aggregate as the coarse portion of the Class A 0.38-in. or 0.50-in.-nominal asphalt surface mixture, provide an asphalt mixture conforming to the following requirements:

- 70 percent of total combined aggregate is Class A polish-resistant aggregate.
- Any coarse aggregate utilized in the mixture shall be classified as Class A polish-resistant.
- Non-dolomitic substitutes from other Class A sources may be used as direct substitutes
- All mixes must have DFT testing/results submitted to Division of Materials with any supporting documentation prior to completion of the project.

Dynamic Friction Testing Procedure. Prepare samples for DFT analysis in accordance with PP 104. Friction testing shall be conducted by an AASHTO-accredited facility and data shall be provided in accordance with ASTM E1911 conforming to the following three-wheel polishing schedule. Variations to the testing frequency or methodology shall be coordinated with Division of Materials prior to testing.

Polishing Cycles
5,000
25,000
75,000
150,000

SPECIAL NOTE FOR DOUBLE ASPHALT SEAL COAT

Use RS-2 or RS-2C asphalt material that is compatible with the seal aggregate. Apply the first course of asphalt seal coat at the rate of 3.2 lbs/sy of asphalt and 30 lbs/sy of size #78 seal coat aggregate. Apply the second course at 2.8 lbs/sy of asphaltt and 20 lbs/sy of size #9M seal coat aggregate. The Engineer may adjust the rate of application as conditions warrant. Use caution in applying liquid asphalt material to avoid over spray getting on curbs, gutter, barrier walls, bridges, guardrail, and other roadway appurtenances.

The Department will not measure any surface preparation required prior to applying the asphalt seal coat, but shall be incidental to “Asphalt Material for Asphalt Seal Coat”.

1-3215 Double Asphalt Seal Coat
01/02/2012

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 working days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

Andy Beshear
GOVERNOR

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 406 01

Jim Gray
SECRETARY

Asbestos Inspection Survey

To: Tom Mathews

District: Central Office

Date: September 16, 2024

Conducted By: O'Dail Lawson

Report Prepared By: O'Dail Lawson

Project and Structure Identification

Project Number: Hopkins

Structure ID: 054B00016N

Structure Location: I-69 Ramp to US 41 over Pennyrile Parkway

Sample Description: Any suspect materials collected were negative for asbestos.

Inspection Date: September 4, 2024

Results and Recommendations

This asbestos survey was performed in accordance with the current USEPA regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

The results of the samples collected were negative for the presence of asbestos above 1%. No abatement is required at this time. However, the OSHA Standard 1926.1101 applies if any level of asbestos is present in the samples collected.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (Notification Form DEP 7036) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth. This form can be submitted electronically at the EEC Forms Homepage

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N # # 3409153 A Address: Hopkins County - 054B00016N
Client Name: KYTC
Sampled By: O'Dail Lawson

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 16-1	Black	Yes	No				None				100%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 15-Sep-24
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah
Signature

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

Chain of Custody Record

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

200 Mero Street, 4th Floor West
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
(502) 564-7250 fax (502) 564-5655

O'Dail Lawson o'dail.lawson@ky.gov W4-06-06 Address: 200 Mero Street Frankfort KY Phone: Fax: 502-564-5655 PO#:	**Client Information** KY TRANSPORTATION CABINET Area Square footage: I-69 Ramp TO US 41 over Pennyrile Parkway. N/A = Not Applicable Samplers (signature):
Project ID Hopkins 054B000116N	

Sample ID	Sample Description	Collected Date	Collected Time	Analysis Requested	Matrix	Color	Cont. Type	Preservative
16-1	Joint Compound	9/4/24	11:30	Asbestos bulk	rubber	black		N/A

Relinquished By:	Date/Time:
Received By: Kristopher Meredith	Date/Time: 9/11/24
Relinquished By:	Date/Time:
Received at Lab By:	Date/Time:

ENVIRONMENTAL TRAINING CONCEPTS, INC

P.O Box 99603 Louisville, KY 40269

(502)640-2951

Certification Number: ETC-AIR-031324-00278

O'Dail Lawson

has on 03-13-2024 attended and successfully completed the requirements and passed the examination with a score of 70% or better on the entitled course.

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

Training was in accordance with 40 CFR Part 763 (AHERA) approved by the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Indiana Department of Environmental Management, Tennessee Department of Environment & Conservation and The Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality. The above student received requisite training for Asbestos Accreditation under Title II of the Toxic Substance Act (TSCA).

Conducted at: 1520 Alliant Ave., Louisville, KY

Name - Training Manager

Expiration Date: 03-13-2025

Name - Instructor

TEAM KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	**COUNTY**	**PROJECT # (STATE)**	**PROJECT # (FEDERAL)**
02-20029	Hopkins	FD52 054 0069-113-119	NHPPIM 0691 (013)
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Treatment thin with pavement repair along I-69 between MP 113.833 to MP 118.151			

☒ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project		EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed			
Condemnation			
Signed ROE			

Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	Digitally signed by Jennifer K Cox Date: 2023.12.08 08:17:04 -06'00'
Date		Date	

Right of Way Director		FHWA	
Printed Name		Printed Name	
Signature	Digitally signed by Kelly Divine Date: 2023.12.08 08:37:18 -06'00'	Signature	No Signature Required as per FHWA-KYTC Current Stewardship Agreement
Date		Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

02-20029.00
Hopkins County
I-69 from MP 113.833 to MP 118.151
Pavement Repair
FD52 054 0069 113-119, NHPPIM 0691(013)

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

No Known Utility Impacts

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

N/A

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

N/A

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ **No Rail Involved** ☐ **Minimal Rail Involved (See Below)** ☐ **Rail Involved (See Below)**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

02-20029.00
Hopkins County
I-69 from MP 113.833 to MP 118.151
Pavement Repair
FD52 054 0069 113-119, NHPPIM 0691(013)

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION – BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation.

The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

02-20029.00
Hopkins County
I-69 from MP 113.833 to MP 118.151
Pavement Repair
FD52 054 0069 113-119, NHPPIM 0691(013)

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

NOTE: The Utilities Contact List is provided as informational only, and may not be a complete list of all Utility Companies with facilities in the project area.

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 241111 **054GR24D011** **DE05400692406**

I-69 PAVEMENT REHABILITATION ASPHALT PAVEMENT & ROADWAY REHAB, A DISTANCE OF 4.34 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0095	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	434.00	TON
0100	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	54.00	TON
0105	00194	LEVELING & WEDGING PG76-22	1,000.00	TON
0110	00217	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	1,604.00	TON
0115	00219	CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	25,640.00	TON
0120	00335	CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	14,814.00	TON
0125	02676	MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS
0130	02677	ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	28,949.00	TON
0135	24785EC	FIBER REINFORCEMENT FOR HMA	38,971.00	TON
0140	24891EC	PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT	2,889,801.00	SF
0145	24970EC	ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	112.00	TON
0150	00001	DGA BASE	3,000.00	TON
0155	00071	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 57	4.00	TON
0160	00078	CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	2,624.00	TON
0165	00521	STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	40.00	LF
0170	00522	STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	39.00	LF
0175	01001	PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	37.00	LF
0180	01011	NON-PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	8.00	LF
0185	01029	PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-6 IN	1.00	EACH
0190	01490	DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0195	01584	CAP DROP BOX INLET	2.00	EACH
0200	01982	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	18.00	EACH
0205	01983	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL YELLOW	43.00	EACH
0210	02003	RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER	1,035.00	LF
0215	02165	REMOVE PAVED DITCH	425.00	SQYD
0220	02200	ROADWAY EXCAVATION	3,729.00	CUYD
0225	02230	EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	418.00	CUYD
0230	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	5.00	EACH
0235	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	1,825.00	LF
0240	02383	REMOVE & RESET GUARDRAIL	50.00	LF
0245	02483	CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	253.00	TON
0250	02562	TEMPORARY SIGNS	3,500.00	SQFT
0255	02604	FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A	8,887.00	SQYD
0260	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0265	02654	TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR	2.00	EACH
0270	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6.00	EACH
0275	02704	SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH
0280	02705	SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH
0285	02707	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH
0290	02708	CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH
0295	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0300	02898	RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION	1.00	EACH

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0305	03171	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T	1,035.00	LF
0310	03240	BASE FAILURE REPAIR	130.00	SQYD
0315	05950	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	500.00	SQYD
0320	06401	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/W	639.00	EACH
0325	06404	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/Y	120.00	EACH
0330	06511	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-6 IN	348,480.00	LF
0335	06542	PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN W	61,828.00	LF
0340	06543	PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN Y	48,938.00	LF
0345	06546	PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN W	3,642.00	LF
0350	06549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	7,560.00	LF
0355	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	6,720.00	LF
0360	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	6,720.00	LF
0365	06556	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN W	873.00	LF
0370	06557	PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN Y	698.00	LF
0375	06565	PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	397.00	LF
0380	06568	PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	48.00	LF
0385	06574	PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	16.00	EACH
0390	06613	INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-B W/R	733.00	EACH
0395	06614	INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-B Y/R	76.00	EACH
0400	08903	CRASH CUSHION TY VI CLASS BT TL3	1.00	EACH
0405	10020NS	FUEL ADJUSTMENT	66,160.00	DOLL
0410	10030NS	ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	166,174.00	DOLL
0415	20071EC	JOINT ADHESIVE	87,120.00	LF
0420	20191ED	OBJECT MARKER TY 3	5.00	EACH
0425	20362ES403	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS-SAWED	94,784.00	LF
0430	20411ED	LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	250.00	HOUR
0435	20432ES112	REMOVE CRASH CUSHION	8.00	EACH
0440	20591EC	REMOVE BARRIER	60.00	LF
0445	21380ES719	GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM	738.44	LF
0450	21802EN	G/R STEEL W BEAM-S FACE (7 FT POST)	537.50	LF
0455	22664EN	WATER BLASTING EXISTING STRIPE	87,120.00	LF
0460	24679ED	PAVE MARK THERMO CHEVRON	2,019.00	SQFT
0465	24683ED	PAVE MARKING-THERMO DOTTED LANE EXTEN	923.00	LF
0470	24880EC	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER	809.00	EACH
0475	25075EC	QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLE	960.00	HOUR
0480	25078ED	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-3	10.00	EACH
0485	25079ED	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-2	8.00	EACH
0490	25117EC	FURNISH QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLES	4.00	MONT
0495	26136EC	PORTABLE QUEUE WARNING ALERT SYSTEM	7.00	MONT
0500	26137EC	QUEUE WARNING PCMS	42.00	MONT
0505	26138EC	QUEUE WARNING PORTABLE RADAR SENSORS	42.00	MONT
0510	26228EC	ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MGMT SYSTEM	1.00	LS
0515	26236EC	THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL	8.00	EACH
0520	26237EC	CONNECTED ARROW PANEL	28.00	MONT
0525	02403	REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	74.20	CUYD
0530	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	200.20	CUYD
0535	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	24,359.00	LB
0540	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	5,200.00	SQFT
0545	04793	CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	320.00	LF
0550	04795	CONDUIT-2 IN	80.00	LF

MATERIAL SUMMARY

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0555	04820	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	360.00	LF
0560	04829	PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR	18.00	EACH
0565	04830	LOOP WIRE	7,940.00	LF
0570	04895	LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	1,800.00	LF
0575	20359NN	GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET	8.00	EACH
0580	20360ES818	WOOD POST	16.00	EACH
0585	20391NS835	ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A	8.00	EACH
0590	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0595	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

CONTRACT ID: 241111 **054GR24D011** **MB05400692401**

PENNYRILE PARKWAY (I-69) BRIDGE 054B00016N OVER I-69 AT MP 117.04 BRIDGE REPAIRS.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	02003	RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER - 054B00016N	605.00	LF
0010	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC - 054B00016N	1.00	LS
0015	02653	LANE CLOSURE - 054B00016N	2.00	EACH
0020	02775	ARROW PANEL - 054B00016N	1.00	EACH
0025	02898	RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION - 054B00016N	1.00	EACH
0030	03171	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T - 054B00016N	605.00	LF
0035	03295	EXPAN JOINT REPLACE 2 IN - 054B00016N	84.80	LF
0040	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN - 054B00016N	40.00	LF
0045	06549	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B - 054B00016N	1,000.00	LF
0050	06550	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W - 054B00016N	2,000.00	LF
0055	06551	PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y - 054B00016N	2,000.00	LF
0060	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA - 054B00016N	7.00	CUYD
0065	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT - 054B00016N	400.00	LB
0070	08305	REMOVE REINF CONCRETE - 054B00016N	1.00	LS
0075	20544NC	JACK AND SUPPORT BEAM ENDS - 054B00016N	4.00	EACH
0080	20738NS112	TEMP CRASH CUSHION - 054B00016N	1.00	EACH
0085	24983EC	BEARING LUBRICATION - 054B00016N	8.00	EACH
0090	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

GUARDRAIL DELIVERY VERIFICATION SHEET

Contract Id: _____ **Contractor: _____**

Section Engineer: _____ **District & County: _____**

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY LEAVING PROJECT	QTY RECEIVED@BB YARD
GUARDRAIL (Includes End treatments & crash cushions)	LF	_____	_____
STEEL POSTS	EACH	_____	_____
STEEL BLOCKS	EACH	_____	_____
WOOD OFFSET BLOCKS	EACH	_____	_____
BACK UP PLATES	EACH	_____	_____
CRASH CUSHION	EACH	_____	_____
NUTS, BOLTS, WASHERS	BAG/BCKT	_____	_____
DAMAGED RAIL TO MAINT. FACILITY	LF	_____	_____
DAMAGED POSTS TO MAINT. FACILITY	EACH	_____	_____

****Required Signatures before Leaving Project Site***

Printed Section Engineer's Representative_____ & Date_____

Signature Section Engineer's Representative_____& Date_____

Printed Contractor's Representative_____& Date_____

Signature Contractor's Representative_____& Date_____

****Required Signatures after Arrival at Bailey Bridge Yard (All material on truck must be counted & the quantity received column completed before signatures)***

Printed Bailey Bridge Yard Representative_____ & Date_____

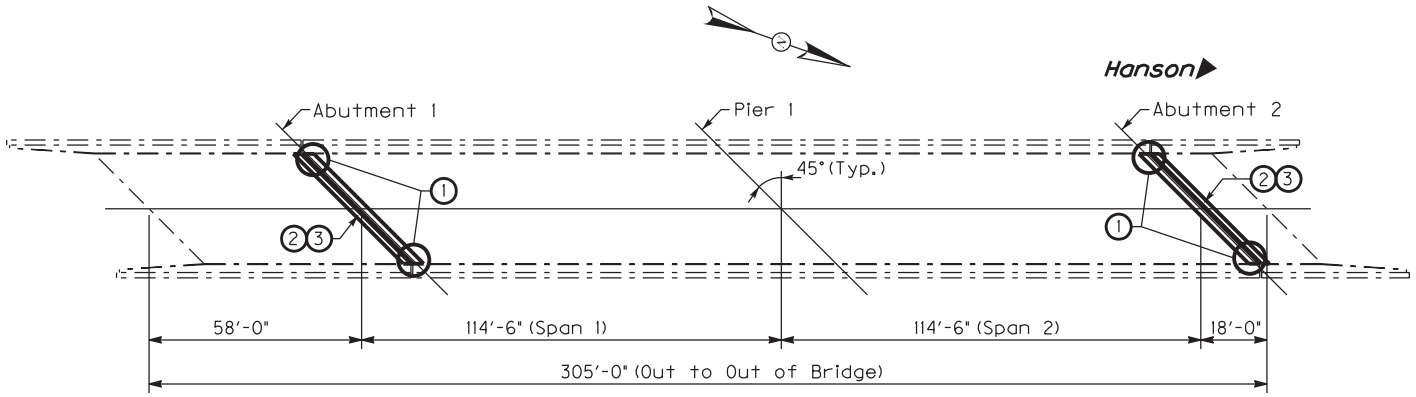
Signature Bailey Bridge Yard Representative_____& Date_____

Printed Contractor's Representative_____& Date_____

Signature Contractor's Representative_____& Date_____

**Payment for the bid item remove guardrail will be based upon the quantities shown in the Bailey Bridge Yard received column. Payment will not be made for guardrail removal until the guardrail verification sheets are electronically submitted to the Section Engineer by the Bailey Bridge Yard Representative.

Completed Form Submitted to Section Engineer Date: _____ By: _____

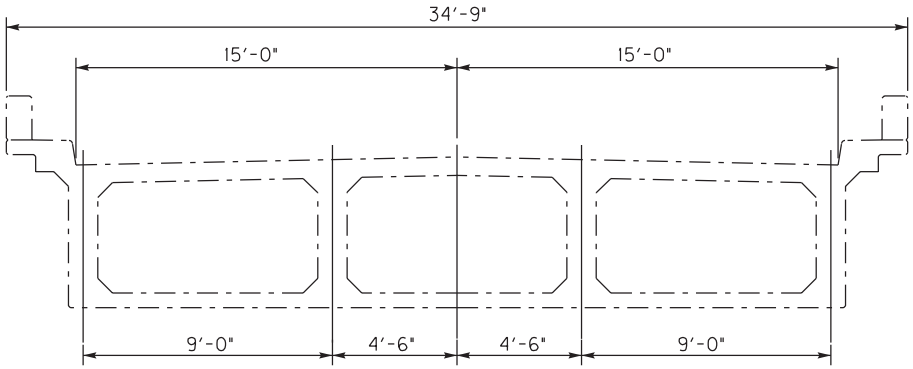


BRIDGE PLAN

(1) Web Bearing Repair

(2) Replace Expansion Joint 2"
(See Standard Drawings BJE-001, BJE-003 and BJE-005 CE)

(3) Bearing Lubrication. 4 Each Abutment, 8 Total.



TYPICAL SECTION

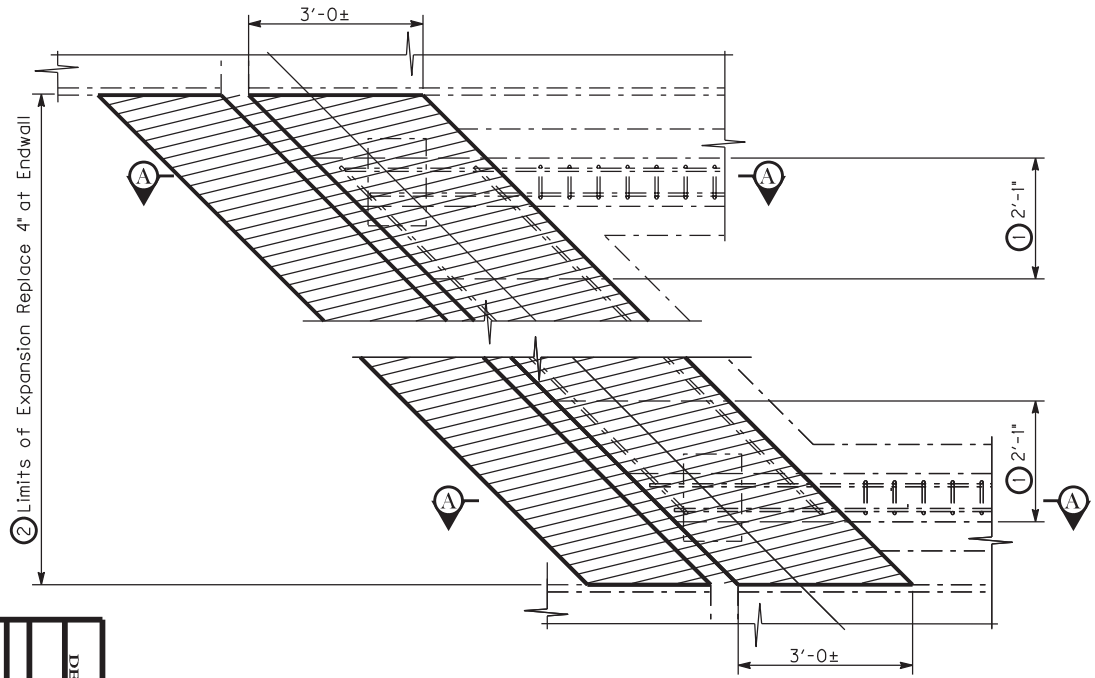
Note: See Special Notes

BRIDGE NO.
054B00016N

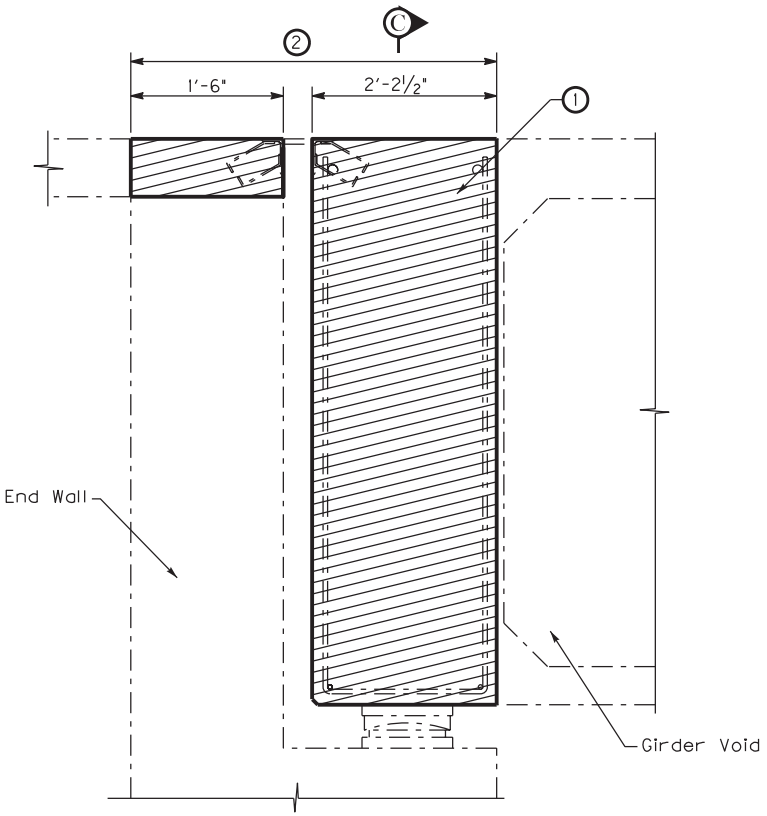
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY
HOPKINS
LAYOUT 054B00016N
PREPARED BY
Division of Maintenance
Bridge Preservation Branch

(1) Remove Cross Hatched Portions of Existing Web and Portions of Expansion Joint that extends into this section. Care shall be taken not to damage Existing Reinforcement. Anchor Plates and not to pentrate the Girder Void. Clean and Straighten all Existing Reinforcement.

(2) Remove Expansion Joint (See Standard Drawing BJE-001, BJE-003 and BJE-005 CE)



PLAN



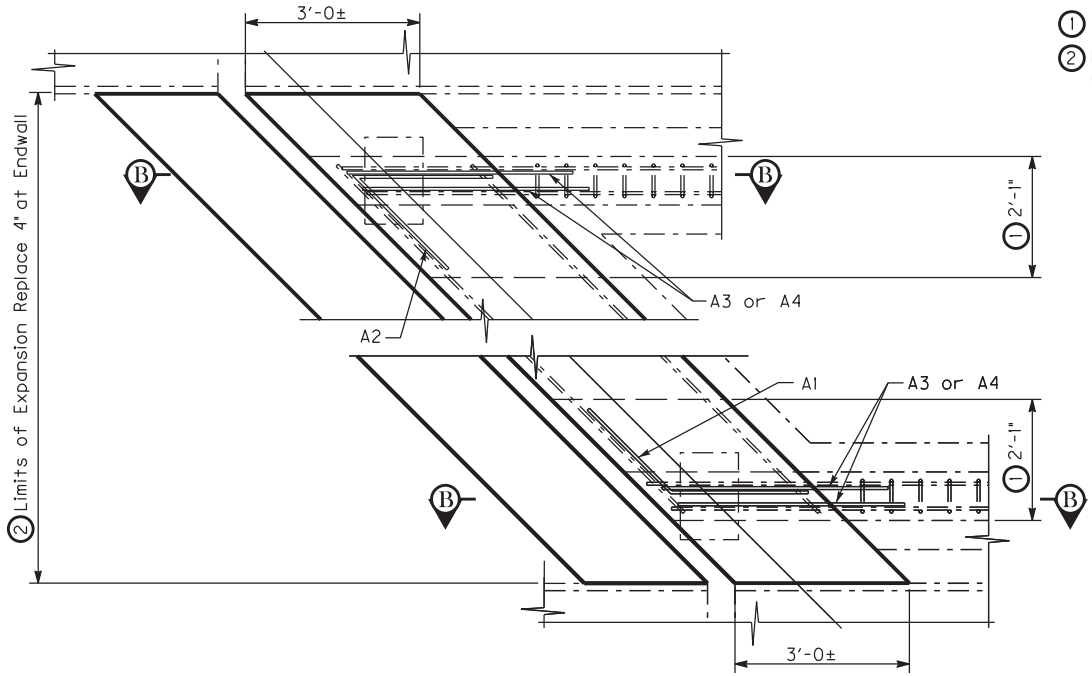
SECTION A–A

WEB BEARING REPAIR – EXISTING

Note: See Special Notes

BRIDGE NO.
054B00016N

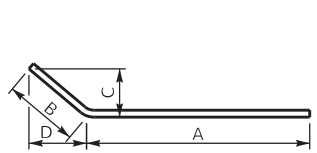
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY
HOPKINS
WEB BEARING REPAIR
PREPARED BY
Division of Maintenance
Bridge Preservation Branch



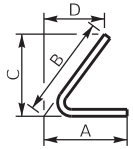
PLAN

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT

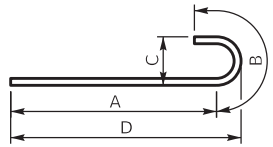
MARK	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	LOCATION	A	B	C	D
A1	8	24	5	3- 5	Web Bearing Repair	2- 0	2- 4	1- 5	1- 4
A2	25	24	5	3- 6	Web Bearing Repair	2- 5	2- 3	1- 7	1- 7
A3	4	44	5	3- 0	Web Bearing Repair	2- 2	0-10	0- 5	2- 7
A4	4	16	6	3- 4	Web Bearing Repair	2- 4	1- 0	0- 6	2-10



TYPE 8



TYPE 25



TYPE 4

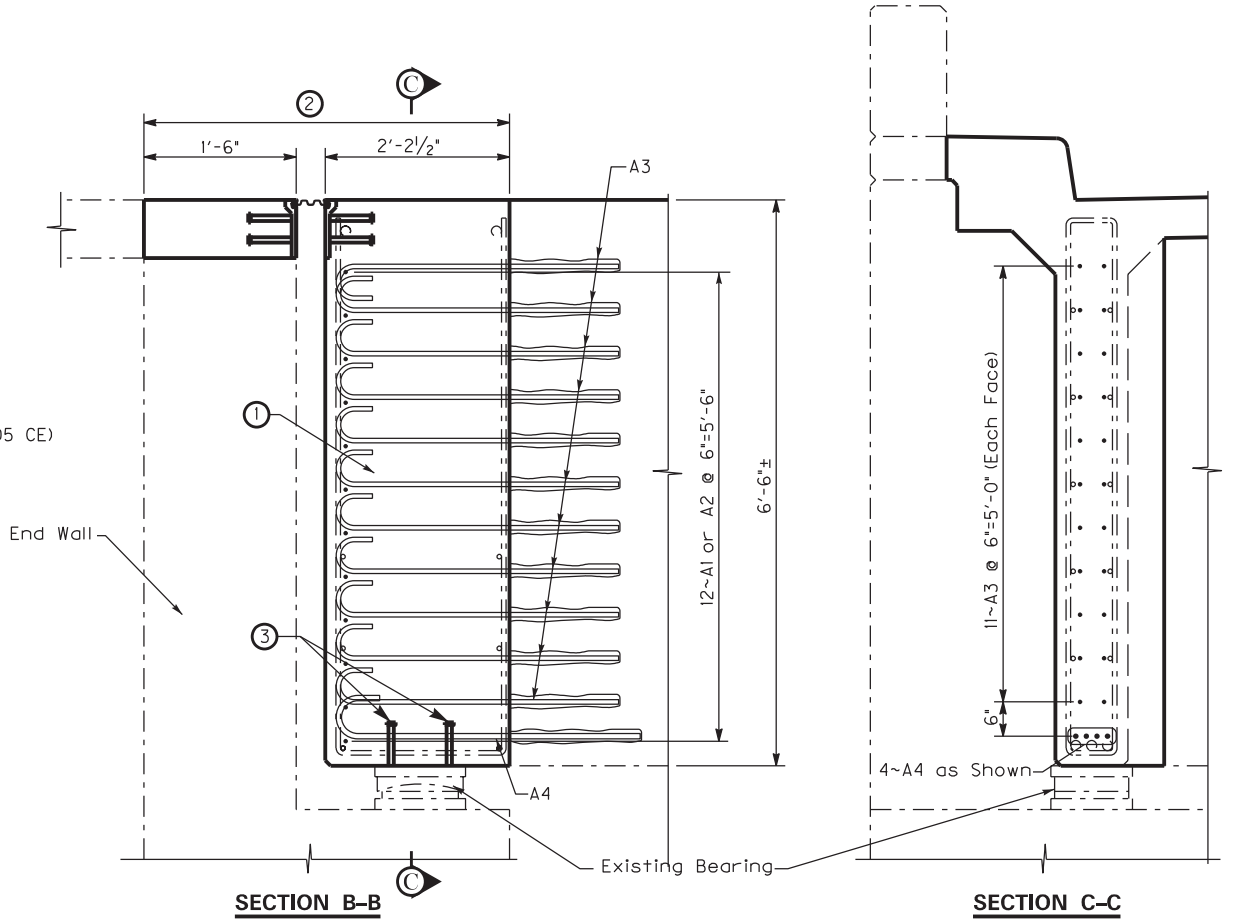
Note: See Special Notes

BRIDGE NO.
054B00016N

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY
HOPKINS
WEB BEARING REPAIR
PREPARED BY
Division of Maintenance
Bridge Preservation Branch

Notes:
1. Drill and epoxy inject steel reinforcement. A1-A3~1'-3" Min. and A4~1'-6" Min.
2. Dimensions are approximate. Remove enough material to encounter sound concrete as directed by the Engineer.
3. The Concrator shall adust the reinforcemet and concrete dimensions base on the amount of existing concrete removed.

① Web Bearing Repair
② Replace Expansion Joint 2"
(See Standard Drawings BJE-001, BJE-003 and BJE-005 CE)
③ Stud Anchor. Weld to Existing Sole Plate.
4 Each Side of Diaphragm, 4 Each Bearing.



SECTION B–B

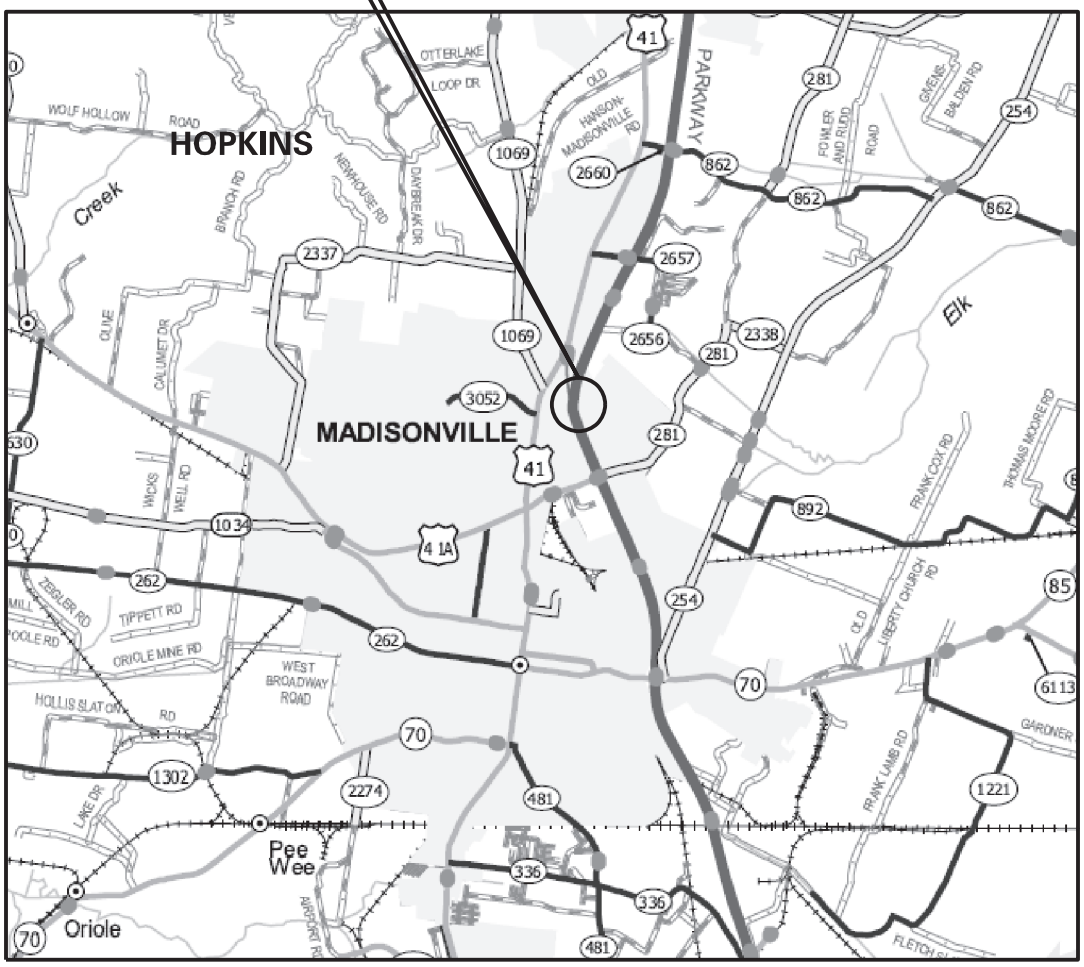
SECTION C–C

WEB BEARING REPAIR – PROPOSED

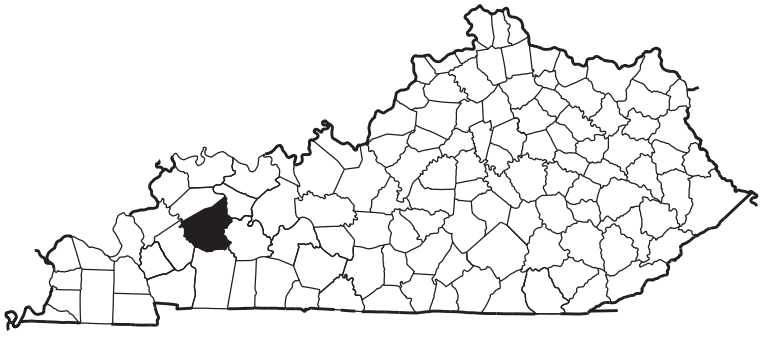
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY
HOPKINS
WEB BEARING REPAIR
PREPARED BY
Division of Maintenance
Bridge Preservation Branch

Note: See Special Notes

BRIDGE NO.
054B00016N



LOCATION MAP ~ HOPKINS COUNTY



Commonwealth of Kentucky DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY HOPKINS
LOCATION MAP
PREPARED BY Division of Maintenance *Bridge Preservation Branch*

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2020.*

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:
http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

11N

SPECIAL NOTE FOR LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT JOINT ADHESIVE

1. DESCRIPTION. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying an asphalt adhesive material to the longitudinal joint of the surface course of an asphalt pavement. Apply the adhesive to the face of longitudinal joint between driving lanes for the first lane paved. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the treated face to produce a strong, durable, waterproof longitudinal joint.

2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Joint Adhesive. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1.

2.1.1 Provide an adhesive conforming to the following requirements:

Property	Specification	Test Procedure
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa·s)	4.0 – 10.0	ASTM D 4402
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F	60 – 100	ASTM D 5329
Flow, 140 ° F (mm)	5.0 max.	ASTM D 5329
Resilience, 77 ° F (%)	30 min.	ASTM D 5329
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm)	30.0 min.	ASTM D 113
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%)	500 min.	ASTM D 5329, Type II
Softening Point, ° F	171 min.	AASHTO T 53
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass	ASTM D 5329

Ensure the temperature of the pavement joint adhesive is between 380 and 410 °F when the material is extruded in a 0.125-inch-thick band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint.

2.2. Equipment.

2.2.1 Melter Kettle. Provide an oil-jacketed, double-boiler, melter kettle equipped with any needed agitation and recirculating systems.

2.2.2 Applicator System. Provide a pressure-feed-wand applicator system with an applicator shoe attached.

2.3 Personnel. Ensure a technical representative from the manufacturer of the pavement joint adhesive is present during the initial construction activities and available upon the request of the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION.

3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the pavement joint adhesive, ensure the face of the longitudinal joint is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the joint face by the use of compressed air.

Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on the joint face.

3.2 Pavement Joint Adhesive Application. Ensure the ambient temperature is a minimum of 40 ^{o} F during the application of the pavement joint adhesive. Prior to applying the adhesive, demonstrate competence in applying the adhesive according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the adhesive in the melter kettle to the specified temperature range. Pump the adhesive from the melter kettle through the wand onto the vertical face of the cold joint. Apply the adhesive in a continuous band over the entire face of the longitudinal joint. Do not use excessive material in either thickness or location. Ensure the edge of the extruded adhesive material is flush with the surface of the pavement. Then, place and compact the adjacent lane against the joint face. Remove any excessive material extruded from the joint after compaction (a small line of material may remain).

3.3 Pavement Joint Adhesive Certification. Furnish the joint adhesive's certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a random sample of pavement joint adhesive from each manufacturer's lot of material. Extrude two 5 lb. samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing. Reynolds oven bags, turkey size, placed inside small cardboard boxes or cement cylinder molds have been found suitable. Ensure the product temperature is 400°F or below at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Pavement Joint Adhesive in linear feet. The Department will not measure for payment any extra materials, labor, methods, equipment, or construction techniques used to satisfy the requirements of this note. The Department will not measure for payment any trial applications of Pavement Joint Adhesive, the cleaning of the joint face, or furnishing and placing the adhesive. The Department will consider all such items incidental to the Pavement Joint Adhesive.

5. PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Pavement Joint Adhesive at the Contract unit bid price and apply an adjustment for each manufacturer's lot of material based on the degree of compliance as defined in the following schedule. When a sample fails on two or more tests, the Department may add the deductions, but the total deduction will not exceed 100 percent.

11N

Pavement Joint Adhesive Price Adjustment Schedule						
Test	Specification	100% Pay	90% Pay	80% Pay	50% Pay	0% Pay
Joint Adhesive Referenced in Subsection 2.1.1						
Viscosity, 400 ° F (Pa•s)			3.0-3.4	2.5-2.9	2.0-2.4	≤1.9
ASTM D 3236	4.0-10.0	3.5-10.5	10.6-11.0	11.1-11.5	11.6-12.0	≥ 12.1
Cone Penetration, 77 ° F			54-56	51-53	48-50	≤ 47
ASTM D 5329	60-100	57-103	104-106	107-109	110-112	≥ 113
Flow, 140 ° F (mm) ASTM D 5329	≤ 5.0	≤ 5.5	5.6-6.0	6.1-6.5	6.6-7.0	≥ 7.1
Resilience, 77 ° F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 30	≥ 28	26-27	24-25	22-23	≤ 21
Tensile Adhesion, 77 ° F (%) ASTM D 5329	≥ 500	≥ 490	480-489	470-479	460-469	≤ 459
Softening Point, ° F AASHTO T 53	≥ 171	≥ 169	166-168	163-165	160-162	≤ 159
Ductility, 77 ° F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9
Ductility, 39 ° F (cm) ASTM D 113	≥ 30.0	≥ 29.0	28.0-28.9	27.0-27.9	26.0-26.9	≤ 25.9

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
20071EC	Joint Adhesive	Linear Foot

May 7, 2014

2020 STANDARD DRAWINGS THAT APPLY

ROADWAY

~ *BARRIERS* ~

ENERGY ABSORPTION DEVICES

CRASH CUSHION TYPE VI-BT.....RBE-100-10

CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIERS

DELINEATORS FOR CONCRETE BARRIERS.....RBM-020-09
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T (TEMPORARY).....RBM-115-10

TRAFFIC

~ TEMPORARY ~

TRAFFIC CONTROL

LANE CLOSURE TWO-LANE HIGHWAY TTC-100-04
LANE CLOSURE USING TRAFFIC SIGNALS.....TTC-110-03
LANE CLOSURE MULTI-LANE HIGHWAY CASE I.....TTC-115-03
LANE CLOSURE MULTI-LANE HIGHWAY CASE II TTC-120-03

DEVICES

DOUBLE FINES ZONES SIGNS.....TTD-120-02
PAVEMENT CONDITION WARNING SIGNS.....TTD-125-02

BRIDGES

MISCELLANEOUS STANDARDS

BRIDGE RESTORATION AND WATERPROOFING WITH CONCRETE OVERLAYS BGX-009-04

JOINTS

NEOPRENE EXPANSION DAMS AND ARMORED EDGES BJE-001-13

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 – Revised October 23, 2023

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (*see* 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action

within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:
(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Wage rates and fringe benefits.* All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided,* That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. *Frequently recurring classifications.* (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in 29 CFR part 1, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined;

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. *Conformance.* (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to *DBAconformance@dol.gov*, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. *Unfunded plans.* If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided,* That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest.* In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Withholding requirements.* The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Basic record requirements* (1) *Length of record retention.* All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) *Information required.* Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) *Additional records relating to fringe benefits.* Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in 40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) *Additional records relating to apprenticeship.* Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. *Certified payroll requirements* (1) *Frequency and method of submission.* The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Acts-covered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) *Information required.* The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker (*e.g.,* the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH–347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at *https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/legacy/files/wh347/.pdf* or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) *Statement of Compliance.* Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) *Use of Optional Form WH–347.* The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature.* The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification.* The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 3729.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. *Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents.* The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. *Required disclosures and access* (1) *Required record disclosures and access to workers.* The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) *Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements.* If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. *Apprentices* (1) *Rate of pay.* Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) *Apprenticeship ratio.* The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) *Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates.* Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. *Equal employment opportunity.* The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this section. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility. a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of 40 U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or 29 CFR part 1 or 3.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or

mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

* $31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. *Withholding process.* The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds.* The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, 31 U.S.C. 3901–3907.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

5. Anti-retaliation. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long-standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

* * * * *

3. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq.*), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

> KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:
>
> No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.
>
> KRS 11A.040 (9) states:
>
> A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:
>
> a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
> b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 1025 Capital Center Drive, Suite 104, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: May 23, 2022

"General Decision Number: KY20240040 09/20/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20230040

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Allen, Ballard, Butler, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Edmonson, Fulton, Graves, Hancock, Henderson, Hickman, Hopkins, Livingston, Logan, Lyon, Marshall, McCracken, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Trigg, Union, Warren and Webster Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least $12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2024
1	02/09/2024
2	03/15/2024
3	05/31/2024
4	07/05/2024
5	09/06/2024
6	09/13/2024
7	09/20/2024

BRIN0004-002 06/01/2023

BALLARD, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CRITTENDEN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, FULTON, GRAVES, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION, and WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
Ballard, Caldwell, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, Marshall, and McCracken Counties	$ 34.17	19.60
Butler, Edmonson, Hopkins, Muhlenberg, and Ohio Counties	$ 32.28	15.95
Daviess, Hancock, Henderson, McLean, Union, and Webster Counties	$ 34.17	19.60

BRTN0004-005 06/01/2023

ALLEN, CALLOWAY, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 32.28	15.95

CARP0357-002 06/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 30.16	20.87
DIVER	$ 49.73	23.37
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 30.16	20.87

ELEC0369-006 05/29/2024

BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 37.88	21.38

ELEC0429-001 06/01/2024

ALLEN & SIMPSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 34.92	14.75

ELEC0816-002 06/01/2024

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON (Except a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton), GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 35.67	28%+8.60

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

---

* ELEC1701-003 07/01/2024

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 37.10	8.60+30.8%

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1925-002 01/01/2024

FULTON COUNTY (Up to a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton):

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 28.20	15.27
ELECTRICIAN	$ 27.95	15.26

ENGI0181-017 07/01/2024

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1	$ 40.05	19.10
GROUP 2	$ 37.19	19.10
GROUP 3	$ 37.64	19.10
GROUP 4	$ 36.87	19.10

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift;

Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points;& Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 -All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 above Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10% ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0070-005 06/01/2024

BUTLER COUNTY (Eastern eighth, including the Townships of Decker, Lee & Tilford);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Northern three-fourths, including the Townships of Asphalt, Bee Spring, Brownsville, Grassland, Huff, Kyrock, Lindseyville, Mammoth Cave, Ollie, Prosperity, Rhoda, Sunfish & Sweden)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Structural; Ornamental; Reinforcing; Precast		

Concrete Erectors.....$ 34.59 25.00

IRON0103-004 04/01/2023

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Townships of Aberdeen, Bancock, Casey, Dexterville, Dunbar, Elfie, Gilstrap, Huntsville, Logansport, Monford, Morgantown, Provo, Rochester, South Hill & Welchs Creek);
CALDWELL COUNTY (Northeastern third, including the Township of Creswell);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Northern third, including the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington & Wynns);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Northeastern half, including the Townships of Grove, Mattoon, Repton, Shady Grove & Tribune);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Townships of Bavier, Beech Creek Junction, Benton, Brennen, Browder, Central City, Cleaton, Depoy, Drakesboro, Eunis, Graham, Hillside, Luzerne, Lynn City, Martwick, McNary, Millport, Moorman, Nelson, Paradise, Powderly, South Carrollton, Tarina & Weir)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	$ 31.99	26.20

IRON0492-003 05/01/2024

ALLEN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Southern third, including the Townships of Boston, Berrys Lick, Dimple, Jetson, Quality, Sharer, Sugar Grove & Woodbury);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Eastern two-thirds, including the Townships of Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Southern fourth, including the Townships of Chalybeate & Rocky Hill);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Southern eighth, including the Townships of Dunnior, Penrod & Rosewood)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:.....	$ 33.73	16.38

IRON0782-006 08/01/2024

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES
CALDWELL COUNTY (Southwestern two-thirds, including the Townships of Cedar Bluff, Cider, Claxton, Cobb, Crowtown, Dulaney, Farmersville, Fredonia, McGowan, Otter Pond & Princeton);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Western third, Excluding the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington, Wynns, Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Southwestern half, including the Townships of Crayne, Dycusburg, Frances, Marion, Mexico, Midway, Sheridan & Told)

	Rates	Fringes

Ironworkers:
Projects with a total
contract cost of
$20,000,000.00 or above.....$ 35.75 26.34
All Other Work.....$ 34.01 24.83

LABO0189-005 07/01/2023

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN,
LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL & MCCRACKEN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.96	17.57
GROUP 2	$ 24.21	17.57
GROUP 3	$ 24.26	17.57
GROUP 4	$ 24.86	17.57

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-006 07/01/2023

ALLEN, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CHRISTIAN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, HANCOCK,
HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG

& WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.96	17.57
GROUP 2	$ 24.26	17.57
GROUP 3	$ 24.21	17.57
GROUP 4	$ 24.86	17.57

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0561-001 07/01/2023

CRITTENDEN, HENDERSON, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 24.81	17.60
GROUP 2	$ 25.06	17.60
GROUP 3	$ 25.11	17.60
GROUP 4	$ 25.71	17.60

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0032-002 09/01/2023

BALLARD COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 36.12	20.97
All Other Work	$ 33.82	20.97

Spray, Blast, Steam, High & Hazardous (Including Lead Abatement) and All Epoxy - $1.00 Premium

---

PAIN0118-003 06/01/2014

EDMONSON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	11.97
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	11.97

PAIN0156-006 04/01/2024

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES		
GROUP 1	$ 30.77	20.30
GROUP 3	$ 31.77	20.30
GROUP 4	$ 35.00	20.30
ALL OTHER WORK:		
GROUP 1	$ 29.62	20.30
GROUP 2	$ 30.37	20.30
GROUP 3	$ 30.62	20.30
GROUP 4	$ 31.77	20.30

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller

GROUP 2 - Plasterers

GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast; Steamcleaning; Brush & Roller of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

GROUP 4 - Spray of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

---

PAIN0500-002 06/01/2024

CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 30.75	15.50
All Other Work	$ 24.50	15.50

Waterblasting units with 3500 PSI and above - $.50 premium
Spraypainting and all abrasive blasting - $1.00 premium
Work 40 ft. and above ground level - $1.00 premium

PLUM0184-002 07/01/2024

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN and TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 41.01	20.28

PLUM0502-004 08/01/2024

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, SIMPSON & WARREN

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 41.90	24.89

PLUM0633-002 07/01/2022

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, TODD, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER	$ 33.97	19.30

TEAM0089-003 03/31/2024

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
Zone 1:		
Group 1	$ 23.53	27.39
Group 2	$ 23.70	27.39
Group 3	$ 23.78	27.39
Group 4	$ 23.80	27.39

GROUP 1 - Greaser; Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic; Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors

GROUP 3 - Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker; Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle

---

TEAM0215-003 03/31/2024

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 25.15	27.39
Group 2	$ 25.38	27.39
Group 3	$ 25.45	27.39
Group 4	$ 25.46	27.39

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when

used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; 5 Axle Vehicle; Winch and A- Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

---

TEAM0236-001 03/31/2024

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN,TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 23.52	27.39
Group 2	$ 23.70	27.39
Group 3	$ 23.70	27.39
Group 4	$ 23.78	27.39
Group 5	$ 23.80	27.39

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Drivers of Distributors

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier

GROUP 5: Mixer All Types

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at

https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the

classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

State Adopted Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SA"" identifier indicate that the prevailing wage rate set by a state (or local) government was adopted under 29 C.F.R ?1.3(g)-(h). Example: SAME2023-007 01/03/2024. SA reflects that the rates are state adopted. ME refers to the State of Maine. 2023 is the year during which the state completed the survey on which the listed classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 01/03/2024 reflects the date on which the classifications and rates under the ?SA? identifier took effect under state law in the state from which the rates were adopted.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION"

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid to an employee at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
3.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Notification of Construction Contract Award Portal (NCAP) is OFCCP's preferred method for receiving construction contract award notifications. The NCAP can be found on OFCCP's website at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/ofccp/ncap. Users who prefer not to use the portal maintain the option to send their notifications via mail, email and facsimile to the OFCCP Regional office in which the work will be performed. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification must include: Prime Contract Number (issued by the federal agency or applicant); Name of Awarding Federal Agency, Applicant or Contractor; Contracting Officer, Applicant Representative or Contractor Representative Submitting Notification with name, phone number, email address; Contractor Awarded Contract or Subcontract with name, address, phone number, email address, EIN, dollar amount of the contract, estimated start date of the contract, estimated completion date of the contract, geographical area in which the contract is to be performed (state, county's city (if applicable)).
The notification shall be mailed to:

Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8931
Main Number: 404-893-4545 Fax: 404-893-4546
Regional Director Contact: OFCCP-SE@dol.gov
Construction Award Email: OFCCP-SE-ConstructionAward@dol.gov

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Hopkins County.

(Revised: 1/1/2023)

PART IV

INSURANCE

Refer to
Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,
current edition

PART V

BID ITEMS

241111

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 9/30/24

Section: 0001 - PAVEMENT

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	434.00	TON		$	
0020	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	54.00	TON		$	
0030	00194		LEVELING & WEDGING PG76-22	1,000.00	TON		$	
0040	00217		CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	1,604.00	TON		$	
0050	00219		CL4 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG76-22	25,640.00	TON		$	
0060	00335		CL4 ASPH SURF 0.50A PG76-22	14,814.00	TON		$	
0070	02676		MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS		$	
0080	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	28,949.00	TON		$	
0090	24785EC		FIBER REINFORCEMENT FOR HMA	38,971.00	TON		$	
0100	24891EC		PAVE MOUNT INFRARED TEMP EQUIPMENT	2,889,801.00	SF		$	
0110	24970EC		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING	112.00	TON		$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0120	00001		DGA BASE	3,000.00	TON		$	
0130	00071		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 57	4.00	TON		$	
0140	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	2,624.00	TON		$	
0150	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	40.00	LF		$	
0160	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	39.00	LF		$	
0170	01001		PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	37.00	LF		$	
0180	01011		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	8.00	LF		$	
0190	01029		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-6 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0200	01490		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	2.00	EACH		$	
0210	01584		CAP DROP BOX INLET	2.00	EACH		$	
0220	01982		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	18.00	EACH		$	
0230	01983		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL YELLOW	43.00	EACH		$	
0240	02003		RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER	1,035.00	LF		$	
0250	02165		REMOVE PAVED DITCH	425.00	SQYD		$	
0260	02200		ROADWAY EXCAVATION	3,729.00	CUYD		$	
0270	02230		EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	418.00	CUYD		$	
0280	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	5.00	EACH		$	
0290	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	1,825.00	LF		$	
0300	02383		REMOVE & RESET GUARDRAIL	50.00	LF		$	
0310	02483		CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	253.00	TON		$	
0320	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS	3,500.00	SQFT		$	
0330	02604		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 1A	8,887.00	SQYD		$	
0340	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0350	02654		TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR	2.00	EACH		$	
0360	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6.00	EACH		$	
0370	02704		SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH		$	
0380	02705		SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH		$	
0390	02707		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH		$	
0400	02708		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	5.00	EACH		$	

241111

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 9/30/24

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0410	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0420	02898		RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION	1.00	EACH		$	
0430	03171		CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T	1,035.00	LF		$	
0440	03240		BASE FAILURE REPAIR	130.00	SQYD		$	
0450	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	500.00	SQYD		$	
0460	06401		FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/W	639.00	EACH		$	
0470	06404		FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR POST-M/Y	120.00	EACH		$	
0480	06511		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-6 IN	348,480.00	LF		$	
0490	06542		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN W	61,828.00	LF		$	
0500	06543		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN Y	48,938.00	LF		$	
0510	06546		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN W	3,642.00	LF		$	
0520	06549		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	7,560.00	LF		$	
0530	06550		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	6,720.00	LF		$	
0540	06551		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y	6,720.00	LF		$	
0550	06556		PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN W	873.00	LF		$	
0560	06557		PAVE STRIPING-DUR TY 1-6 IN Y	698.00	LF		$	
0570	06565		PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-6 IN	397.00	LF		$	
0580	06568		PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	48.00	LF		$	
0590	06574		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	16.00	EACH		$	
0600	06613		INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-B W/R	733.00	EACH		$	
0610	06614		INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-B Y/R	76.00	EACH		$	
0620	08903		CRASH CUSHION TY VI CLASS BT TL3	1.00	EACH		$	
0630	10020NS		FUEL ADJUSTMENT	66,160.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$66,160.00
0640	10030NS		ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	166,174.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$166,174.00
0650	20071EC		JOINT ADHESIVE	87,120.00	LF		$	
0660	20191ED		OBJECT MARKER TY 3	5.00	EACH		$	
0670	20362ES403		SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS-SAWED	94,784.00	LF		$	
0680	20411ED		LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER	250.00	HOUR		$	
0690	20432ES112		REMOVE CRASH CUSHION	8.00	EACH		$	
0700	20591EC		REMOVE BARRIER	60.00	LF		$	
0710	21380ES719		GUARDRAIL THRIE BEAM	738.44	LF		$	
0720	21802EN		G/R STEEL W BEAM-S FACE (7 FT POST)	537.50	LF		$	
0730	22664EN		WATER BLASTING EXISTING STRIPE	87,120.00	LF		$	
0740	24679ED		PAVE MARK THERMO CHEVRON	2,019.00	SQFT		$	
0750	24683ED		PAVE MARKING-THERMO DOTTED LANE EXTEN	923.00	LF		$	
0760	24880EC		REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER	809.00	EACH		$	
0770	25075EC		QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLE	960.00	HOUR		$	
0780	25078ED		THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-3	10.00	EACH		$	
0790	25079ED		THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-2	8.00	EACH		$	
0800	25117EC		FURNISH QUEUE PROTECTION VEHICLES	4.00	MONT		$	
0810	26136EC		PORTABLE QUEUE WARNING ALERT SYSTEM	7.00	MONT		$	
0820	26137EC		QUEUE WARNING PCMS	42.00	MONT		$	
0830	26138EC		QUEUE WARNING PORTABLE RADAR SENSORS	42.00	MONT		$	
0840	26228EC		ELECTRONIC DELIVERY MGMT SYSTEM	1.00	LS		$	
0850	26236EC		THRIE BEAM BULLNOSE TERMINAL	8.00	EACH		$	
0860	26237EC		CONNECTED ARROW PANEL	28.00	MONT		$	

241111

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 9/30/24

Section: 0003 - BRIDGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0870	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	74.20	CUYD		$	
0880	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	200.20	CUYD		$	
0890	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	24,359.00	LB		$	
0900	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	5,200.00	SQFT		$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGES - 054B00016N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0910	02003		RELOCATE TEMP CONC BARRIER 054B00016N	605.00	LF		$	
0920	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC 054B00016N	1.00	LS		$	
0930	02653		LANE CLOSURE 054B00016N	2.00	EACH		$	
0940	02775		ARROW PANEL 054B00016N	1.00	EACH		$	
0950	02898		RELOCATE CRASH CUSHION 054B00016N	1.00	EACH		$	
0960	03171		CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TYPE 9T 054B00016N	605.00	LF		$	
0970	03295		EXPAN JOINT REPLACE 2 IN 054B00016N	84.80	LF		$	
0980	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN 054B00016N	40.00	LF		$	
0990	06549		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B 054B00016N	1,000.00	LF		$	
1000	06550		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W 054B00016N	2,000.00	LF		$	
1010	06551		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y 054B00016N	2,000.00	LF		$	
1020	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA 054B00016N	7.00	CUYD		$	
1030	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT 054B00016N	400.00	LB		$	
1040	08305		REMOVE REINF CONCRETE 054B00016N	1.00	LS		$	
1050	20544NC		JACK AND SUPPORT BEAM ENDS 054B00016N	4.00	EACH		$	
1060	20738NS112		TEMP CRASH CUSHION 054B00016N	1.00	EACH		$	
1070	24983EC		BEARING LUBRICATION 054B00016N	8.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0005 - TRAFFIC LOOPS

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1080	04793		CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	320.00	LF		$	
1090	04795		CONDUIT-2 IN	80.00	LF		$	
1100	04820		TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	360.00	LF		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

241111

Report Date 9/30/24

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1110	04829		PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR	18.00	EACH		$	
1120	04830		LOOP WIRE	7,940.00	LF		$	
1130	04895		LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	1,800.00	LF		$	
1140	20359NN		GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET	8.00	EACH		$	
1150	20360ES818		WOOD POST	16.00	EACH		$	
1160	20391NS835		ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A	8.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0006 - DEMOB

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1170	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	
1180	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	